WIN! ENTER OUR SWEEPSTAKES: TELESCOPES AND MORE PAGE 26

Catch Uranus and Neptune at their brightest PAGE 86

July 2003

Explore and Discover

Astronomy.com

Astronomy®

PLANETARY SCIENCE

Mysteries of atmospheres revealed

Why Venus, Earth, and Mars are so different

SPACE SHUTTLE COLUMBIA

Will space exploration ever be safe?

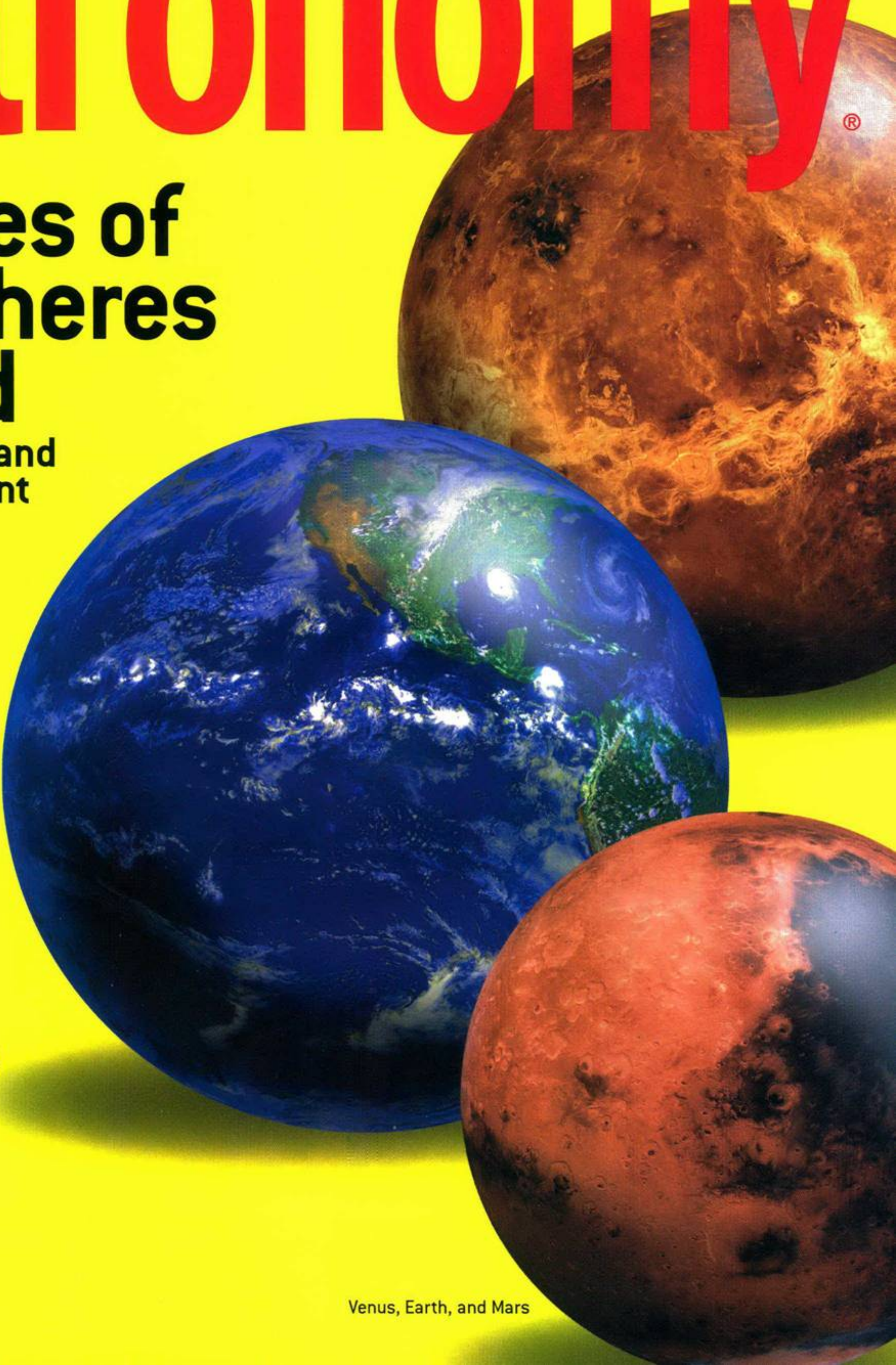
CELESTIAL PORTRAITS

Deep-sky jewels in Sagittarius

IMAGING

Take easy sky shots with camera and tripod

$4.95 | $6.95 CANADA



Venus, Earth, and Mars

LXD55

Choose from six Meade Schmidt-Newtonians, each with Autostar® or Electronic Controller — from $579, *complete!*

Observe ***hundreds*** of galaxies, nebulae, and star clusters of all types ***your very first night out,*** and hundreds more the next night out, simply by pressing the Autostar GO TO pushbutton. Watch as the telescope fast-slews at 4.5°/second, locating each object — from the brightest to the most obscure — and placing it automatically, unerringly, and precisely in the telescopic field. Or choose one of the new EC-models with 4-speed, dual-axis Electronic Controller, telescopes upgradable at any time in the future to full GO TO status just by adding the Autostar hand controller.

Complete with #497 Autostar Controller:

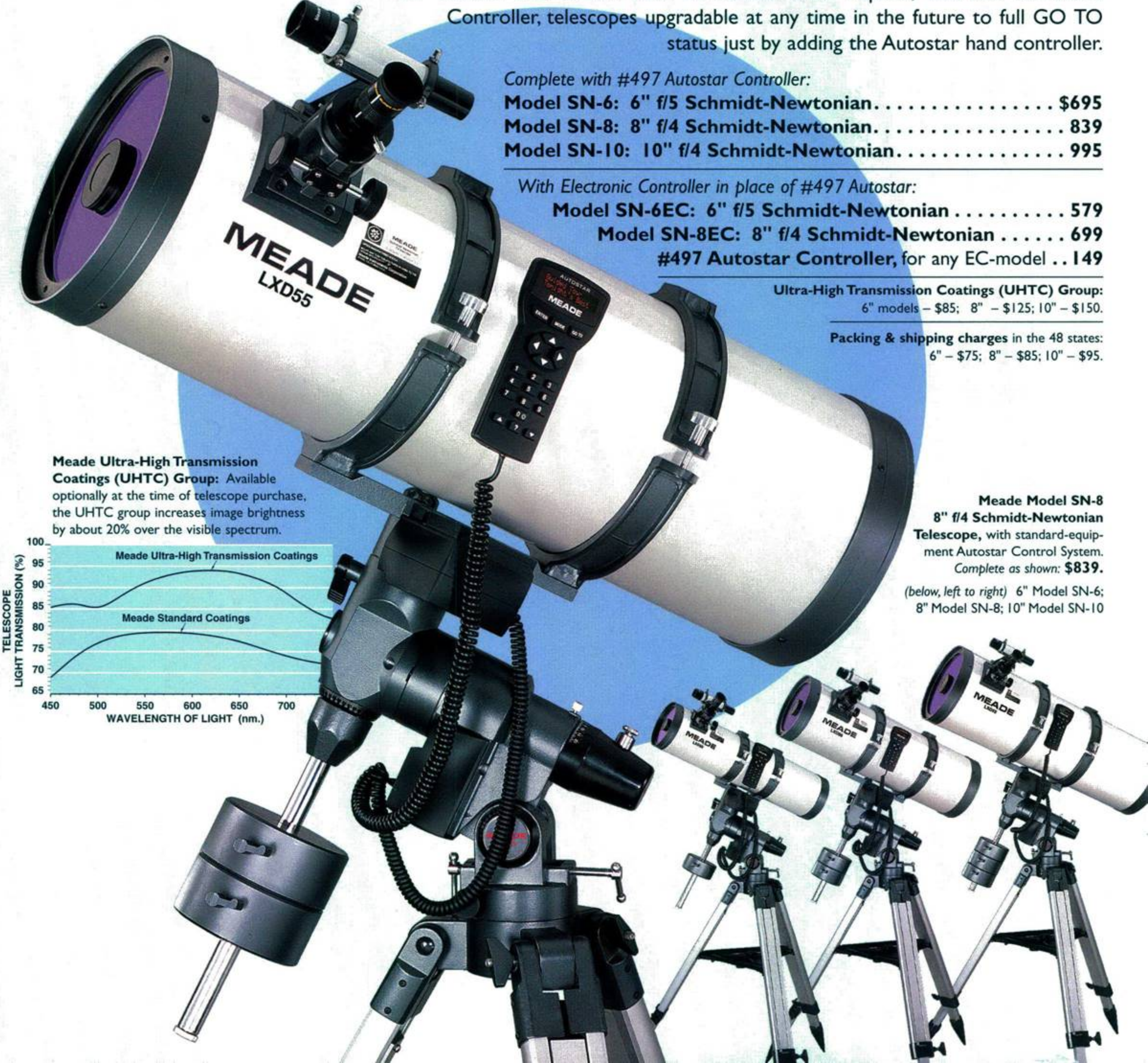
Model SN-6: 6" f/5 Schmidt-Newtonian	**$695**
Model SN-8: 8" f/4 Schmidt-Newtonian	**839**
Model SN-10: 10" f/4 Schmidt-Newtonian	**995**

With Electronic Controller in place of #497 Autostar:

Model SN-6EC: 6" f/5 Schmidt-Newtonian	**579**
Model SN-8EC: 8" f/4 Schmidt-Newtonian	**699**
#497 Autostar Controller, for any EC-model	**149**

Ultra-High Transmission Coatings (UHTC) Group: 6" models – $85; 8" – $125; 10" – $150.

Packing & shipping charges in the 48 states: 6" – $75; 8" – $85; 10" – $95.



Meade Model SN-8 8" f/4 Schmidt-Newtonian Telescope, with standard-equipment Autostar Control System. *Complete as shown:* **$839.**

(below, left to right) 6" Model SN-6; 8" Model SN-8; 10" Model SN-10

Meade Ultra-High Transmission Coatings (UHTC) Group: Available optionally at the time of telescope purchase, the UHTC group increases image brightness by about 20% over the visible spectrum.
Meade Ultra-High Transmission Coatings
Meade Standard Coatings
TELESCOPE LIGHT TRANSMISSION (%)
100
95
90
85
80
75
70
65
450
500
550
600
650
700
WAVELENGTH OF LIGHT (nm.)

Images with the Meade Model SN-8 8" f/4 Schmidt-Newtonian telescope. To obtain the images at right H. Tokumitsu attached a Fuji FinePix S2Pro digital camera to the eyepiece-holder of his unmodified, factory-standard Meade Model SN-8. Tracking was accomplished on the LXD55 equatorial mount with the telescope's R.A. drive at the sidereal rate; no guiding was performed during the period of the exposures. *(top to bottom)* **The Great Nebula in Orion (M42)**; a composite of two 3-minute exposures. **The Pleiades (M45)**; a composite of two 2-minute exposures. **The Andromeda Galaxy (M31)**; a composite of four 3-minute exposures.

Many amateurs have used Meade LXD55-Series Schmidt-Newtonians to obtain stunning images of the Moon, planets, and deep-space with commonly-available consumer digital cameras. Meade "fast" flat-field optics, combined with smooth worm-gear tracking systems and the Autostar controller, permit even the beginning amateur to obtain images like those at right.

"Here in Japan, where Meade is the number one Schmidt-Cassegrain brand by a large quantity, your new LXD55 Schmidt-Newtonians have received a lot of attention. My personal choice was the 8" f/4 model, and I have been extremely pleased with the telescope in every respect. The equatorial mounting is solid and vibration-free for both high-magnification visual observing and for astrophotography. The optics are excellent, with sharp, round stellar diffraction images across the large field of view, and without the coma visible in fast parabolic Newtonians. Not only does the telescope give incredible views of deep-space objects and star fields, but it is a fine lunar and planetary instrument as well. Jupiter shows numerous cloud belts with a great deal of structure within the belts; Saturn's ring divisions and disk markings are very nicely resolved.

"My latest application of the 8" LXD55 Schmidt-Newtonian is to image deep-space objects with the Fuji FinePix S2Pro digital camera. Although this camera was developed as a consumer product, not as an astro-imaging device, the results I have obtained are most rewarding. I am enclosing a CD-ROM of some of my images. All images were obtained simply by attaching the camera body to the telescope, exposing ***unguided*** *for 2 to 3 minutes, and then compositing several images. In my 20 years as an amateur astronomer I have never obtained such impressive results with so little effort!* **— H. Tokumitsu, Tokyo, Japan.**

SUPER PLÖSSL 40mm

Buy a **$650** Super Plössl eyepiece set for your LXD55 telescope for only **$99!** *See ad on page 9 for details!*

New 2003 Meade General Catalog!

Call, write or fax for your free copy.

ADVANCED PRODUCTS DIVISION

Meade Instruments Corporation

The largest-selling telescopes in the world. ■ *A NASDAQ® company.*

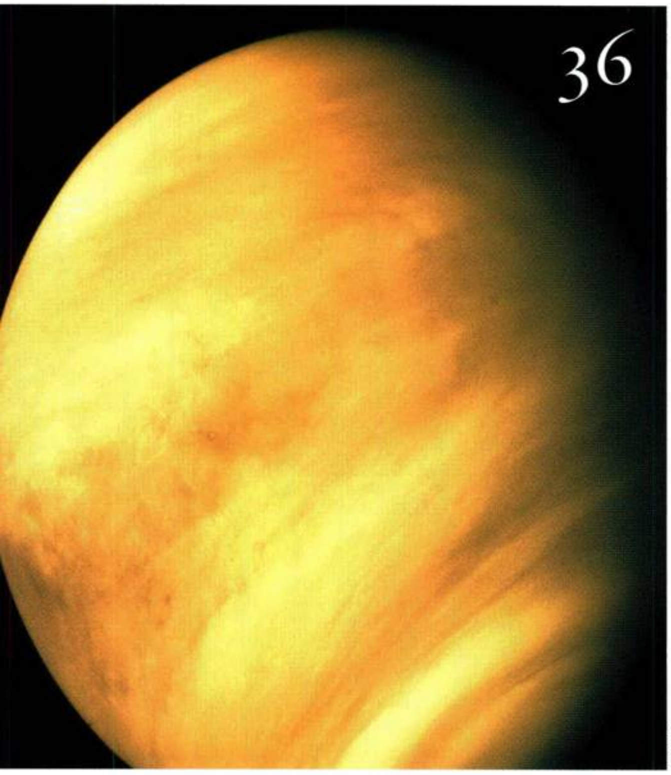
6001 Oak Canyon, Irvine, California 92618 ■ (949) 451-1450

1-800-62-MEADE ■ FAX: (949) 451-1460 ■ *www.meade.com* © 2003

Astronomy · VOL. 31 · NO. 7

DPM Library

july 03



JPL/NASA

features

COVER STORY

36 Goldilocks and the three planets

What was it about Earth's atmosphere that made our planet "just right" for life, while Mars and Venus became inhospitable? Although the phrase "greenhouse gases" has taken on threatening overtones in recent years, these gases historically were responsible for creating an Earth (and perhaps even a Mars) capable of sustaining life. NAOMI LUBICK

SPACE EXPLORATION

42 Trial by fire

The breakup of the shuttle Columbia is only the latest in a string of spaceflight mishaps that range from the tragic to the absurd. Bob Berman argues that risk is inevitable in the quest to go where no one has gone before. BOB BERMAN

INSTRUMENTATION

48 Seeing sharper

Astronomers are learning how to combine light from more than one telescope to create virtual telescopes with incredible resolution. ROLF DANNER AND RAY JAYAWARDHANA

CELESTIAL PORTRAITS

71 Sagittarius

Gorgeous, bright nebulae, star clusters, dark nebulae, and star clouds lie within the heart of the Milky Way in Sagittarius. TOM POLAKIS

OBSERVING TECHNIQUES

78 Simple skyshooting

Learn to record the ever-changing sky with a regular camera and sturdy tripod. Examples abound in this how-to piece on astrophotography. JOHN SHIBLEY

TRAVEL

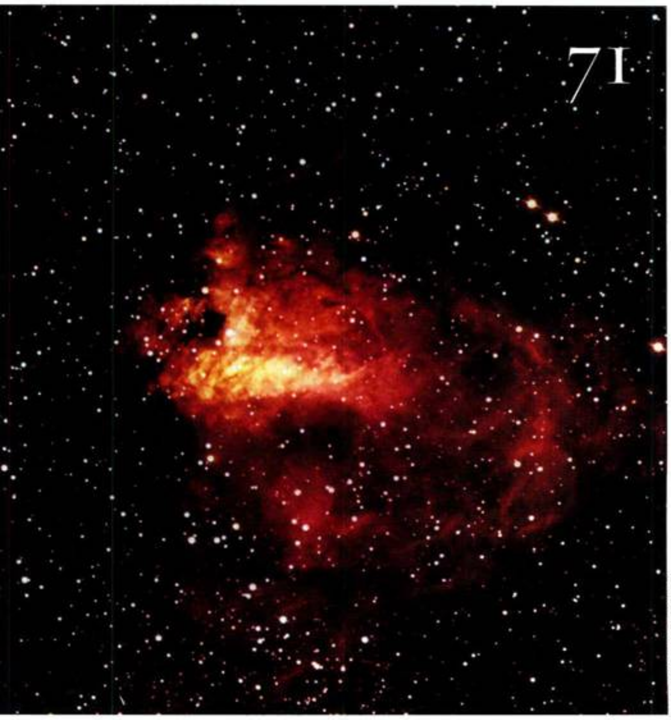
82 A visit to Star Hill Inn

Are you looking for a special vacation retreat — one with dark skies, large telescopes, and friendly guides? Star Hill Inn is the place for you. TOM POLAKIS

PLANETARY OBSERVING

86 Gunning for the gas giants

Uranus and Neptune are surprisingly easy to spot with binoculars and telescopes. Use this handy guide to locate them over the next several months. ALISTER LING



BILL AND SALLY FLETCHER

RICHARD JACOBS

departments

06 This month in *Astronomy*
A tale of three planets

14 Beautiful universe
A star erupts

16 Letters

18 Bob Berman's strange universe
Colors of a summer night

20 Glenn Chaple's observing basics
Double vision: Enjoy the simple beauty of double stars.

21 Interview
Andrei Linde

28 News
- Chicxulub revisited
- Quasars eject matter
- Three big questions in cosmology
- Mars: Look now and go now
- Hunting in the Lyman alpha forest

56 The sky this month
The Red Planet's remarkable return
MARTIN RATCLIFFE AND ALISTER LING

68 Ask Astro
Laser eye surgery, the star Mira, meteoroid vs. asteroid

90 New products
- TEC 12-inch Maksutov-Cassegrain
- Carson SkyView 350mm
- Denkmeier Optical SCT Richfield Star-Sweeper
- Tele Vue Nagler Type 6 Eyepieces

92 Book reviews
Celestial Delights
Solar System Voyage
Mars: The Red Planet
Red Planet: Scientific and Cultural Encounters with Mars

104 Coming events

105 Advertiser index

106 Resources

109 Reader gallery

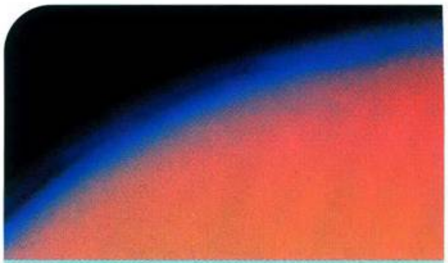
WIN!
Astronomy
Mysteries of atmospheres revealed

ON THE COVER
The blue planet Earth, with its massive oceans and thriving life, stands in stark contrast to the scorched surface of Venus (top) and the cold, rusty deserts of Mars (bottom). The chief reason: Earth's intermediate atmosphere has the right density and composition to trap a modest amount of heat, allowing liquid water to remain on the surface for long periods. NASA/JPL

HOW TO REACH US: *Astronomy* magazine,
Kalmbach Publishing Co., 21027 Crossroads
Circle, P. O. Box 1612, Waukesha, Wisconsin 53187
t | 262.796.8776 f | 262.796.6468
e | letters@astronomy.com

HAVE YOU MOVED? Change of address notices should be sent to the above address or to: customerservice@kalmbach.com.

FOR ADVERTISING INFORMATION contact
Howard Hoerl, Advertising Sales Manager,
t | 888.558.1544, x571



NASA

http://www.astronomy.com/toc

LIFE ON EARTH: Titan as early-Earth analog

SPACE MISHAPS: Not-so-smooth spaceflights

INTERFEROMETRY: Cartoon tutorial and descriptive forecasts of future observatories

ASTRONOMY VACATIONS: Other observing destinations

URANUS AND NEPTUNE: More finder charts

Astronomy.com

{ THIS MONTH IN *ASTRONOMY* }

BY DAVID J. EICHER

A tale of three planets

Despite the war in Iraq, the continuing threat of terrorism, and the general disharmony among nations in the world today, we're fortunate to be living on Earth in the year 2003. Our blue planet has the right blend of temperatures and gases to make existence and all the troubles of our daily lives possible, whereas the other rocky planets in our neighborhood — Mars and Venus — have met other fates.

In "Goldilocks and the three planets" (page 36), California science writer Naomi Lubick attacks the question of how the terrestrial, martian, and venusian atmospheres got to where they are today. Planetary scientists are reconsidering the amount and importance of methane in the atmosphere of early Earth, a debate that reopened in the 1990s with Carl Sagan and his former student Christopher Chyba leading the way. One idea is that early life may have consisted of microbes that thrived on carbon dioxide, synthesizing it and hydrogen into vast amounts of methane and water.

Some 2.2 to 2.5 billion years ago, however, Earth's atmosphere made a sudden jump to an oxygen-rich climate. This change may have swiftly killed off many of these methanogens, paving the way for later, more sophisticated critters.

Different puzzles must be solved for us to understand the evolution of atmospheres on Mars and Venus. The Red Planet somehow went from a long-ago warm and wet to a present-day cold and dry. Venus turned itself inside-out in the most masochistic drama of any planet we know. These processes left Mars too cold for life — at least in the long run — and Venus way too hot. Check out Lubick's story for other details of our fortune.

Astronomy columnist Bob Berman has contributed a story, "Trial by Fire" (page 42), on the Columbia disaster and what it means for the future of space exploration. Berman also considers other space-related tragedies, such as the Challenger explosion, the Apollo 1 fire, and Soviet explosions at Baikonur. In addition, he surveys a number of other mishaps along the difficult, ambitious road humanity has taken to reach out from our blue planet. Is space exploration so technologically sophisticated that we are destined to suffer periodic catastrophes? Berman's essay intrigues and informs us about the hazards of space travel — a story to keep in mind when America's space program reawakens.

If you want something offbeat, look into Tom Polakis's story on the Star Hill Inn (page 82). This facility, located near Las Vegas, New Mexico, pioneered the concept of an astronomical resort. It offers inky black skies and a variety of telescopes ranging from a 7-inch refractor to a 22-inch Dobsonian. Visiting the facility, which amounts to a vacation at an upscale lodge, has produced many memorable nights of observing for North American amateur astronomers over the last dozen years.

Yours truly,

DAVID J. EICHER
Editor

Astronomy
VoL. 31 No. 7

Editor David J. Eicher
Art Director Tom Ford

EDITORIAL STAFF
Managing Editor Patricia Lantier
Senior Editor Richard Talcott
Associate Editors Michael Bakich, Pamela Gay, Maggie McKee
Copy and Photo Editor Elesa Janke
Editorial Associate Terry Williams Conley
Editorial Intern Matt Quandt

CONTRIBUTING EDITORS
Bob Berman, Robert Burnham, Glenn F. Chaple, Jr., Stephen J. Edberg, Phil Harrington, David Healy, Ray Jayawardhana, Steve Nadis, Tom Polakis, William Schomaker, John Shibley

ART STAFF
Graphic Artist Anthony Belli
Illustrators Kellie Jaeger, Roen Kelly, Jay Smith
Production Coordinator Helene Tsigistras

EDITORIAL ADVISORY BOARD
Buzz Aldrin, Marcia Bartusiak, Timothy Ferris, Alex Filippenko, Adam Frank, John S. Gallagher III, William K. Hartmann, Paul Hodge, Anne L. Kinney, Edward Kolb, Stephen P. Maran, S. Alan Stern, James Trefil

ASTRONOMY.COM
Editor Andrea Gianopoulos
Associate Editor Vanessa Thomas
Editorial Assistant Jeremy McGovern

[Kalmbach Publishing Co.]
President Gerald B. Boettcher
Vice President, Editorial, Publisher James J. Slocum
Vice President, Marketing Michael R. Stephens
Vice President, Advertising Scott Stollberg
Corporate Art Director Maureen M. Schimmel
Managing Art Director Lisa A. Bergman
Production Manager Annette Wall
Circulation Director Jerry Burstein
Circulation Specialists Kelly Ivan, Kirsten King

ADVERTISING DEPARTMENT
(888) 558-1544
Advertising Services Manager Sara Malin Everts
severts@kalmbach.com
Advertising Sales Manager Howard Hoerl
hhoerl@astronomy.com
Advertising Sales Representative Ken Kozerski
kkozerski@astronomy.com
Ad Services Representative Maria DeGrave
mdegrave@kalmbach.com

RETAIL TRADE ORDERS AND INQUIRIES
(800) 558-1544, ext. 818; outside the U.S. and Canada: (262) 796-8776, ext. 818

SPECIAL E-MAIL ADDRESSES
Ad Sales adsales@astronomy.com
Ask Astro askastro@astronomy.com
Books books@astronomy.com
Customer Service customerservice@ kalmbach.com
Letters letters@astronomy.com
Products products@astronomy.com
Reader gallery readergallery@astronomy.com

The Audit Bureau

Editorial phone: (262) 796-8776; advertising: (888) 558-1544; customer service & sales: 800-533-6644; outside the U.S. and Canada: 262-796-8776, ext. 421, Monday through Friday, 8:30 A.M. to 5 P.M. CT, Fax: (262) 796-1615; E-mail: customerservice@kalmbach.com. Please include your name, mailing address, and telephone number with any correspondence. Copyright © 2002 Kalmbach Publishing Co., all rights reserved. Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission. Printed in the U.S.A. Allow 6 to 8 weeks for new subscriptions and address changes. Subscription rate: single copy: $4.95; 1 year $39.95, 2 years (24 issues) $74.95, 3 years (36 issues) $106.95; Canadian & foreign: 1 year $50, 2 years $95, 3 years $137. Payable in U.S. funds drawn on U.S. Banks. (Canadian price includes GST.) Expedited Delivery Service Surcharges: Domestic 1st Class $30 per year, Canadian air $30 per year, Foreign air, $60 per year. BN 12271 3209 RT. Not responsible for unsolicited materials.

For more information visit:
www.astronomy.com

70 • 90 • 105 • 125 E T X AUTOSTAR

MEADE

The telescopes that have revolutionized amateur astronomy are now available with Autostar® and Field Tripod at very special low prices!

Matchless diffraction-limited optics: *Sky & Telescope* described ETX-90 optics as "excellent…stellar diffraction patterns were virtually textbook-perfect…the Cassini Division in Saturn's rings popped into view despite the rings' low tilt…Epsilon Lyrae's component stars were cleanly split…the Moon was beautiful at any magnification, with black shadows contrasting sharply with illuminated features along the terminator…the mechanics of the optical tube assembly are also first rate."

A long listing of standard-equipment features including rigid fork mounts; dual-axis drive systems with high-torque DC motors on both telescope axes; cordless field operation from eight (user-supplied) AA-batteries that power the telescope for more than 20 hours of normal usage; and internal flip-mirror system for observing or imaging from either the 90° or straight-through positions.

#497 Autostar Controller: The patented Meade Autostar controller brings automatic GO TO operation, plus dozens of additional menu options, to your fingertips, with a database of more than 30,000 celestial objects, including 5,386 galaxies, nebulae and star clusters from the Index Catalog (IC); 7,840 objects from the New General Catalog (NGC); 110 Messier objects; the major planets from Mercury to Pluto; and more.

#884 Deluxe Field Tripod: Constructed of strong, lightweight steel, the full-length Meade #884 Deluxe Field Tripod provides a rigid mounting platform for virtually any ETX observing application. Tripod height is adjustable for seated or standing observing. Use in either equatorial or altazimuth orientations; a graduated scale permits precise polar alignment. For Autostar applications, or for terrestrial observing, the tripod locks to 90°.

Each supplied with #497 Autostar Controller and #884 Deluxe Field Tripod:

ETX-90AT Astro Telescope	**$595**
ETX-105AT Astro Telescope	**795**
ETX-125AT Astro Telescope	**995**

Ultra-High Transmission Coatings (UHTC) group increases image brightness by about 20%: ETX-90AT– $50; ETX-105AT– $75; ETX-125AT– $95

Alternately, for the beginning-to-intermediate observer, the ETX-70AT is supplied with #494 Autostar Controller and #882 Field Tripod:

ETX-70AT Astro Telescope	**299**

Packing & shipping (ETX, Autostar, & Tripod): ETX-90AT — $30; ETX-105AT — $35; ETX-125AT — $40; ETX-70AT — $20.

Meade ETX-125AT
Shown with standard-equipment #497 Autostar Controller and #884 Deluxe Field Tripod.

Buy a **$650** **Super Plössl eyepiece set for your ETX telescope for only $99!** *See ad on page 9 for details!*

New 2003 Meade General Catalog!

Call, write or fax for your free copy.

ADVANCED PRODUCTS DIVISION
Meade Instruments Corporation
The largest-selling telescopes in the world. ■ A NASDAQ® company.
6001 Oak Canyon, Irvine, California 92618 ■ (949) 451-1450
1-800-62-MEADE ■ FAX: (949) 451-1460 ■ *www.meade.com* © 2003

MEADE LXD55

High-resolution 5" and 6" achromatic refractors and 8" Schmidt-Cassegrain on the Autostar®-controlled LXD55 equatorial mounting.

Meade LXD55-Series Achromatic Refractors and Schmidt-Cassegrain. Supplied complete with Autostar control system, as shown.

(top to bottom)
6" Model AR-6;
5" Model AR-5;
8" Model SC-8.

Use the pushbutton Autostar controller to observe "an object a minute," as you fast-slew across the sky at 4.5°/second, unerringly locating over 30,000 objects in Autostar's database, including the complete Messier, Caldwell, Index Catalog, and NGC listings. All at your fingertips, and in high resolution, with a Meade LXD55 achromatic refractor or Schmidt-Cassegrain.

Complete with #497 Autostar Controller:

Model AR-5: 5" f/9 Achromatic Refractor	**$695**
Model AR-6: 6" f/8 Achromatic Refractor	**895**
Model SC-8: 8" f/10 Schmidt-Cassegrain	**1195**

Ultra-High Transmission Coatings (UHTC) Group for Model SC-8 – $175.

Packing & shipping charges in the 48 states:
8" – $85; 5" – $85; 6" – $95.

MEADE
LXD55 EMC
MEADE
LXD55 EMC
MEADE
LXD55
AUTOSTAR
MEADE
SUPER PLÖSSL 40mm

Buy a $650 Super Plössl eyepiece set for your LXD55 telescope for only $99! ***See ad on facing page for details!***

The Meade 30th anniversary sale

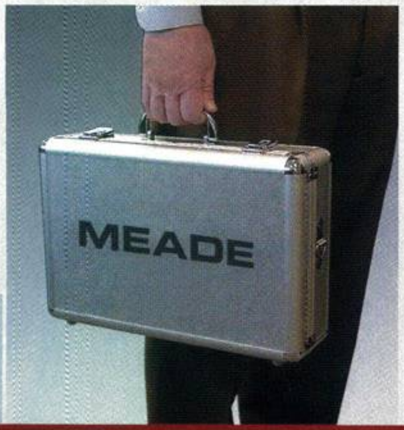
Buy a Meade telescope and receive a $650 Meade Super Plössl eyepiece set for only $99!

SUPER PLÖSSL 6.4mm
SUPER PLÖSSL 9.7mm
PLÖSSL 12.4mm
PLÖSSL 15mm
PLÖSSL 20mm
SUPER PLÖSSL 26mm
SUPER PLÖSSL 32mm
SUPER PLÖSSL 40mm

Now for a limited time, to celebrate Meade Instruments' 30 years in telescopes, you can buy a Meade telescope* and receive a full set of Meade premium-grade Super Plössl eyepieces for only $99 additional. Never before have we made such an incredible offer available for such a wide range of our most popular telescope models.

Choose from more than a dozen qualifying Meade telescopes *(see listing at right)*, mail us your check for $99, and we'll ship your Super Plössl eyepiece set directly to you. And we'll pack your eyepieces in the Meade #771 foam-lined aluminum carrying case, itself a $49.95 value if purchased separately. For complete details see the HOW TO ORDER box at right.

Designed and manufactured to exacting standards, Meade Series 4000 Super Plössl eyepieces deliver wide 52° apparent fields (44° for the SP40mm) with all of the resolution, edge-of-field sharpness, and color correction demanded in the most advanced visual applications. All eyepieces are brand-new and factory fresh; each is multi-coated, includes a soft rubber eyeguard, and is individually packed in a thread-on poly container. There are no finer general-purpose eyepieces available.



The Meade #771 aluminum carrying case, included with this special offer, provides rugged, secure storage for your Super Plössl eyepiece set.

This special offer includes the following eyepieces:

SP6.4mm	$79.95
SP9.7mm	79.95
SP12.4mm	79.95
SP15mm	79.95
SP20mm	79.95
SP26mm	(standard equipment)**
SP32mm	99.95
SP40mm	99.95
#771 Aluminum Carrying Case	49.95
Total price if purchased separately:	**$649.60**

***Telescopes qualifying for this special offer include:**

ETX (EC or AT) models: ETX-90, ETX-105, ETX-125
LXD55 models: 6" SN-6, 8" SN-8, 10" SN-10, 8" SC-8, 5" AR-5, 6" AR-6, 6" SN-6EC, 8" SN-8EC, 5" AR-5EC
LX90, LX200GPS models: 8" LX90; 7", 8", 10", 12", 14", 16" LX200GPS

HOW TO ORDER

1. Buy any qualifying Meade telescope from an authorized Meade dealer in the U.S.A.

2. Fax or mail a copy of your dealer's invoice, plus the completed warranty card packed with the telescope, along with your payment of $99 to Meade Instruments/Attn: Customer Service, and request the "$99 Eyepiece Offer." *Requests must include your complete shipping address and phone number.*

3. We will ship your eyepiece package to you within 30 days of our receipt of your request. Meade Instruments will pay for all shipping and insurance charges; safe arrival is guaranteed.

Other terms and conditions: Payment may be made by personal check (payable to Meade Instruments) or credit card (VISA or MasterCard). **California residents must add $7.67 sales tax, for a total payment of $106.67.** This special offer is valid only for new Meade telescopes ordered and received within the U.S.A. after 8/15/02 and is subject to change without notice. (Outside the U.S.A. contact your Meade international distributor.) There is no limit to the quantity of telescopes each person may order: each qualifying telescope is eligible to receive the special eyepiece package. Prices shown are suggested U.S. mail-order retail prices. **The SP26mm eyepiece (shown in photos above) is packed with each qualifying telescope as standard equipment.

ADVANCED PRODUCTS DIVISION
Meade Instruments Corporation
The largest-selling telescopes in the world. ■ *A NASDAQ® company.*
6001 Oak Canyon, Irvine, California 92618 ■ (949) 451-1450
1-800-62-MEADE ■ FAX: (949) 451-1460 ■ *www.meade.com*

MEADE®

RESEARCH-GRADE ACCESSORIES

Series 4000™ Super Plössls
52° field; multi-coated

Meade 4-element Super Plössls, updated and redesigned to utilize the latest in optical glass-types, are the finest general-purpose eyepieces available. For observing hairline lunar and planetary detail, splitting close doubles, or studying tenuous nebulosity in deep-space, Meade SP's deliver unmatched contrast and image sharpness. Rubber eyeguards fold down for eyeglass wearers–a feature not available on competing brands. Multi-coated. All focal lengths through 32mm are parfocal. **Super Plössls** (SP; 4-elements; 1.25"; 52°): **6.4, 9.7, 12.4, 15, 20, 26mm** each: **$79.95** (4.54); **32mm** (52°); **40mm** (44°) each: **99.95** (5.26); **56mm** (52°; 2") **199.95** (7.02)

Series 4000™ Super Wide Angle
67° field; multi-coated

For exquisite wide-angle images at low-to-medium powers, with pinpoint edge-of-field resolution. Ideal for star fields, galaxies, and other deep-space phenomena. SWA 13.8mm, 18mm, and 24.5mm are superb complements to the #140 Barlow, above. **Super Wide Angle** (SWA; 6-elements; 1.25"; 67°)–**13.8mm: $139.95** (4.54); **18mm: 149.95** (4.54); **24.5mm: 179.95** (5.26); **32mm** (2"): **239.95** (7.02); **40mm** (2"): **299.95** (7.02)

Series 4000™ Ultra Wide Angle
84° field; multi-coated

The ultimate eyepieces; extreme image sharpness over an amazing 84° field. A perfect optical match with Schmidt-Cassegrains and fast Newtonians. **Ultra Wide Angle** (UWA; 8-elements; 1.25"; 84°)– **4.7mm: $169.95** (5.26); **6.7mm: 199.95** (5.26); **8.8mm** (1.25"/2"): **239.95** (7.02); **14mm** (1.25"/2"): **299.95** (7.02)

#1209 Zero Image-Shift Microfocuser

Identical to the Microfocuser supplied with Meade LX200GPS telescopes, but provided with a separate handbox for use with all other Meade SCT models (e.g. LX10, LX50, LX90, LX200) or for Schmidt-Cassegrains of other brands. Threads directly to the telescope's rear cell. Permits extremely precise focusing of the image during visual or photographic applications; during CCD applications maintains precise image centration on even the smallest CCD chips. Operates at four speeds, from extremely slow to fast; accepts both 2" and 1.25" eyepiece barrels. Requires 8 x AAA (user-supplied) batteries. **$249.95** (9.85)

CCD-Photo-Visual Flip-Mirror Systems

Use with any brand of CCD imager or for astrophotography with a 35mm camera. Flip mirror "down" to center the image while viewing with an eyepiece at 90°; flip mirror "up" to pass light on to CCD chip or 35mm camera film plane. Each unit includes: precision optical-flat Pyrex® mirror; 2-axis mirror-adjustment for precise image centering; extra-fine helicoid focusing of the eyepiece; extension tubes for 35mm camera (using T-Mount) or CCD imager (using either T-threads or 1.25" barrel). Threads to rear cells of all Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes; may remain on telescope and used in place of diagonal prism for visual observing as well.

#644 Flip-Mirror System: Accepts any 1.25" eyepiece. Mirror clear aperture: 22mm. Use with CCD's up to Pictor 416XTE, ST-7, or AP1, or smaller; or visual observing with 1.25" eyepieces. **$149.95** (7.02)

#647 Flip-Mirror System: Accepts either 1.25" or 2" eyepieces. Mirror clear aperture: 40mm. Recommended for full-field 35mm astrophotography or with CCD's of any size, including all Meade Pictor Series through 1616XTE, or ST-4 through ST-10; or AP2, AP7; or for visual applications with 1.25" or 2" eyepieces. **249.95** (8.49)

#157 1.25" Adapter: Permits use of either Flip-Mirror on telescopes with 1.25" eyepiece-holders. (Requires approx. 2" additional focus travel with #644, 3" with #647.) **15.00** (3.86)

Series 4000™ f/3.3 CCD Focal Reducer/Field Flattener

Revolutionary 3-element Meade design permits ultrafast CCD imaging with **increased** edge-of-field resolution and color correction! Reduces CCD exposure times by up to 80%. Threads on to the rear cell of any Meade or Celestron Schmidt-Cassegrain. Converts f/10 Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes to **f/3.3** and f/6.3 SCT's to **f/2.** Variable T-Adapter (included) allows range of f/ratios between f/3 and f/5 on f/10 SCT's and between f/1.9 and f/3.2 on f/6.3 SCT's. Use with CCD imagers of any brand and chip dimensions. Not for visual or photographic applications. Multi-coated; 41mm clear aperture. **$149.95** (5.26)

Series 4000™ f/6.3 Focal Reducer/ Field Flattener

Manufactured to exclusive Meade optical designs; threads on to any Meade or Celestron Schmidt-Cassegrain rear cell and converts f/10 scopes to f/6.3 (or f/6.3 SCT's to f/4), while significantly flattening the field. Use with SCT visual or photo accessories. Actual visual field is increased by 56%, for fine wide-field views of star fields and nebulae. In astrophotography, reduces exposure times by about 50%, while producing an actual field diameter of 1.5" at the film plane. A tremendous aid with CCD imagers in reducing image size for locating and centering images on CCD chips. 4-element optics; multi-coated; 41mm clear aperture. **$129.95** (5.26)

Series 4000 Photo-Visual Color Filters (1.25")–Premium filters, made of purest crown optical glass, dyed in the mass. For increased contrast and resolution on the Moon and planets. Thread into the barrels of virtually all 1.25" eyepieces sold today. Fully coated.

#8 Lt. Yellow; #11 Yellow Green; #12 Yellow; #21 Orange; #23A Lt. Red; #25A Red; #38A Dark Blue; #47 Violet; #56 Lt. Green; #58 Green; #80A Blue; #82A Lt. Blue — each **$14.95** (2.73)

Set #1–4 filters: #12, #23A, #58, #80A	**49.95** (4.54)
Set #2–4 filters: #11, #25A, #47, #82A	**49.95** (4.54)
Set #3–4 filters: #8, #21, #38A, #56	**49.95** (4.54)

Series 4000 Moon Filter (#ND96): Reduces glare and irradiation during lunar observing. 13% uniform light transmission across the visual spectrum. Threads into 1.25" barrels. **$16.95** (2.73)

#905 Variable Polarizer (1.25")

For glare reduction in observing the Moon. Includes two Polarizer filters mounted in a machined cell and permits continuously variable light transmission from 5% to 25%, to compensate for varying lunar surface brightness according to the Moon's phase and the aperture of the telescope. Accepts 1.25" eyepieces. **$49.95** (5.26)

World's Most Advanced Illuminated Reticle Eyepiece

Series 4000 Plössl 9mm, with rubber eyecup and micrometric X-Y positioning of the reticle within the field. Greatly facilitates locking on the guide star. Sharp high-power imaging, excellent eye relief. Wireless red LED illuminator with adjustable brightness control. Multi-coated optics. **Internal batteries included.** Bullseye reticle. 1.25". **$149.95** (6.14)

Series 4000 Plössl 9mm—Same as above but with 6 ft. cord and plug for Meade LX3, LX5, LX6, LX100, LX200, and APO power panels, in place of wireless illuminator. **$129.95** (5.26)

MA12mm Illuminated Reticle Astrometric Eyepiece

A high-precision eyepiece for a wide range of astronomical measurements. Includes four red-illuminated, laser-etched scales for measuring double star angular separations, position angles, planetary diameters, and lunar crater diameters, and for long-exposure photo-guiding. Modified Achromatic 3-element coated optics; diopter adjustment; rubber eyecup; variable LED illumination control; batteries. 1.25". **$119.95** (4.26)

Series 4000™ 8mm – 24mm Zoom Eyepiece

The finest zoom eyepiece available. High-resolution 7-element multi-coated optics, with 55° field at 8mm. Graduated scale in 1mm units indicates exact focal length in use. High-eyepoint yields comfortable observing even with eyeglasses. Internal zoom lenses move on the smoothest, most precisely-machined tracks yet developed for zoom optics. Performance is fully consistent with the finest fixed-focal length eyepieces. Threaded for filters; rubber eyecup; 1.25". **$219.95** (6.38)

Series 4000™ 2x Apochromatic Barlow Lens

#140: The most advanced Barlow lens available for commercial telescopes, the Meade #140 includes 3-element, multi-coated, air-spaced optics. Doubles the power of any eyepiece with which it is used and yields images absolutely unmatched in resolution, contrast and color correction. The #140 optically complements any telescope — refractor, reflector, or Schmidt-Cassegrain. Accepts 1.25" eyepieces. Mechanical components are of machined aluminum and brass. Lens diameter is 28mm; clear aperture 26mm. **$79.95** (5.26)

ETX® Hard Carrying Cases

For secure storage or travel with your ETX. Thick-wall construction and die-cut foam lining. Accepts telescope, optional eyepieces, erecting prism, table tripod, hand controller, etc. Includes steel latches & key.

#774 Case for ETX-90 models: **99.95** (8.58)
#776 Case for ETX-105EC: **99.95** (8.58)
#775 for ETX-125EC: **149.95** (13.38)

#64 T-Adapter for ETX®

Threads to photo port of all ETX-90, ETX-105, and ETX-125 models. Rigidly couples any 35mm camera with removable lens to the telescope for lunar, planetary, or terrestrial photography. Includes extension tube for longer effective focal length, if desired. Use with T-Mount for your 35mm camera. **$34.95** (3.86)

2x Short-Focus Barlow (1.25")

#126: Only 2.5" long, the #126 works well with any telescope accepting 1.25" eyepieces, even those with limited focus range. Maintains the high image quality of longer focal-length Barlows. Insert the #126 into star diagonal for 2x or insert star diagonal into #126 for 3x. 26mm clear aperture. Multi-coated. **$47.95** (4.54)

New! 2" Diagonal Mirrors with UHTC

#929: Permits use of wide-field 2" oculars. Threads on to rear cell of Meade and Celestron SCT's. Includes UHTC-coated (95%+ reflectivity) precision optical flat made at the Meade factory; with 1.25" eyepiece adapter. **#930:** Same as #929 but with 2" barrel to fit into focusers with 2" eyepiece-holders. **#929** or **#930,** each: **$119.95** (6.85)

45° Erecting Prisms

Fully coated roof prisms to invert the astronomical image in Schmidt-Cassegrains or refractors during terrestrial observations, while presenting a convenient 45° observing angle. Specify **#927** (.965"), **#928** (1.25"), or **#931** (fits .965" focuser, accepts 1.25" eyepieces). **$42.95** (3.86)

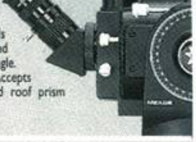
Electric Focusers for ETX®

Meade-engineered for smooth, rapid focusing with ETX-90, -105, or -125. Four-speed operation from coarse to microfine. Standard-equipment hand controller accepts one 9v. (user-supplied) battery and focuses all ETX telescopes. Or focus through the telescope's Electronic Controller (EC) or through Autostar.

#1244 Electric Focuser for all ETX-90 and ETX-105 models: **$119.95** (6.85)

#1247 Electric Focuser for ETX-125 models: **$119.95** (6.85)

#932 45° Erecting Prism for ETX®



For terrestrial observing with any ETX-90, ETX-105, or ETX-125 model. Yields correctly oriented image and convenient 45° observing angle. Threads to ETX rear cell. Accepts any 1.25" eyepieces. Coated roof prism optics. **$49.95** (3.86)

Dew Shields for ETX®

Threads into the front lens-cell and effectively inhibits the formation of dew on the lens surface.

#670 for ETX-60/70	**19.95**
#673 for ETX-90	**24.95**
#675 for ETX-105	**27.95**
#678 for ETX-125	**29.95**

HOW TO ORDER

Prices shown are suggested U.S.A. mail-order retail prices and do not include any applicable sales taxes. Suggested shipping and handling charges to the 48 states by U.P.S. or U.S. Mail shown in ( ) next to each price. **The following national mail-order dealers carry Meade accessories in-stock for immediate shipment:**

ASTRONOMICS, Norman, OK.
Orders: 800-422-7876; Info.: 405-364-0858.

OCEANSIDE PHOTO & TELESCOPE, Oceanside, CA.
Orders & Information: 800-483-6287.

ANACORTES TELESCOPE, Anacortes, WA.
Orders & Information: 800-850-2001.

RIVERS CAMERA, Dover, NH.
Orders & Information: 800-245-7963.

FOCUS CAMERA, Brooklyn, NY.
Orders: 800-221-0828; Info.: 718-436-6262.

SHUTAN CAMERA & VIDEO, Chicago, IL.
Orders & Info.: 800-621-2248; IL: 847-367-4600.

WOODLAND HILLS CAMERA & TELESCOPE, Woodland Hills, CA. Orders: 888-427-8766; Info.: 818-347-2270.

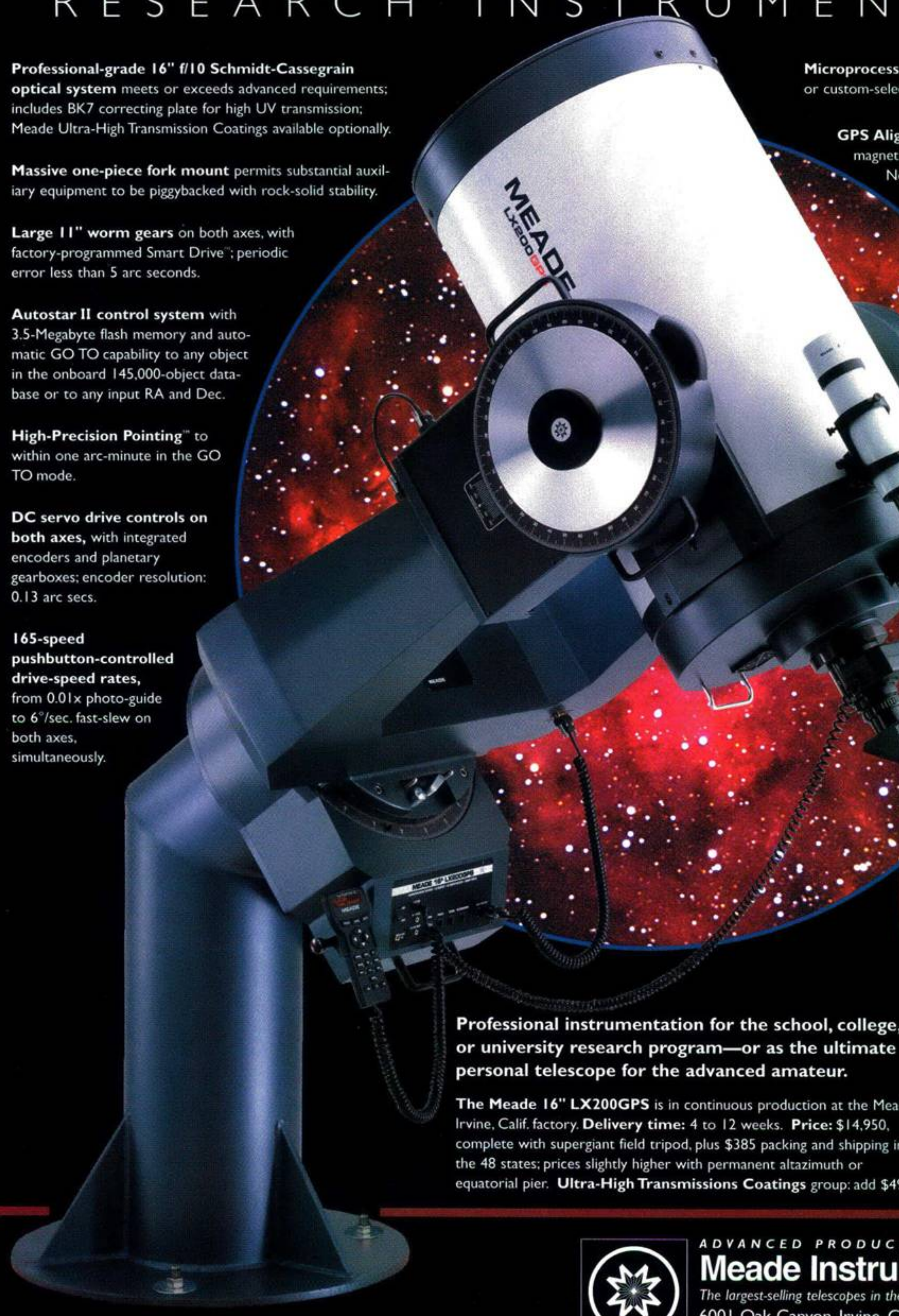
EFSTONSCIENCE, Toronto, Ontario, Canada
Orders & Information: 416-787-4581.

KHAN SCOPE CENTRE, Toronto, Ontario, Canada
Orders & Information: 416-783-4140.

© 2003

MEADE LX200GPS

RESEARCH INSTRUMENTATION



Professional-grade 16" f/10 Schmidt-Cassegrain optical system meets or exceeds advanced requirements; includes BK7 correcting plate for high UV transmission; Meade Ultra-High Transmission Coatings available optionally.

Massive one-piece fork mount permits substantial auxiliary equipment to be piggybacked with rock-solid stability.

Large 11" worm gears on both axes, with factory-programmed Smart Drive™; periodic error less than 5 arc seconds.

Autostar II control system with 3.5-Megabyte flash memory and automatic GO TO capability to any object in the onboard 145,000-object database or to any input RA and Dec.

High-Precision Pointing™ to within one arc-minute in the GO TO mode.

DC servo drive controls on both axes, with integrated encoders and planetary gearboxes; encoder resolution: 0.13 arc secs.

165-speed pushbutton-controlled drive-speed rates, from 0.01x photo-guide to 6°/sec. fast-slew on both axes, simultaneously.

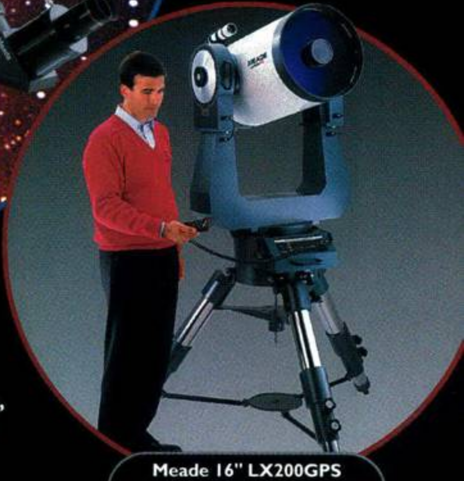
Microprocessor controlled tracking rates: sidereal, lunar, or custom-selected from 2000 incremental rates.

GPS Alignment System with 16-channel GPS receiver, magnetic declination compensation, and true-level and North electronic sensors.

Home-Pulse Acquisition permitting remote alignment and operation through a modem link to the telescope's RS-232 interface.

4-speed Zero Image-Shift Microfocuser; progressive-tension primary mirror lock

Available with **supergiant transportable field tripod** (2-person field set-up in less than 10 minutes); **permanent altazimuth pier** (permitting the entire instrument to be housed in a 2-meter dome); or **permanent equatorial pier**.



Meade 16" LX200GPS Schmidt-Cassegrain, with Supergiant Field Tripod.

Professional instrumentation for the school, college, or university research program—or as the ultimate personal telescope for the advanced amateur.

The Meade 16" LX200GPS is in continuous production at the Meade Irvine, Calif. factory. **Delivery time:** 4 to 12 weeks. **Price:** $14,950, complete with supergiant field tripod, plus $385 packing and shipping in the 48 states; prices slightly higher with permanent altazimuth or equatorial pier. **Ultra-High Transmissions Coatings** group: add $495.

Prices shown are suggested U.S. mail-order retail prices.

ADVANCED PRODUCTS DIVISION

Meade Instruments Corporation

The largest-selling telescopes in the world. ■ *A NASDAQ® company.*

6001 Oak Canyon, Irvine, California 92618 ■ (949) 451-1450

1-800-62-MEADE ■ FAX: (949) 451-1460 ■ *www.meade.com*

© 2003

THE LARGEST-SELLING TELESCOPES IN THE WORLD

MEADE

See these authorized Meade dealers for information on any of forty Meade telescope models, from entry-level telescopes under -$200 to professional instruments over $15,000.

NATIONAL

Meade Telescopes and Accessories
are available at
DISCOVERY CHANNEL STORE
Call for location nearest you.
Call **1-800-222-6105**

NATIONAL

RITZ CAMERA CENTERS
Over 1000 Locations Nationwide
Call **800-52-FOCUS** *for nearest location*
www.ritzcamera.com

ARIZONA

Quality Meade telescopes and accessories
Mr. Telescope
20 E. Camelback Rd., Phoenix, AZ 85012
602-955-5521

ARIZONA

Quality Telescope and Accessories
Sky Works®
The Astronomy Drugstore...Get Your R_X Here!
7401 E. 22nd Street, Tucson, AZ 85710
520-751-6752 • fax: 520-751-6758
www.sky-works.com

ARIZONA

Photon Instrument, Ltd.
We carry the full line of quality Meade Telescopes
122 E. Main Street, Mesa, AZ 85201
800-574-2589 • Phone/Fax 480-835-1767
telescopes@photoninstrument.com
www.photoninstrument.com

CALIFORNIA

Studio City Camera
Full-line Meade. Optical expert on staff. Over 50 years' experience selling telescopes!
12174 Ventura Blvd., Studio City, CA 91604
818-762-4749

CALIFORNIA

Claremont Camera & Video
If it's quality Meade telescopes you're looking for – We offer it all!
863 W. Foothill Blvd., Claremont, CA 91711
909-626-2219

CALIFORNIA

Largest Meade Display in California!
Boot's Camera
5587 North Blackstone Ave.,
Fresno, CA 93710
559-432-0446

CALIFORNIA

Gluskin's Cameras Audio Video
Largest telescope dealer in the San Joaquin Valley
300 Lincoln Center, Stockton, CA 95207
209-477-5566

COLORADO

Mike's Camera, Inc.
We carry one of the largest supplies of quality telescopes and accessories.

Boulder	Littleton	Denver
303-443-1715	**303-708-9655**	**303-733-2121**

COLORADO

Colorado Scientific Co.
"The Science Company"
800-372-6726 • 303-777-3777
95 Lincoln St., Denver, CO 80203
www.sciencecompany.com

CONNECTICUT

WHOLESALE OPTICS
WWW.ASTROPTX.COM
E-MAIL: astroptx@astroptx.com
Phone Orders 7 Days 9 am - 12 midnight • Sat. Hrs.: 11 am - 5 pm
Showrooms/Business Office:
57 North St., Suite 401, Danbury, CT 06810
Phone: **860-355-3132**

DELAWARE

CUTLER CAMERA
Binocular and Telescope Specialists
Stores in Wilmington, Newark and Dover
403 Branmar Plaza, Wilmington, DE 19810
888-442-8821

FLORIDA

National Camera & Digital Imaging
Competitive Prices! Expert Service! Sales Nationwide! 35 Year Reputation.
1650 North Military Trail, Suite 104
West Palm Beach, FL 33409, **561-689-3155**
Out of State **1-800-9-CAMERA**

FLORIDA

Complete line of fine Meade Products
Kenin Scientific & Optical Products
Big Display and We Do Mail Orders
1830 N.E. 163 St. • North Miami Beach
Phone: **305-940-7804** • Fax: **305-947-5943**

FLORIDA

ScopeTronix Astronomy Products
Florida's Largest-Stocking Telescope Dealer
1423 SE 10th Street, Unit #1-A
Cape Coral, FL 33990
941-945-6763
www.scopetronix.com

GEORGIA

Camera Bug Ltd.
Atlanta's Leading Telescope and Binocular Dealer.
We Ship Practically Anywhere.
1799 Briarcliff Rd., Atlanta, GA 30306
404-873-4513 • Fax 873-3925

ILLINOIS

20/20 Telescopes & Binoculars
Consultation Calls Welcomed!!
3546 Ridge Road • Lansing, IL 60438
708-474-2020
www.2020telescopes.com

MARYLAND

Company Seven Astro-Optics

Exacting competence, unrivaled showroom.
Serving the astronomy community more than 20 years.

14300 Cherry Lane Court, Laurel, Maryland 20707
301-953-2000

MARYLAND

HANDS ON OPTICS

Friendly, Knowledgeable Sales & Service
Largest Showroom in Mid-Atlantic Area • Mail Orders

26437 Ridge Rd., Damascus, MD 20872
301-482-0000 • www.handsonoptics.com
Toll Free 1-866-726-7371 • Fax 301-482-2210

MASSACHUSETTS

Full-line dealer! We accept trade-ins! Meade telescopes on display for your inspection!

Harvard Camera

Town of Harvard: **978-456-8100**
e-mail: harvardcamera.com

MICHIGAN

RIDER'S HOBBY SHOPS

Serving Michigan Since 1972
Competitive Discount Prices

For the store location nearest you call **888-530-9780**. Locations throughout Michigan. HTTP://RIDERS.COM

MINNESOTA

RADIO CITY INC.

Full stocking Meade dealer serving the upper midwest. "We can help." radioinc.com

2663 County Rd. I, Mounds View, MN 55112
1-800-426-2891 • 763-786-4475

MINNESOTA

VIRGINIA BOAT 5TH AVE

Meade Telescopes & Accessories - Binoculars
Spotting Scopes - Microscopes - Maps

Technicians Available 1:30 to 4:30
205 S. 5th Ave., Virginia, MN 55792
218-741-8994

MINNESOTA

THE TELESCOPE SHOPPE

"Minnesota's Meade Experts"

3402 Federal Drive, Eagan, MN 55122
www.telescopeshop.com
Phone: (651) 688-7335 • Fax: (651) 688-7375
Store Hours: 10:00 a.m. to 6:00 p.m. Monday through Friday
10:30 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. on Saturday • Closed Sunday and Major Holidays

NEBRASKA

ROCKBROOK CAMERA & VIDEO

Nebraska's Authorized Meade Dealer

2 Locations:

108th & W. Center Rd.	40th & O St.
Omaha, NE 68144	Lincoln, NE 68510
402-397-1171	**402-488-4200**

NEVADA

ProAstronomer

Visit our beginner-friendly website.
Count on us for great customer service and the lowest prices on Meade's entire product line.

996 United Circle, Sparks, Nevada 89431
281-257-0101 • www.proastronomer.com
Fax: 281-257-0404 • orders@proastronomer.com

NEW JERSEY

N.J.'s Largest Display of Meade Telescopes.

Dover Photo Supply

25 E. Blackwell St.
Dover, NJ 07801
973-366-0994

NEW MEXICO

NEW MEXICO ASTRONOMICAL
Telescope Specialists

Before You Buy, Try Out Our Telescopes at Night
Largest Display of Telescopes in New Mexico

834 Gabaldon Road, Belen, NM 87002
505-720-5666 • www.nmastronomical.com
505-864-2953 • email: nmastronomical@aol.com

NEW YORK

Berger Bros. Camera & Video Exchange

Excellent Advice, Prices and Reputation For 50 Years

209 Broadway (Rte. 110), Amityville, LI, NY 11701
–and–
226 West Jericho Turnpike, Syosset, NY 11791
1-800-262-4160 • 516-496-1000

NEW YORK

We have specialized in sales and repair of telescopes for over 20 years! See us for expert advice!

Johnson Camera

6565 Kinne Rd. at Erie, Syracuse, NY 13214
315-446-0290

NEW YORK

Astrotec Inc.

Excellent Technical Support. 45 Years Experience with Astronomy Equipment

4132 Sunrise Highway, Oakdale, NY 11769
Toll free 877-278-7683

NORTH CAROLINA

Your quality Meade dealer in North Carolina

Camera Corner

800-868-2462
www.camcor.com
2273 S. Church St., Burlington, NC 27215
sky@camcor.com

OHIO

Pete's PhotoWorld

Competitive Prices!	***Great Service!***
Telescope expert on staff	***Ask for Craig***

Telescope FAQ's www.photoworld.com
7731 Beechmont Ave, Cincinnati, OH 45255
petes@photoworld.com 1-800-736-7383

OHIO

McALISTER CAMERA & OPTICS

Full Line Meade. Reputable Dealer With Competitive Prices. Call Eric For Advice.

588 W. Schrock Road
Westerville, OH 43081 (Columbus)
mcalistercamera.com 614-794-1865

PENNSYLVANIA

The Camera Shop In Bryn Mawr

Suburban Philadelphia's
Photo & Optical Specialists

572 Lancaster Ave., Bryn Mawr, PA 19010
610-527-0300

PENNSYLVANIA

CUTLER CAMERA

Binocular and Telescope Experts
7 Locations in PA and NJ
Largest Dealer in the Delaware Valley

314 Horsham Rd., Horsham, PA 19044
215-674-5727 • 1-800-220-5727

TEXAS

Analytical Scientific

If it's a quality Meade telescope you're looking for, call us.

11049 Bandera Rd., San Antonio, TX 78250
210-684-7373 • 800-701-STAR
http://www.analyticalsci.com

TEXAS

Land, Sea & Sky Unlimited

Complete sales and service of Meade telescopes. We are optical specialists.

3110 S. Shepherd Dr., Houston, TX 77098
713-529-3551
www.neosoft.com/~lsstnr

TEXAS

THE OBSERVATORY

Free telescope classes, at night, with every telescope purchase.

19009 Preston Rd., #114, Dallas, TX 75252
(Between G. Bush Tnpk. – Hwy. 190 and Frankford Rd.)
972-248-1450

CANADA

PERCEPTOR

Friendly Service, Expert Advice, Low Prices, Full Meade Line, Delivery Across Canada

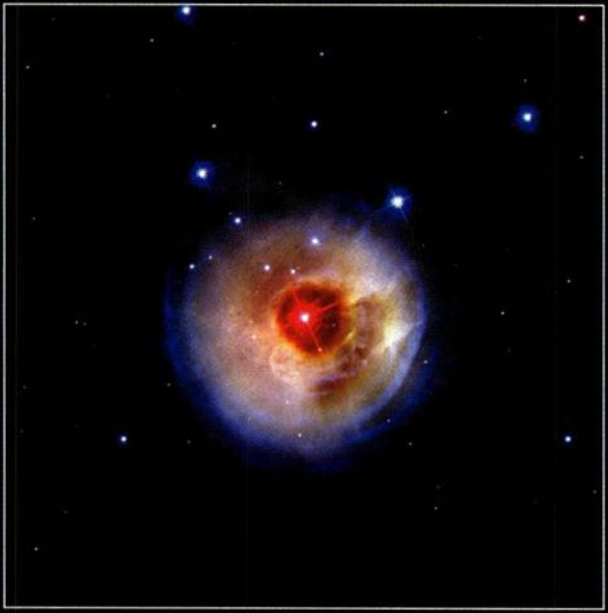
Brownsville Jct. Plaza, Box 38, Suite 201
Schomberg, Ontario L0G 1T0
905-939-2313 • Fax 905-939-8274

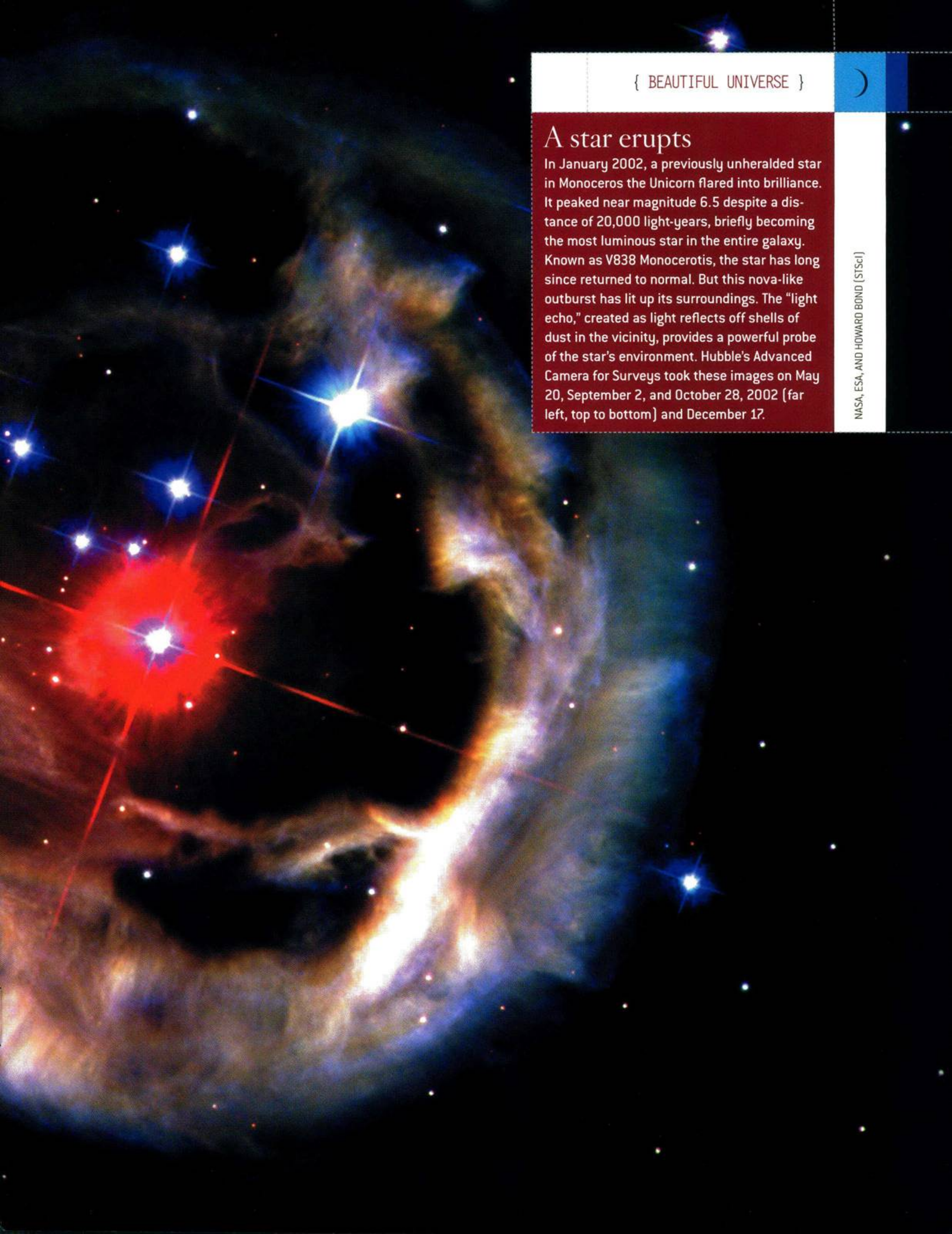
CANADA

LA MAISON DE L'ASTRONOMIE

Competitive Prices • Expert Service

8074 St. Hubert, Montreal, Quebec H2R 2P3
514-279-0063 • Fax **514-279-9628**
e-mail: rlotte@interlink.net
http://www.microid.com/maison.htm



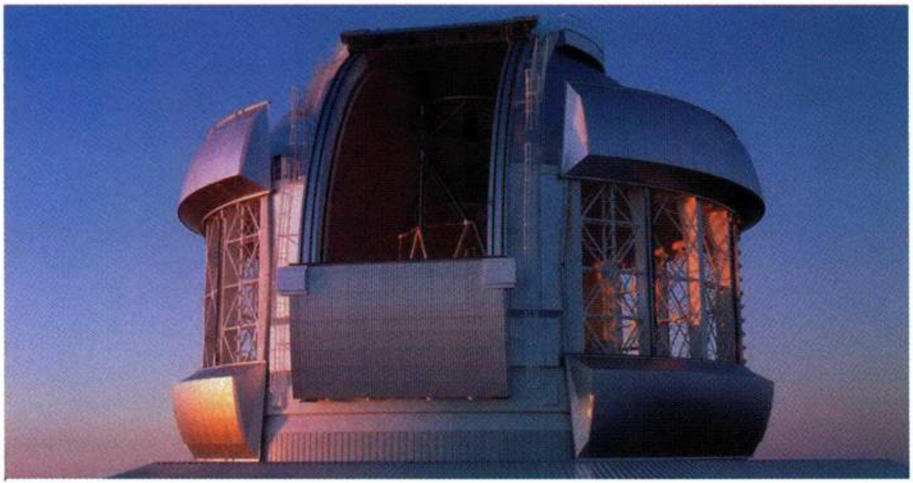


A star erupts

In January 2002, a previously unheralded star in Monoceros the Unicorn flared into brilliance. It peaked near magnitude 6.5 despite a distance of 20,000 light-years, briefly becoming the most luminous star in the entire galaxy. Known as V838 Monocerotis, the star has long since returned to normal. But this nova-like outburst has lit up its surroundings. The "light echo," created as light reflects off shells of dust in the vicinity, provides a powerful probe of the star's environment. Hubble's Advanced Camera for Surveys took these images on May 20, September 2, and October 28, 2002 (far left, top to bottom) and December 17.

NASA, ESA, AND HOWARD BOND (STScI)

Mauna Kea matters



MAUNA KEA is home to some of the world's most powerful telescopes, including the 8.1-meter Gemini North instrument. NEELON CRAWFORD [POLAR FINE ARTS]/GEMINI OBSERVATORY/U.S. NATIONAL SCIENCE FOUNDATION

In "Big eye on the universe" (April), Bob Berman mentions the conflict Mauna Kea is facing between native Hawaiians and astronomers. But I believe this issue is not really a conflict at all. Both sides must realize that they have the same goal but are on different paths, and there's no reason why the two similar paths must clash.

Astronomers try to learn about our home, including how it was built and how it will hold up. In that search we learn about ourselves. Indigenous Hawaiian natives do the same thing. Through faith, they seek knowledge about their place in the universe and their future. Through tradition they look at their past, much like astronomers look at quasars.

Finally, their attempt to protect their preeminent tool to do all of this is no different from an astronomer's attempt to protect the night sky. Our development does to their cause what a bright parking lot does to astronomy.

As a professional astronomer, I may be in the minority when I say this, but I believe Mauna Kea presents a unique tool to both groups. A compromise consisting of a permanent freeze on large-scale construction and repainting the domes seems a likely solution. Respectful dialogue between members of both groups would also help ease the tension.

If both sides understood that they share the biggest quest in history — to understand the universe — then a compromise would work. It's time to think of the common goal and realize how much more effective, and fun, it would be to go there together. — **AARON PRICE,** CLINTON B. FORD ASTRONOMICAL DATA & RESEARCH CENTER, CAMBRIDGE, MASSACHUSETTS

I would like to clarify an inaccurate quotation that was attributed to me in "Big eye on the universe." On page 42, Bob Berman quotes me as saying that the Keck telescopes lose time due to "astronomer inefficiency." Nothing could be further from the truth. In fact, it's only the highly efficient use by our award-winning astronomers that has enabled such breakthrough discoveries as the acceleration of the universe, the existence of planets around nearby sunlike stars, and evidence of a black hole in the center of our galaxy.

The point I wanted to make was that, as great as the Keck telescopes have been, there is still room to improve the system efficiency. Advances in technology, science, and computing power have enabled giant leaps in ground-based astronomy. For example, new instruments are gathering spectra of 130 galaxies in a single exposure, while new detectors are able to measure subtle changes across a single pixel. Within the next ten years these and other improvements could help us produce significantly more science each night from the telescopes.
— **LAURA K. KRAFT,** W. M. KECK OBSERVATORY

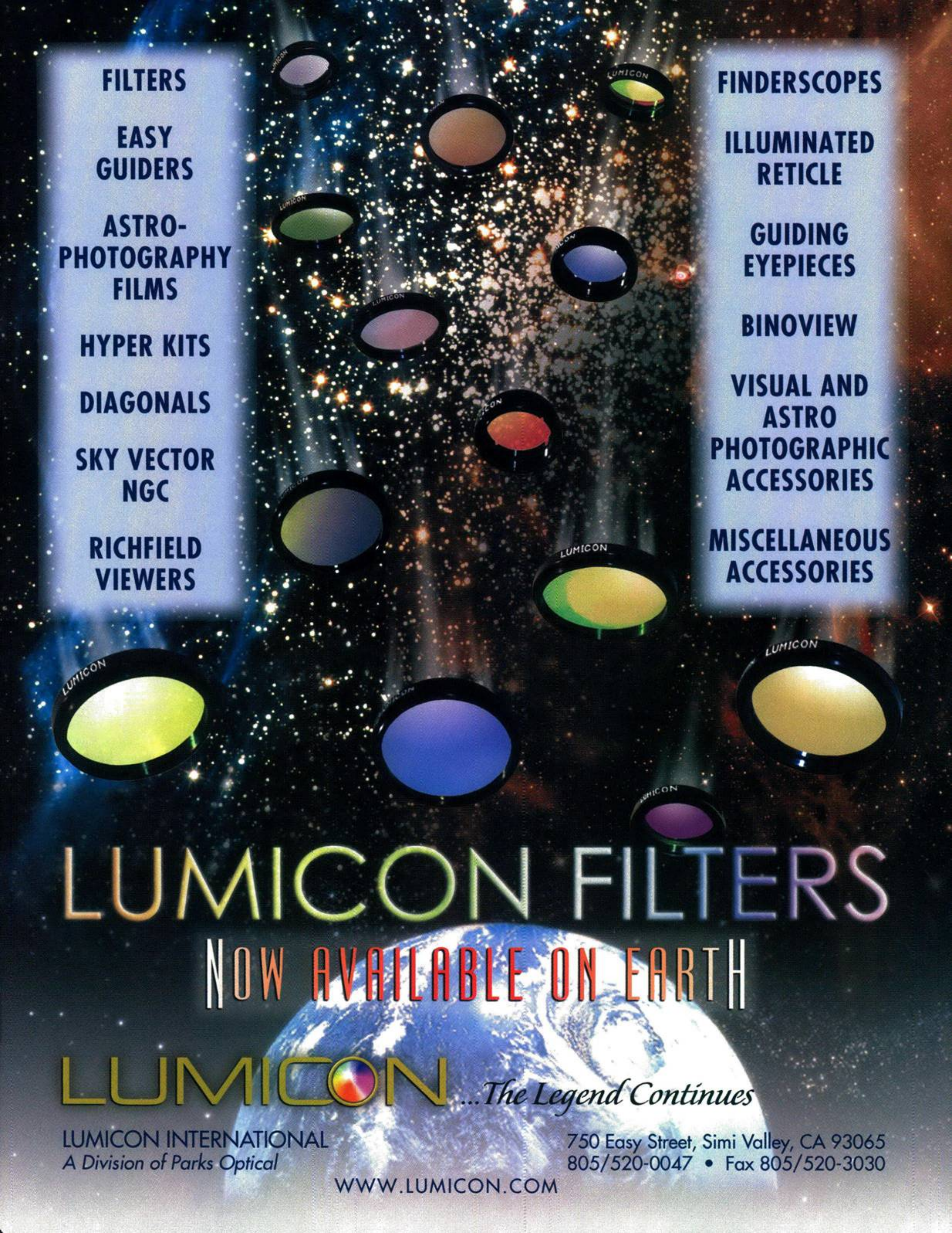
Human achievement

I enjoyed "Will dark energy steal all the stars?" in the March issue. But I took exception to the quote by physicist Tom Banks in which he calls human beings "a minor phenomenon." Intelligence is the crowning achievement of the universe. Could there be anything more amazing? If we were insignificant, we never would have become smart enough to realize our small yet important place in the universe.
— **ROGER SARGENT,** ALBION, PENNSYLVANIA

Correction

On page 38 of the April issue, the caption should read "4,200 meters" rather than "4,200 feet." — ***ASTRONOMY* EDITOR**

We welcome your comments. Send letters to Astronomy Letters, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187; e-mail to letters@astronomy.com. Please include your name, city, state, and country. Letters may be edited for space and clarity.



FILTERS

EASY GUIDERS

ASTRO-PHOTOGRAPHY FILMS

HYPER KITS

DIAGONALS

SKY VECTOR NGC

RICHFIELD VIEWERS

FINDERSCOPES

ILLUMINATED RETICLE

GUIDING EYEPIECES

BINOVIEW

VISUAL AND ASTRO PHOTOGRAPHIC ACCESSORIES

MISCELLANEOUS ACCESSORIES

LUMICON FILTERS

NOW AVAILABLE ON EARTH

LUMICON ...The Legend Continues

LUMICON INTERNATIONAL
A Division of Parks Optical

750 Easy Street, Simi Valley, CA 93065
805/520-0047 • Fax 805/520-3030

WWW.LUMICON.COM

BY BOB BERMAN

Colors of a summer night

Did you know...?

Early summer often delivers the year's faintest Full Moon — as well as the most orange. Two reasons. Humidity maxes out in July and this reddens celestial bodies. Also, thick air near the skyline dims every low object with the dinosaur-like term *extinction*. And July's Full Moon on the 13th is in-the-dirt low.

It virtually matches June's (on the 14th) as co-winners of the prize for "year's lowest sky object." Even at their 1 A.M. loftiest, both lurk five Moon-widths beneath where the winter Sun sits on the solstice. This is, like, bass-singer low.

These are the lowest Full Moons in 12 years. The explanation is the Moon's orbit, which wobbles like a dropped dinner plate. Its 18.6-year tilt-cycle currently makes the Moon slide below the ecliptic just where the ecliptic itself is lowest, in the dark alleyways around Sagittarius.

When the Moon is only 10° above the horizon (equal to a clenched fist at arms' length), its light struggles through six times more air than December Full Moons. When on the horizon, its light comes through 13 times more air. Dust, crud, and humidity are amplified 13 times over. And summer air typically has 10 to 15 times more water vapor than winter's. Put all these effects together and you'll see a Honey Moon. Its amber beauty is lost on moon-aware but colorblind dogs and those insane coyotes that rattle my family's dishes with their lunatic howls.

A low Moon always looks bigger, too — the famous Moon illusion. It's actually a psycho-optical effect caused by placement next to distant earthly objects like chimneys, instead of being dwarfed within the sky's vastness.

People, alas, habitually look straight ahead, not up. So the July Full Moon hovers in the visual field, unlike the winter version, which is mostly high overhead. Finally, since summer nights are often spent outdoors at sporting events, carnivals, and such, it all adds up to a Moon with extraordinary presence.

Back in March's article about "green," moonlight's colors were mentioned. I subsequently asked a group of students to make observations during March's Full Moon and the results were, um, illuminating. Yes, away from lights, green-blue dominates any moonlit scene. The main reason, as had been noted, is the Purkinje shift that makes blue-green the peak region of retinal sensitivity in low light.

That explains moonlight's enduring reputation for painting scenes turquoise. Of course, moonlight is merely reflected sunlight and thus contains all colors; a simple spectroscope confirms that reds and yellows are abundantly present. But the eye has a hard time perceiving warm hues in dim light. (In very dim light, all colors become a shade of gray.)

Here's a fine-point, something I hadn't realized before: Since an object's brightness depends on how far it is from your eyes (intensity falls off with the square of distance), a moonlit apple, tangerine, or lemon held in your hand may look faintly red, orange, or yellow. But that same fruit placed 60 feet away will be gray because it then becomes too dim to excite the eye's cone-shaped color cells. In bright moonlight, human retinas hover on the border between using rods and cones. This autumn, when distant hills of aspens or maples blaze with gold or crimson by day, they'll look grayish in moonlight because there's no green to show up.

We're left with an intriguing paradox. June and July's Full Moons are often orange or amber — but their light turns our world aquamarine!

Color controversy also surrounds July's second brightest nighttime object — Mars. This month, the Red Planet's explosive growth crosses two thresholds. At mid-month it breaks the magnitude –2 barrier, making it far-and-away the brightest "star." It also surpasses 20″ in size, enough disk-width to display impressive detail when the seeing is steady. Its color?

To lay people, Red Planet is a description, not just a title. Beep! Wrong. For more than a quarter century, editors have ignored available true-color images and almost exclusively published NASA's enhanced-color versions. I don't blame the media: The falsely reddened images are not only more vivid, they're also how people expect Mars to look.

But this month everyone can see Mars's true color. After 1 A.M. on non-humid nights, a quick glance at the southern sky shows Mars high enough to display its naked-and-unashamed actual tint: yellow, if dust storms are swirling there; yellow-orange, if the martian weather's clear. Never red, ever. Match it up with a paint store chart and see for yourself.

The summer sky offers another pale color, a subtle pastel blue. It's mixed with white, yet blue nonetheless: Spica. With a color index of –0.23, Virgo's alpha sun is July's bluest bright star.

Its muted azure and the explosively brightening Mars, both above the Moon's cool greens, supply rebuttal to those who think the natural night is colorless.

Then, after drinking in summer's naked-eye panorama like a fine "light" wine, uncork the dust cap to release the telescope's own color-geyser — Albireo, Uranus, Mu Cephei, and the rest.

And give thanks you're not a beagle.

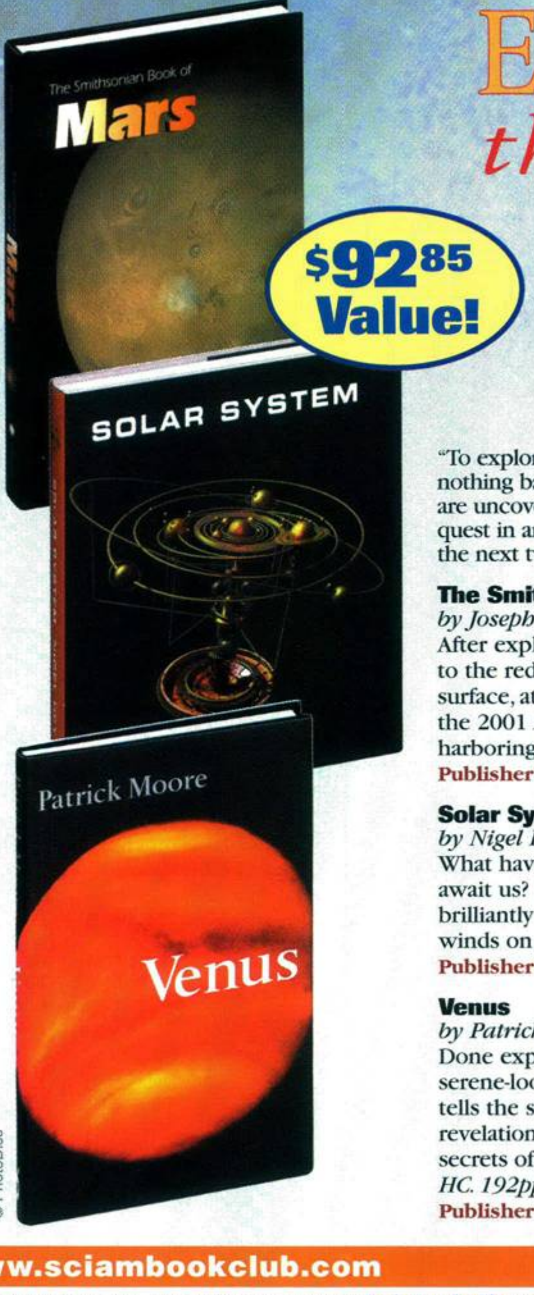
SCIENTIFIC
AMERICAN
BOOK CLUB

Put the stars and planets at your fingertips

EXPLORING *the* PLANETS

A 3-Book Set

YOURS FOR
$5.99 *with membership*



© PhotoDisc

"To explore strange new worlds..." It may be a science fiction cliché, but there's nothing banal about the extraordinary knowledge today's planetary scientists are uncovering about our own solar system. Here are three books framing this quest in an exciting new light—the first covering the entire solar system and the next two zooming in on our closest neighbors in space.

The Smithsonian Book of Mars
by Joseph M. Boyce
After exploring the solar system's farthest reaches, take a trip next door to the red planet! Boyce describes what we've learned about the interior, surface, atmosphere, and moons of Mars from *Mariner 4* in 1965 through the 2001 *Mars Odyssey* Probe—plus its past and present prospects for harboring life. *HC. 288pp. 2002.*
Publisher's Price $37.95

Solar System
by Nigel Hey
What have we learned about the solar system so far and what wonders await us? Chock-full of color photographs from space missions, this book brilliantly exposes the wonders of the solar system—from 6,000 mph winds on Jupiter to the diamond rains of Neptune. *HC. 272pp. 2002.*
Publisher's Price $29.95

Venus
by Patrick Moore
Done exploring Mars? Then journey to Earth's other neighbor. Under its serene-looking cloud cover, Venus hosts a hellish environment. Moore tells the story of this "jewel of the sky," from ancient observations to the revelations of the *Venera, Vega*, and *Magellan* probes penetrating the cloudy secrets of a planet whose external beauty belies its inhospitable surface. *HC. 192pp. 2002.*
Publisher's Price $24.95

www.sciambookclub.com

MEMBERSHIP MADE EASY Membership is easy. Just take **Exploring the Planets** for $5.99. Send no money now. Your bill, including shipping and handling, plus sales tax where applicable, will come when your membership is confirmed (unless otherwise notified). • **Big Savings:** You keep saving substantially with discounts averaging 20% and up to 50% off the Publishers' Edition Prices. Also, with your first purchase of one regular selection, you'll earn Bonus Credits you can use to save 50% on any title offered in the club. • **Satisfaction Guaranteed:** If you are not satisfied with your introductory shipment, you can return it within 15 days at our expense. Your membership will be canceled, and you'll owe nothing. • **Great Selections:** Our editors review thousands of possible selections to bring you only the best. We feature quality publishers' editions and special book club editions (full-length hardcover editions sometimes altered in size) available only to club members. Your only commitment is to purchase three selections at regular Members' Prices in the next two years. After that you're free to cancel. • **Convenient Service:** At 3- to 4-week intervals (up to 18 times a year), you'll receive a Club Magazine describing the Main Selection and featured Alternate Selections along with a dated Reply Card. If you want the Main Selection, do nothing at all. It will be sent to you automatically. If you prefer another selection, or nothing at all, simply indicate your choice on your member Reply Form and return it by the specified date. A shipping-and-handling charge (and sales tax where applicable) is added to each order. • **Risk-Free Return Privilege:** You'll always have 15 days to decide. If, because of late mail delivery of the magazine, you should receive a book you don't want, you can return it at our expense and we'll credit your account. Astronomy July '03 Z462/SS113/72

BY GLENN CHAPLE

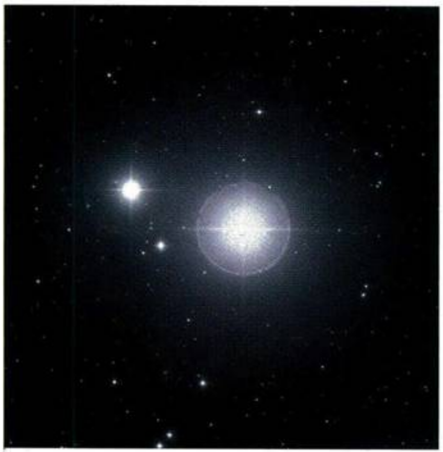
Double vision

This month, we're going to see double. And we won't have to overindulge at happy hour to do it — we're going to look at a double star: two stars that appear close together in the sky. In some instances, the proximity is an illusion and the stars are light-years apart — they just happen to lie along the same line of sight. We call these faux duos "optical double stars." Most doubles, however, are gravitationally bound systems that orbit a common center of gravity — these are known as binary stars.

Gravitational bonding isn't limited to pairs — there are triple and even multiple stars. Castor in Gemini (currently disappearing to our west) is actually a sextuple (six) star system. Astronomers estimate that as many as half of all stars, including 10 of the 25 nearest our solar system, are double or multiple systems. Alpha Centauri, the closest star to the Sun, is a triple.

Why get excited about double stars when we can train our telescopes on cosmic masterpieces like the Andromeda Galaxy or the Hercules Cluster? To me, it's their simple beauty. There's something magical about a twin binary (or "double double") like Gamma Arietis, whose stars shine from the inky darkness of space like a cat's eyes. When a double combines two stars of different temperatures, the color contrast can be downright stunning. Albireo in Cygnus pairs a golden yellow star with a fainter blue star. The sight of the two rarely fails to elicit a gasp of surprise and wonder from first-time viewers.

Besides their visual appeal, there's another reason why I'm particularly fond of double stars. They were the topic of the very first astronomy article I ever wrote — back in 1977. The article appeared in a publication called *Deep Sky Monthly* (later, *Deep Sky* magazine), whose editor was a high-school student named Dave Eicher. (I wonder whatever became of him?)



CAN YOU NAME THE STAR that sits between the glimmering pair of Alcor (left) and Mizar (right)? Its enthusiastic discoverer thought he had stumbled on a new planet.

DIGITIZED SKY SURVEY/PALOMAR MOUNTAIN OBSERVATORY/STScI

One of the best-observed double stars is Mizar — the middle star in the handle of the Big Dipper. It was the first double discovered with a telescope (in 1650), the first photographed (1857), and the first of its kind I ever observed (1963). The sight was so inspirational that I went on to observe more than 1,500 double, triple, and multiple stars with the 3-inch reflecting telescope that was my mainstay in those days.

Look carefully at Mizar with the unaided eye and, if your vision is reasonably good, you should see a faint star close by. This is Alcor, and it lies about 1/5 of a degree (12 arcminutes) away. There is some question as to whether or not the two form a binary system. Although both belong to the cluster that includes the five inner stars of the Big Dipper, the two may actually be as much as three light-years apart — too distant to form a viable binary pair.

Mizar and Alcor are truly an eye-pleasing sight in binoculars, but we must view the pair with a telescope to get a real surprise. Mizar is again doubled! Its stars are a mere 14.4 arcseconds apart. (One arcsecond is 1/60 of an arcminute or 1/3,600 of a degree — the apparent width of a penny viewed from a distance of two and a half miles.) Nevertheless, Mizar A and Mizar B are easily seen through a telescope that magnifies 30 to 60 times. The pair of cosmic diamonds share similar temperatures and color (both are white), but they aren't identical twins — Mizar A is about four times brighter than its companion.

There's another interesting chapter to their story. Some double stars are too close to be separated visually with a telescope. But a periodic shift in a star's spectral lines can betray its binary nature. In 1889, Mizar A was the first such spectroscopic binary discovered. About 20 years later, Mizar B was also found to be a binary. Mizar is a quadruple star!

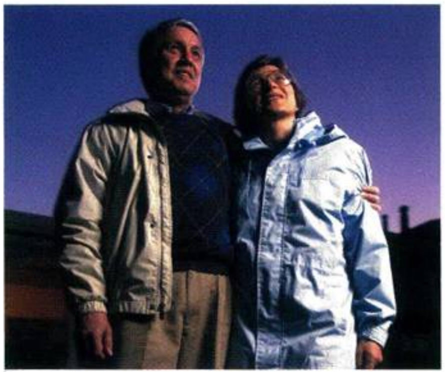
Here's a question for you trivia buffs. The photograph on this page shows how Mizar and Alcor appear through the historic 200-inch Hale Telescope at Palomar Mountain Observatory. A third, fainter star appears in the same field. In 1723, an astronomer mistook this star for a newly spotted planet. He gave it an interesting name in honor of his king. What is the name of this star? We'll have the answer next month.

So go outside and try to see double. I think you'll agree that these binary stars will double your pleasure and double your fun. Clear skies! ■

BY WILLIAM SCHOMAKER

Andrei Linde

As a 24-year-old graduate student, Andrei Linde's genius for theoretical physics and cosmology blossomed behind the Iron Curtain at the Lebedev Physical Institute in Moscow in 1972. Only a decade later, when the world was still subsumed by a cold war between the superpowers, Linde was swiftly gaining renown for his nearly single-handed resurrection of inflationary cosmology — putting Alan Guth's then-crippled Big-Bang-fix back on firm footing. Remaining in Russia until the fall of the Soviet Union in 1989, Linde now calls Stanford University's department of physics home. There, along with fellow physicist and wife Renata Kallosh, his current projects straddle the interface between physics, the universe, and human consciousness and will no doubt continue to usher revolution in cosmology.



ANDREI LINDE and his wife Renata Kallosh.

LINDA A. CICERO/STANFORD NEWS SERVICE

It's been said that one night you woke your wife stating, "I know how the universe began." What circumstance fueled this sudden epiphany?

I still distinctly remember the night in 1981 when I woke up Renata to tell her about my vision of a huge universe emerging from the interior of a single microscopically small bubble.

In 1980, Alan Guth proposed a solution for problems that plagued the standard Big Bang theory. But Guth's inflation (or exponentially rapid expansion) scenario had problems, too. He assumed that after inflation, as the supercooled, unstable vacuum-like state that fueled the expansion decayed, huge bubbles would have formed and collided to heat the universe.

The problem, which he realized immediately, was that the bubble walls made the universe extremely inhomogeneous and unrealistic. After a year of work, Guth and Erick Weinberg conceded in an 80-page paper that inflation could not be fixed.

Fortunately, the mail system from the United States to Russia was notoriously slow at the time, so I didn't receive Guth and Weinberg's paper until 1982, after I had already solved inflation's inhomogeneity problems. I found that under certain conditions inflation could continue inside each of the bubbles. Each bubble grows so large that we do not see the inhomogeneities produced by the bubble wall collisions.

How do technical and/or social constraints affect our understanding of the universe?

Like it or not, we are approaching the limits of technology in some arenas. Physical processes in the early universe involved energies billions of times higher than the energies produced at today's most powerful particle accelerators. As a result, it becomes increasingly more difficult to test new physical theories. With respect to cosmological observations, however, there remains ample room for technological improvements that can sharpen our reach and understanding of the universe.

Does the universe exist if we're not looking?

Common sense tempts me to say, "Of course, the universe exists, even if we're not looking." Yet the issue of reality in quantum cosmology is hardly straightforward. So the best I can say is that everything we see occurs in such a way as if the universe is real and exists even if we are not looking. These words *as if* are very important, and I am not ready to remove them from my answer.

Is our universe alone?

Whether our universe is alone or one of many, it may appear to act like one of many in either case. According to inflationary theory, our universe may consist of multiple, exponentially large parts. For all practical purposes, each such part looks like a separate universe with different laws of physics operating in it.

Which presently requires greater suspension of disbelief — extra dimensions and multiple universes or the existence of God?

Nobody will take the existence of extra dimensions and multiple universes seriously if one finds a simpler cosmological theory and an easier way to construct a consistent theory of elementary particles. Disbelief appears only when one makes unnecessary assumptions and stops the search for a better explanation of the mysteries of the universe.

Advanced Series

C10-NGT
C10-N
C9 1/4-SGT
C9 1/4-S
C8-SGT
C8-S
C8-NGT
C8-N
C6-RGT
C6-R
C6-N
C5-SGT
C5-S
C4-R

To design the perfect telescope family for the beginner or advanced user, you have to think BIG.

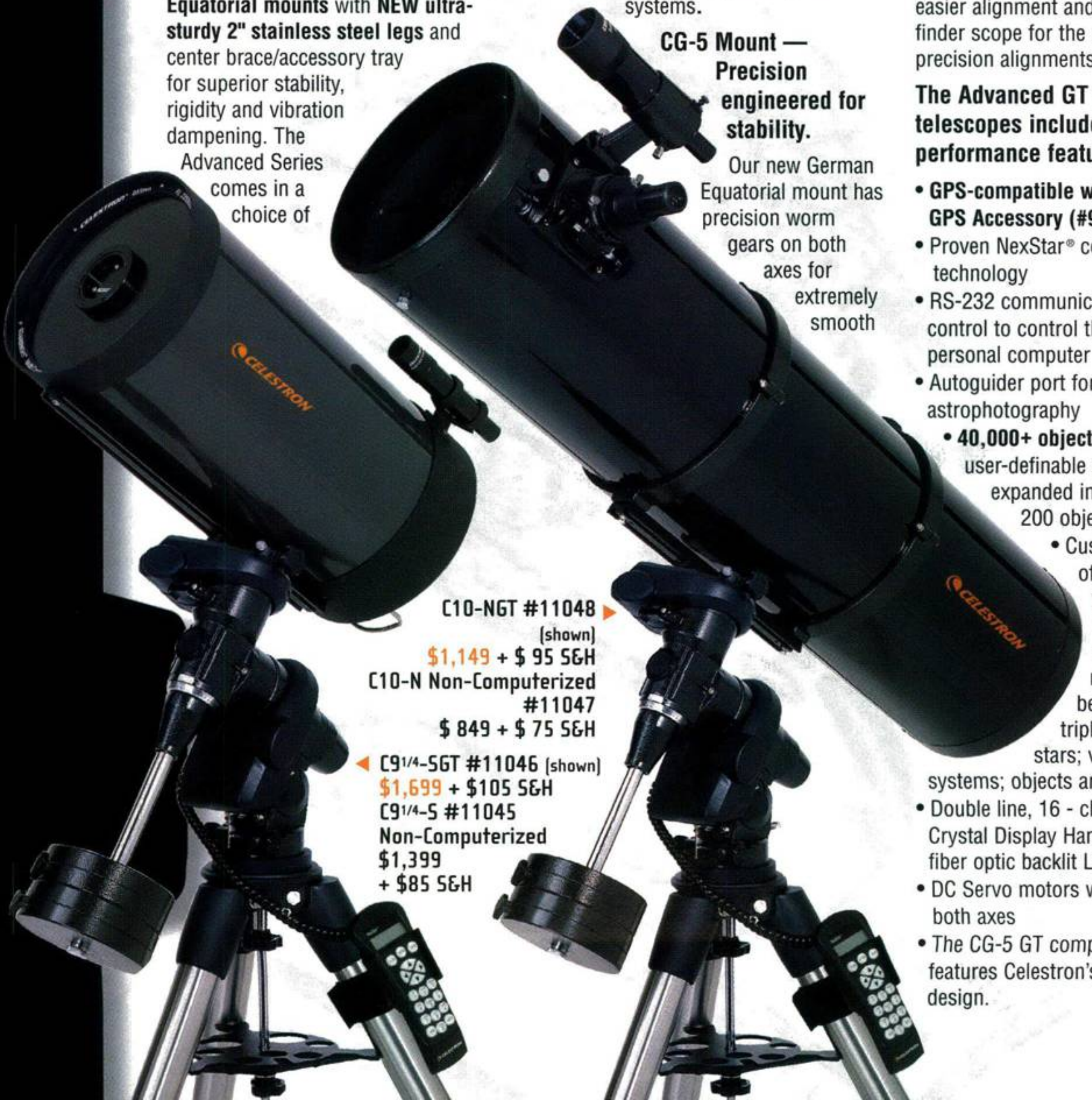
The new Advanced Series family of **computerized GoTo** and non-computerized telescopes was designed to offer the novice or more advanced user a selection of models with the **features, quality** and **value** that serious amateurs can appreciate. These scopes come on **NEW heavy-duty German Equatorial mounts** with **NEW ultra-sturdy 2" stainless steel legs** and center brace/accessory tray for superior stability, rigidity and vibration dampening. The Advanced Series comes in a choice of refractor, reflector and Schmidt-Cassegrain models. The refractor models range from a 4" to an impressive 6" aperture. For even more light gathering power there are 6", 8" and a **NEW 10" Newtonian** reflector. There are also 5", 8" and 9 1/4" Schmidt-Cassegrain optical designs that feature Celestron's precision **matched** and **hand-figured** optical systems.

CG-5 Mount — Precision engineered for stability.

Our new German Equatorial mount has precision worm gears on both axes for extremely smooth tracking and slewing. The CG-5 uses large shaft and bearings and substantial base castings for additional stability. The key element that makes this system the most stable in its class is the **NEW heavy-duty tripod** with **larger** and **more substantial** legs that offer excellent damping characteristics for more stable views. The CG-5 also has a convenient latitude scale for easier alignment and an optional polar finder scope for the ultimate in precision alignments.

The Advanced GT Series telescopes include these high performance features:

- **GPS-compatible with optional CN16 GPS Accessory (#93963)**
- Proven NexStar® computer control technology
- RS-232 communication port on hand control to control the telescope via a personal computer
- Autoguider port for long exposure astrophotography
- **40,000+ object database** with 400 user-definable objects and expanded information on over 200 objects
- Custom database lists of all the most famous deep-sky objects by name and catalog number; the most beautiful double, triple and quadruple stars; variable star; solar systems; objects and asterisms
- Double line, 16 - character Liquid Crystal Display Hand Control with 19 fiber optic backlit LED buttons
- DC Servo motors with encoders on both axes
- *The* CG-5 GT computerized mount features Celestron's sleek integrated design.



C10-NGT #11048 ▶
(shown)
$1,149 + $ 95 S&H
C10-N Non-Computerized
#11047
$ 849 + $ 75 S&H

◀ C9 1/4-SGT #11046 (shown)
$1,699 + $105 S&H
C9 1/4-S #11045
Non-Computerized
$1,399
+ $85 S&H

GoTo convenience and GPS compatibility for precision accuracy.

We are proud to offer the GT versions of the Advanced Series on a computerized **GoTo** version of Celestron's sturdy CG-5 mount. Couple this solid mount with the included computerized control system to utilize many of the same functions and features, like the **NexStar computer control system** and an **Autoguider port** for long exposure deep sky astrophotography, as Celestron's most advanced GoTo telescopes. **GoTo models are also upgradeable to GPS** with the optional **CN16 GPS Accessory (#93963)** allowing your telescope to pinpoint your position on the earth, the date and time, and making the alignment process faster and easier than ever before! These GoTo versions of the Advanced Series also come loaded with new software features and **over 40,000 database objects**. Capable of holding over 35 lbs of payload and slewing at 4° per second, you will be able to instantly point to any of the celestial objects in the database.

Specifications — All Advanced Series Telescopes

	21016 C4-R	11071/11072 C5-S	31056 C6-N	21019/21020 C6-R	11025/11024 C8-S	31061/31062 C8-N	11045/11046 C9 1/4-S	11047/11048 C10-N
Optical Design	102mm (4.0") refractor	127mm(5") Schmidt-Cassegrain	150mm (6.0") reflector	150mm (6.0") refractor	203mm (8") Schmidt-Cassegrain	200mm (8.0") reflector	235mm (9.25") Schmidt-Cassegrain	254mm (10") reflector
Focal Length	1000mm f/10	1250mm f/10	750mm f/5	1200mm f/8	2032mm f/10	1000mm f/5	2350mm f/10	1200mm f/4.7
Finderscope	6x30	6x30	6x30	9x50	6x30	9x50	6x30	9x50
Mount	CG-4 Equatorial	CG-5 Equatorial	CG-4 Equatorial	CG-5 Equatorial	CG-5 Equatorial	CG-5 Equatorial	CG-5 Equatorial	CG-5 Equatorial
Eyepiece	1-1/4" – 20mm (50x)	1-1/4" – 25mm (50x)	1-1/4" – 20mm (38x)	1-1/4" – 20mm (60x)	1-1/4" – 25mm (81x)	1-1/4" – 20mm (50x)	1-1/4" – 25mm (94x)	1-1/4" – 20mm (60x)
Star Diagonal	1-1/4"	1-1/4"	n/a	1-1/4"	1-1/4"	n/a	1-1/4"	n/a
Accessory tray	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
Tripod	Aluminum	2" Stainless Steel	Aluminum	2" Stainless Steel	2" Stainless Steel	2" Stainless Steel	2" Stainless Steel	2" Stainless Steel
CD ROM	The Sky Level 1	The Sky Level 1	The Sky Level 1	The Sky Level 1	The Sky Level 1	The Sky Level 1	The Sky Level 1	The Sky L1

Additional Specifications — Computerized Models

Hand Control	Double line, 16 character Crystal Display; 19 fiber optic backlit LED buttons
Motor: Type	DC Servo motors with encoders, both axes
Max Slew Speed	4°/second
Software Precision	24bit, 0.08 arcsec calculation
Hand Control Ports	RS-232 communication port on hand control
Motor Ports	Aux Port, Autoguide Ports
Tracking Rates	Sidereal, Solar and Lunar
Tracking Modes	EQ North & EQ South
Alignment Procedures	AutoAlign, 2-Star Alignment, Quick Align
Database	40,000+ objects, 400 user defined programmable objects

C4-R #21016
$ 399 + $40 S&H

C5-SGT
[11072]

C5-SGT #11072 (shown)
$1,099 + $ 75 S&H
C5-S #11071
$ 849 + $65 S&H

C6-N #31056
$ 399 + $50 S&H

C8-SGT
[11026]

C8-SGT #11026 (shown)
$1,299 + $ 75 S&H
C8-S #11025
$ 999 + $85 S&H

C8-NGT
[31062]

C8-NGT #31062 (shown)
$949 + $ 85 S&H
C8-N [31061]
$ 649 + $65 S&H

C6-RGT
[21020]

C6-RGT #21020 (shown)
$ 999 + $ 95 S&H
C6-R #21019
$ 799 + $75 S&H

NOW AVAILABLE — NEW 2003 PRODUCT GUIDE

Our new 2003 Product Guide is free and features descriptions and specifications for all of our telescopes and astronomy binoculars, plus valuable general and technical information for both the beginner and advanced user. To receive a copy, contact Celestron at (310) 328-9560.

CELESTRON®

2835 Columbia Street • Torrance, CA 90503
Tel: 310.328.9560

To locate an Authorized Celestron Dealer, please visit us at: www.celestron.com

© 2003 Celestron
Design and technical specifications subject to change without notice.
NexStar is a registered trademark of Celestron.

CGE SERIES

CGE 1400
CGE 1100
CGE 925
CGE 800

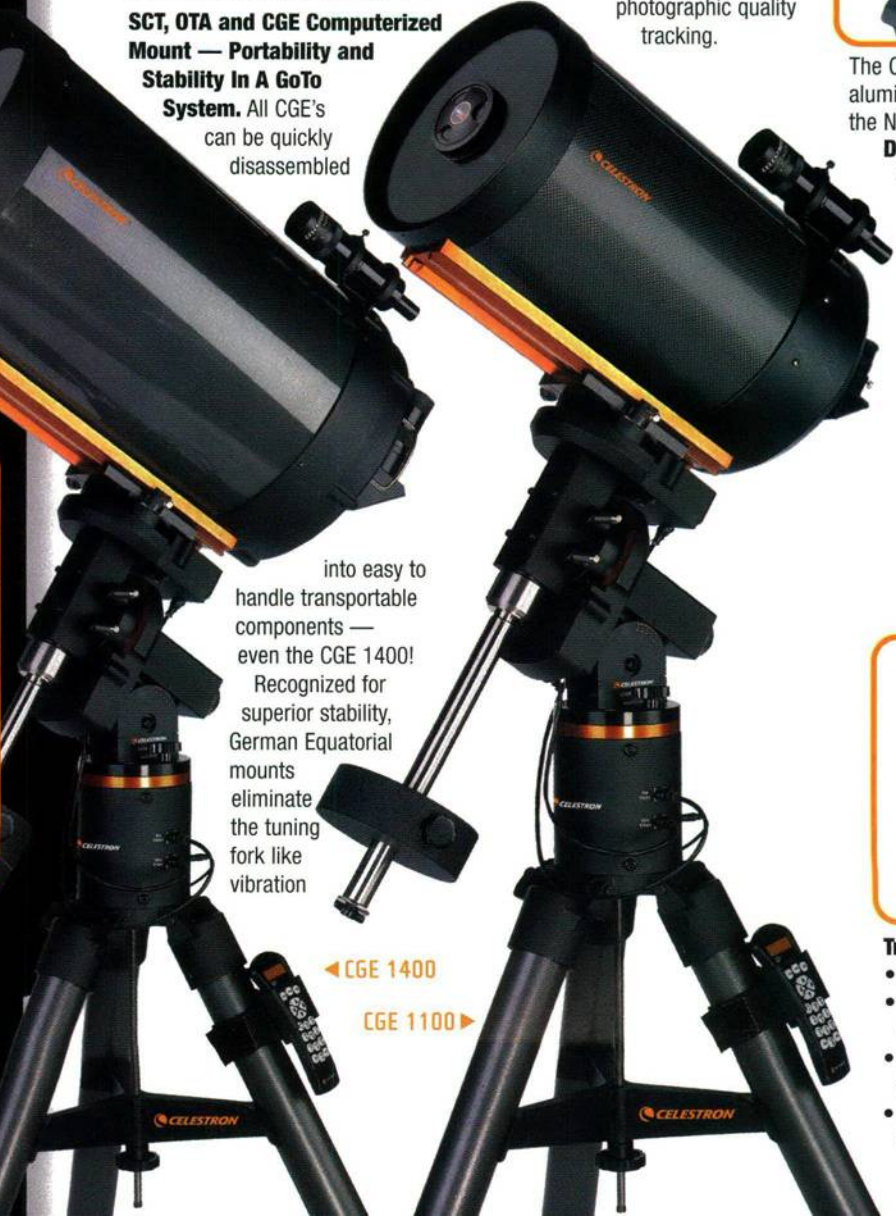
Introducing the completely new CGE Series. Designed and engineered to meet a mounting demand.

Your wait is over. You've been asking us for a complete selection of our top-of-the-line Schmidt-Cassegrains mounted on a beefy computerized German Equatorial mount. We proudly announce the CGE Series — CGE 1400-14", CGE 1100-11", CGE 925-9.25", and CGE 800-8".

SCT, OTA and CGE Computerized Mount — Portability and Stability In A GoTo System. All CGE's can be quickly disassembled into easy to handle transportable components — even the CGE 1400! Recognized for superior stability, German Equatorial mounts eliminate the tuning fork like vibration associated with fork mounted telescopes. The new CGE's are ideal for viewing objects in every part of the sky – even in the North where fork mounts have difficulty pointing.

Easy to polar align – German Equatorial mounts are the choice of the best astrophotographers.

Easy to counter balance – In both RA and Dec, for smooth photographic quality tracking.



The CGE Mount is made of CNC machined aluminum and stainless steel and features the NexStar® control system.

Drive Base Features:

- Autoguide port
- PC port
- 3 Accessory Ports
- Real time clock – maintains time even when powered down
- Strain relief power cord cable protection
- Backlit power switch

Drive System:

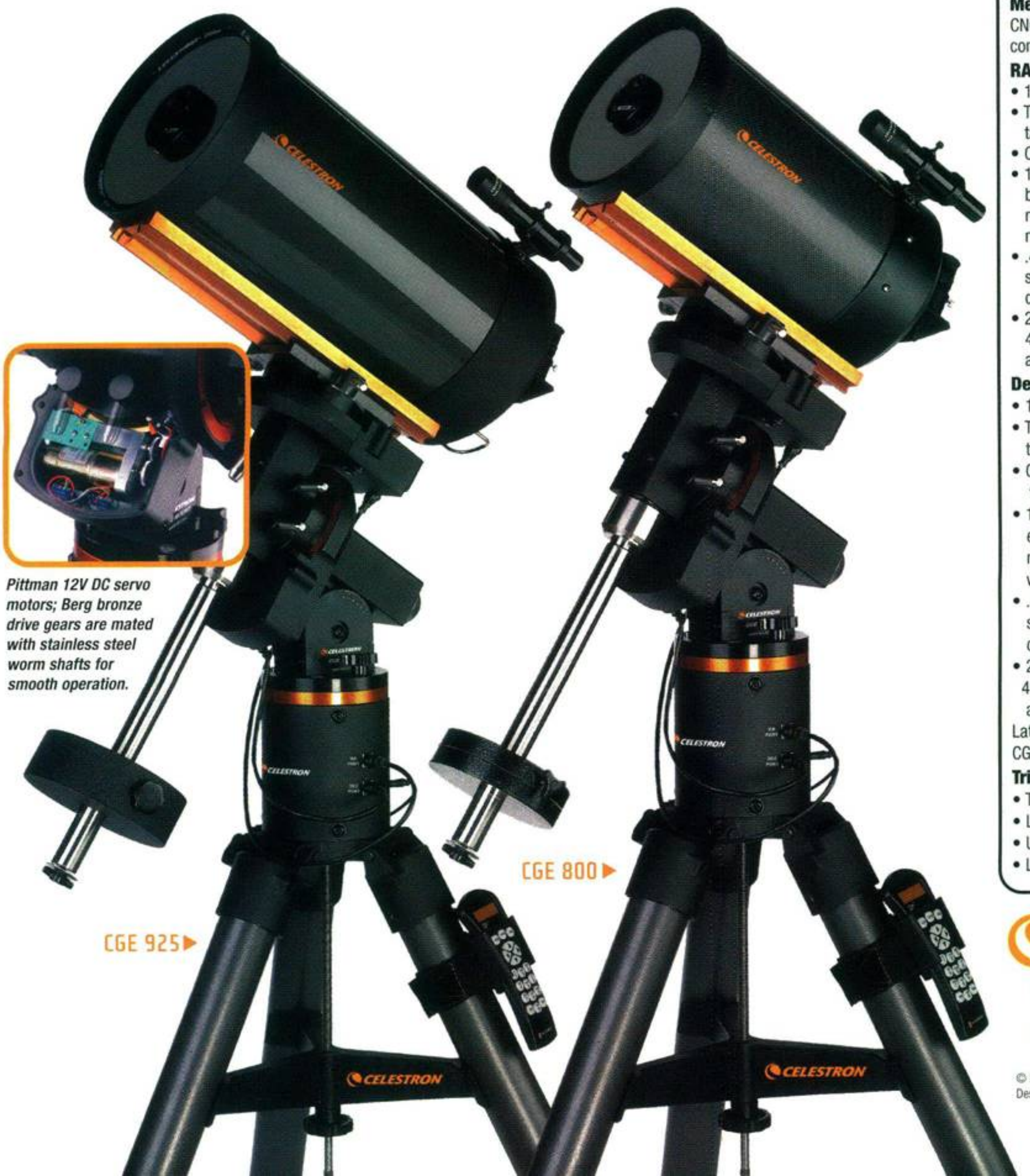
- U.S. manufactured Pittman 12V DC servo motors
- U.S. manufactured Berg bronze drive gear mated with stainless steel worm shafts
- 2 point RA clutch system for no slip pointing precision

Tripod Features:

- Dual Leg Support
- Center leg brace provides outward preload
- Lower leg brace provides inward preload
- Extendable powder-coated carbon steel legs

OPTICS	CGE 800	CGE 925	CGE 1100	CGE 1400
Focal length	2032mm; f/10	2350mm; f/10	2800mm; f/10	3910mm; f/11
Secondary Obstruction	2.7"	3.35"	3.75"	4.5"
Resolution (Rayleigh)	.68 arcseconds	.59 arcseconds	.50 arcseconds	.39 arcseconds
Coatings	StarBright®	StarBright®	StarBright®	StarBright®
Optical Tube	Carbon Fiber	Aluminum	Carbon Fiber	Aluminum
Fastar Compatible	Yes; f/1.95	No	Yes; f/2	Yes; f/2.1

STD. ACCESSORIES	CGE 800	CGE 925	CGE 1100	CGE 1400
Eyepiece	25mm Plössl	25mm Plössl	40mm Plössl	2" 40mm Barrel
Star Diagonal	Prism Diagonal	Prism Diagonal	Prism Diagonal	2" Mirror Diag. with $1^{1/4}$" Adapter
Finderscope	6x30	6x30	9x50	9x50
Power Supply	Car Battery Adapter	Car Battery Adapter	Car Battery Adapter	Car Battery Adapter
Counter Weights	1-11lb.	1-25lb.	1-25lb.	2-25lb.



Pittman 12V DC servo motors; Berg bronze drive gears are mated with stainless steel worm shafts for smooth operation.

PRICING

CGE Computerized Mount (#91524):
$2999 + $95 Shipping & Handling
CGE 800 (#11058):
$3499 + $105 Shipping & Handling
CGE 925 (#11059):
$3799 + $145 Shipping & Handling
CGE 1100 (#11061):
$4149 + $245 Shipping & Handling
CGE 1400 (#11063):
$5799 + $295 Shipping & Handling

Optional Accessories:

- 12V DC Rechargeable Power Supply (#18774)
- 2"-70° Apparent Field, Axiom Eyepieces
- Reducer Corrector; f/6.3 (#94175)
- CN16 GPS Accessory (#93963)

Specifications

Software

40,000 + Objects
400 User defined objects
Hibernate — Maintains alignment even while powered down
Polar alignment routines for Northern and Southern hemisphere
Filter limits — Displays only objects above the horizon
Permanent programmable PEC — Corrects periodic tracking errors inherent in all worm drives
Smooth ramping of slew motors to reduce wear on drive train

Electronics

Home sensors on RA and Dec axes
Real time clock
Fail safe slew limit switches in RA
12V DC Servo Motors with integrated optical encoders, 256CPR used in quadrature
Encoder resolution: .11 arcseconds

Mechanics

CNC machined aluminum and stainless steel components

RA axis

- 1" solid ground stainless steel shaft
- Two Preloaded .9835" I.D. x 2.047" O.D. tapered roller bearing
- One 4.724" O.D. x 3.543" I.D. thrust bearing
- 180 tooth, 5.625" diameter enveloping bronze gear preloaded to maintain gear mesh while clutch tension varies, manufactured to AGMA 10 quality.
- .4375" diameter precision 303 stainless steel worm, manufactured to AGMA 10 quality
- 2 point RA clutch system pre-loading a 4.65" stainless steel disk for no-slip drive and pointing precision

Declination axis

- 1" solid ground stainless steel shaft
- Two Pre-loaded .9835" I.D. x 2.047" O.D. tapered roller bearings
- One 3.250" O.D. x 2.500" I.D. thrust bearing
- 180 tooth, 5.625" diameter enveloping bronze gear preloaded to maintain gear mesh while clutch tension varies, manufactured to AGMA 10 quality.
- .4375" diameter precision 303 stainless steel worm, manufactured to AGMA 10 quality
- 2 point Dec clutch system pre-loading a 4.65" stainless steel disk for no-slip drive and pointing precision

Latitude Range: 10° to 60°
CGE Maximum Payload: 65 lbs.

Tripod

- Tripod height: 36" to 50"
- Leg material: cold rolled carbon steel
- Upper leg diameter: 2.75"
- Lower leg diameter: 2.375"

CELESTRON®

2835 Columbia Street • Torrance, CA 90503
Tel: 310.328.9560

To locate an Authorized Celestron Dealer, please visit us at: www.celestron.com

© 2003 Celestron
Design and technical specifications subject to change without notice.

{Astronomy magazine

30th ANNIVERSARY

Join us in Celebrating 30 Exciting Years of "Exploring the Universe"

Grand Prize

ONE AWARDED

Meade 10" LX200GPS Schmidt-Cassegrain–

Meade LX200GPS Schmidt-Cassegrains set the world standard for serious telescopes, with advanced technology, legendary diffraction-limited optical systems and uncanny 1-arcminute high-precision pointing in GO TO mode.

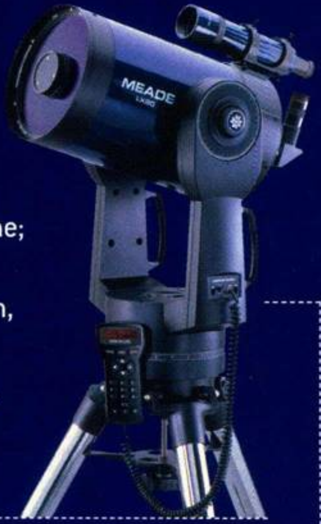
MEADE
LX200GPS

First Prize

ONE AWARDED

Meade 8" LX200GPS Schmidt-Cassegrain–

The telescope of a lifetime; includes Autostar II Computer Control System, zero image-shift micro-focuser, and much more.



Second Prize

ONE AWARDED

Meade 8" LX90 Schmidt-Cassegrain–

Diffraction-limited optics, Autostar GO TO capability, 30,000-object database, and 9-speed controls.

Third Prize

ONE AWARDED

Meade ETX-125EC with Autostar–

Renowned Meade 5" Maksutov-Cassegrain optics plus Autostar GO TO and 4-speed electric slow-motion controls on both axes.

Fourth Prize

ONE AWARDED

Meade ETX-90EC with Autostar–

Premium optics, precision GO TO, a 30,000-object database, 4-speed controls, and ultraportability.

MEADE

{HURRY!}

ADHSWPASY2003

SWEEPSTAKES

by Entering to Win One of These Fabulous Prizes!

SPECIAL BONUS DRAWING!

Your entry also makes you eligible to win one of these prizes

First Prize – One Awarded
Dark Sky Panel Observatory System
The portable 6-panel Star Party Set with riser gives you 24 feet of coverage, blocking all forms of ambient light and letting your eyes become dark-adapted.

Finder Scope storage vinyl cover included
ALL JMI CASES HAVE DIE CUT FOAM

Second Prize
One Awarded
Telescope carrying case
Choose the perfect telescope carrying case from Jim's Mobile. (Case only)

Third Prize
One Awarded
SkyQuest XT8 Dobsonian
Great light-gathering power, point-and-view simplicity, superb optics, and more.

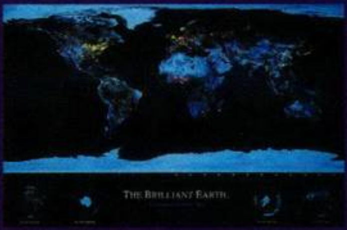
Fourth Prize
One Awarded
Astroscan Wide-Field Telescope
with Plossl eyepieces
Easy-to-use, telescope for beginners or experts seeking a portable second scope.

Fifth Prize
Five Awarded
Celestron Starter Kit
Includes night vision flashlight, Moon filter, 2x Barlow lens, car battery adapter, and foam-lined plastic carrying case.

STARTER KIT

Sixth Prize
One Awarded
Lunar Map Pro 1.5
Use your computer to explore and navigate the moon like an expert.

Eighth Prize
One Awarded
Lunar Map Pro Basic edition
Use your computer to explore and navigate the moon like an expert.



Seventh Prize
One Awarded
Space Shot Hubble Charts poster set
Four 24" x 36" prints include The Solar System, The Stars, The Planets, and The Galaxies.

Fill out and mail the attached card, or enter online at
www.astronomy.com
Entries must be postmarked by August 8, 2003!

Astronomy's 30th Anniversary Sweepstakes Official Rules

No Purchase Necessary. The official start date for the *Astronomy* 30th Anniversary Sweepstakes is April 28, 2003. Official entry forms are bound in the June, July and August 2003 issues of *Astronomy*. The *Astronomy* 30th Anniversary Sweepstakes is open to residents of the United States and Canada (except Quebec) only, 18 years of age or older. Employees (and their dependants and immediate household members) of Kalmbach Publishing Co., their advertising and promotional agencies, and participating sponsors are not eligible to participate.

Sweepstakes Entry. To enter, complete and mail the official entry form or a postcard with name, address, city, state or province, zip and telephone number on a postcard and sent it to: *Astronomy* 30th Anniversary Sweepstakes, P.O. Box 378, Waukesha, WI 53187-0378. Or enter online at www.astronomy.com by filling in the Online Entry form and hitting the SEND key. The Online Entry form must be filled out completely to be eligible. Incomplete or defaced entry forms are void. One entry per household. The official ending date for the *Astronomy* 30th Anniversary Sweepstakes is August 8, 2003, and all entries must be transmitted or postmarked no later than that date.

Prizes and Odds of Winning. One drawing will be held on or about August 29, 2003, for the following awards: One Grand Prize consisting of a Meade 10" LX200GPS telescope (retail value $2,995.00). One First Prize consisting of a Meade 8" LX200GPS telescope (retail value $2,495.00). One Second Prize consisting of a Meade 8" LX90 telescope (retail value $1,695.00). One Third Prize consisting of a Meade ETX-125EC with Autostar telescope (retail value $895.00). One Fourth Prize consisting of a Meade ETX-90EC with Autostar telescope (retail value $495.00). One BONUS drawing will also be held on or about August 29, 2003, for the following awards: One First Prize consisting of a Dark Sky Panel Observatory System (retail value $600.00). One Second Prize consisting of a Telescope Carrying Case (retail value $500.00). One Third Prize consisting of a SkyQuest XT8 Dobsonian (retail value $449.00). One Fourth Prize consisting of an Astroscan Wide-Field Telescope with 2 Plossl Eyepieces (retail value $209.00). Five Fifth Prizes consisting of a Celestron Starter Kit (includes a Night Vision Flashlight, Moon Filter, 2x Barlow Lens, Car Battery Adapter and plastic carrying case lined with foam) (retail value $115.95). One Sixth Prize consisting of the Lunar Map Pro 1.5 software (retail value $89.95). One Seventh Prize consisting of a Space Shot poster set (retail value $79.95). One Eighth Prize consisting of the Lunar Map Pro – Basic edition software (retail value $39.95). Cash equivalents of merchandise will not be awarded. Substituting prizes is not allowed. Any applicable federal, state and/or local taxes are the responsibility of the winner. Odds of winning depend on the number of entries received. Total circulation for *Astronomy* magazine is 160,226. Sweepstakes void in Quebec and void where prohibited.

Validation and Acceptance. Winners in the *Astronomy* 30th Anniversary Sweepstakes will be selected in a random drawing conducted by an independent judging organization whose decisions are final. Canadian prize awards subject to skill test requirement. By entering the sweepstakes, participants agree to be bound by these official rules and all decisions of the judging organization. Sweepstakes entries void if not legible, not completed in full, not obtained legitimately, or if forged, photocopied, mechanically reproduced, late or tampered with. The potential winners must sign and return an Affidavit of Eligibility, publicity release and Release of Liability within fourteen (14) days of notification. In the event of noncompliance, alternate winners will be randomly drawn. No responsibility is assumed for lost, stolen, misdirected or late entries or notifications. All sweepstakes entries become the property of the sponsor and will not be returned.

Winner's List. For a list of winners, send a stamped, self-addressed envelope to: *Astronomy* 30th Anniversary Sweepstakes Winners List, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187-1612. Residents of FL, VT and WA may omit stamp. Requests must be received by September 30, 2003. Or check the *Astronomy* Web site (www.astronomy.com) after February 2, 2004.

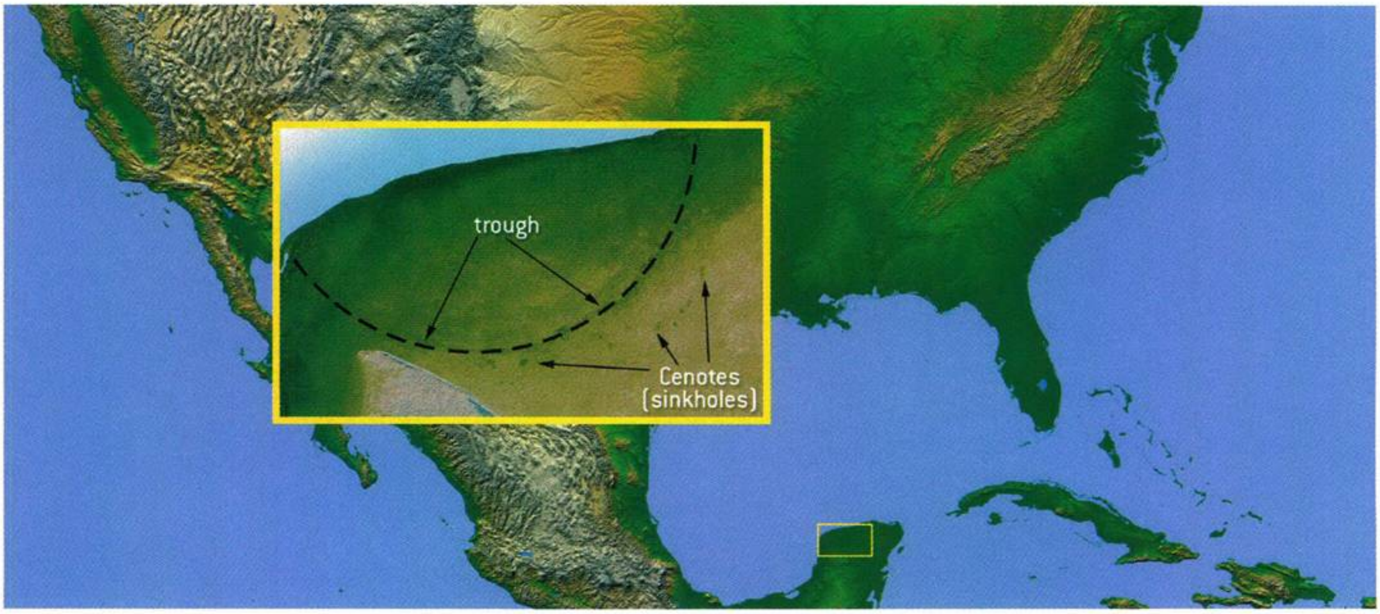
Kalmbach Publishing Co. shall not be liable for any injury, loss, damage, cost or expense arising directly or indirectly, in connection with the sweepstakes and the prize awarded.

Sponsored by Kalmbach Publishing Co., P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187-1612.

SRLIDAP (pronounced "surly-dap") is NASA's Sample Return Lab Instruments and Data Analysis Program. Aimed at developing new ways of analyzing samples, SRLIDAP may one day bring a piece of Mars rock or of a comet to a lab near you.

news 07

Read all about it: Gamma ray/supernova link established, asteroid impacts don't trigger volcanoes, galaxy core uncovered, and Prometheus brings NASA new fire.



THE CHICXULUB CRATER on the Yucatan Peninsula appears as subtle surface relief in these Shuttle Radar Topography Mission images. The crater's boundaries are marked by a trough just 10 to 15 feet (3 to 5 m) deep and 3 miles (5 km) wide that is surrounded by sink holes. NASA

ASTEROIDS

Chicxulub revisited

During the 1990s, geologists studying layers of sedimentary rock from locations across the globe noticed a strange layer of iridium. This layer corresponded in age to the death of the dinosaurs and was believed to be linked with their demise. The question that plagued scientists was — Where did all the iridium come from? Early speculations pointed to a celestial visitation of the rocky and violent kind, and in the 1990s scientists pointed to the strange geological formations at Chicxulub, on the Yucatan Peninsula, as the crater associated with the iridium-depositing asteroid that wiped out the dinosaurs.

Now, images obtained during the Shuttle Radar Topography Mission reveal new details in the Chicxulub crater. Along the edge of the crater lies a series of sinkholes that formed when limestone caverns above the crater rim collapsed. Also evident is a semicircular trough 10 to 15 feet (3 to 5 m) deep and 3 miles (5 km) wide. The crater extends into the Gulf.

According to project scientist Michael Kobrick of the Jet Propulsion Laboratory, "Much of the surface expression of Chicxulub is so subtle; if you walked across it you probably wouldn't notice it. That's where the view from space becomes invaluable." — **PAMELA L. GAY**

30 **Three big questions in cosmology**
31 **Quasars eject matter**
32 **Mars: Look now and go now**
33 **Hunting in the Lyman alpha forest**

ANACORTES
Telescope & Wild Bird

Competitive Pricing & Professional Service

Meade LX200GPS Family of Telescopes

Serious telescopes for the world
Meade LX200GPS Schmidt-Cassegrains

The reasons for the overwhelming acceptance of LX200GPS telescopes are clear: advanced technology at the very leading edge of telescope design, the patented Autostar control system, legendary diffraction-limited optical systems with optionally available Ultra-High Transmission Coatings (UHTC), and uncanny 1-arcminute high-precision pointing in the GO TO mode that positions objects on even the smallest CCD chips.

Little wonder that by any comparison, LX200GPS Schmidt-Cassegrains are the telescopes chosen by advanced amateurs worldwide for their visual, photographic, and CCD applications.

ASTRONOMICAL BINOCULARS

Seeing is believing. Binoculars give you a splendid way to tour the universe. The ability to observe with both eyes offers a relaxed, enjoyable and rewarding experience. Not only does it reduce the eyestrain over long periods of viewing, but provides a three dimensional image. From Nikon's 7x50 Prostar, providing you with a wide field, to the Fujinon's 10x70 and 16x70 Polaris, and Burgess Optical's 20x100 Astronominal Binoculars colossal aperture, along with everything in between, your choices are practically endless. Come visit us online or in our store and see our extensive line of binoculars.

LOSMANDY MOUNTS AND ACCESSORIES

Top of the line Losmandy mounts are produced with the exceptional qualities we have come to expect of machined aluminum, stainless steel and are black anodized. The GM-8's can support up to 30 lbs, the G-11's are twice that at 60 lbs, and the HGM Titan up to 100 lbs.

The Losmandy Gemini system is a GOTO computerized positioning system designed for Losmandy GM-8, G-11 and HGM mounts. The many features of the Gemini system are designed to quickly and accurately point the telescope to an object and track it with even higher precision than the previous digital stepper drive. The Gemini can be ordered complete with the mount or separately to be retrofitted to standard GM-8, G-11 and HGM200 mounts.

GM-8 Standard	$1439.00
GM-8 Gemini	$2495.00
G-11 Standard	$2079.00
G-11 Gemini	$3195.00
HGM Titan w/GOTO & Tripod	$5995.00
HGM Titan w/GOTO no tripod	$4995.00

BURGESS OPTICAL

Burgess 102mm f/6 Refractor Package	$398.00
Burgess 127mm f/8 Refractor Package	$489.00
Burgess 20X100 45° Binoculars	$995.00

TAKAHASHI EYEPIECES

Takahashi 4mm Ortho Eyepiece	$141.00
Takahashi LE 12.5mm Eyepiece	$169.00
Takahashi 32mm Ortho Eyepiece	$239.00
Takahashi 50mm Ocular Eyepiece	$359.00

BOOKS-SOFTWARE-VIDEOS-DVD'S

We have an extensive library of books, videos, and DVD's that range from the basics on locating stars to authoritative advanced amateur imaging. A partial list of titles and authors includes: "The New CCD Astronomy" by Ron Wodaski, "The Sky" By Software Bisque, Software by Cyanogen Maxim/DL version 3.0, Firefly Books "Nightwatch: A Practical Guide to Viewing the Universe" 3rd Edition and more and more...visit our Web Site at **http://www.buytelescopes.com** and view our large selection of material.

THESKY
Astronomy Software

The New CCD Astronomy

APOGEE INSTRUMENTS • BOGEN • BORG • BUSHNELL • CANON CELESTRON • CORONADO • CYANOGEN • DESERT STORM COVERS DISCOVERY TELESCOPES • FLI • FUJINON • JMI • KENDRICK LEICA • LOSMANDY • MEADE • NIKON • OGS • OPTEC PARALLAX • PENTAX • QUESTAR • RC OPTICAL SYSTEMS • SBIG SIRIUS OPTICS • SOFTWARE BISQUE • STELLARVUE • SWAROVSKI TAKAHASHI • TEC • TELE VUE • UNIVERSAL ASTRONOMICS • VIXEN • WIDE SKY OPTICS • WILLIAM OPTICS • ZEISS

Tel: (800) 850-2001 (360) 588-9000 Fax: (360) 588-9100

www.BuyTelescopes.com

SECURE ONLINE ORDERING 24 HOURS A DAY

EARTH AS A PLANET

How not to erupt

Geophysicists, working in the digital realm of computer models, have struggled to numerically demonstrate how Earth will suffer under the force of impacting asteroids. Several old models suggested that impacts could trigger volcanic eruptions. According to new work by B. A. Ivanov and H. J. Melosh of the Lunar and Planetary Laboratory at the University of Arizona, volcanoes are likely to stay quiet when asteroids attack.

ASTEROIDS TRIGGER VOLCANOES only when they hit areas already near eruption, or when the asteroid is so large it burrows into Earth's mantle. DIGITAL STOCK

To trigger a volcano, an asteroid would need to strike a site already ripe for eruption. "There aren't a lot of hot spots waiting to be hit," says Melosh, "and there aren't a lot of impactors waiting to hit them." It's estimated that an asteroid might hit a hot spot just once every 4 billion years.

That local volcanism isn't a direct outcome of asteroid impacts is apparent in all large craters. "Big craters haven't erased themselves by creating volcanoes," says Melosh. If volcanoes had formed and erupted at impact sites, large craters should be filled with lava. This isn't observed to be the case.

Melosh does note that earthquakes can trigger eruptions in already active volcanoes, and impacts can cause earthquakes. This is impact-assisted volcanism, not induced new eruption. — **P. L. G.**

Cosmology's big three

Despite the normal bickering and wrangling that tend to accompany cosmological meetings, most researchers attending Inflation '03 could agree on one thing. The massive WMAP (or the Wilkinson Microwave Anisotropy Probe) data set released in February 2003 marked a major turning point in the field. It leaves three major questions to dominate future research by modelers and experimentalists alike. Inflation '03 was in Davis, California, in March.

The WMAP observations of variations in the cosmic microwave background (CMB) provide a snapshot of the tiny waves of light that remain from the first seconds of the universe. Those measurements yield exacting constraints for the age of the universe and its flatness, as well as for other variables. However, the CMB data have not answered at least three fundamental questions: What is dark matter? What is dark energy? (The two together make up almost 95 percent of the universe.) And how did inflation, or the millisecond expansion of the universe following the Big Bang, actually happen (if, indeed, it did happen at all)?

The majority of meeting speakers talked about the WMAP data, saying that despite the answers provided, the observations did not signal an end to the field, but a beginning.

"You can't overestimate how important the WMAP data is," says Max Tegmark of the University of Pennsylvania. "Cosmology is no longer in the thin data-starved state it was in a decade ago." The limiting factor now is non-CMB data — supernovae measurements, the Lyman alpha forest, and others.

Several scientists conjectured that the definition brought by WMAP could split the field (although other attendees disagreed). Sir Martin Rees hypothesized that the confirmations of the WMAP data could mark a watershed much like the one that split physics in the 1970s, when advances in quantum mechanics and general relativity divided researchers into theorists and experimentalists.

WISDOM FROM ELDERS passes from Sir Martin Rees (second from right) to Anthony Aguirre, Max Tegmark, and Charles Seife (others, left to right) at Inflation '03. NAOMI LUBICK

Agreeing with Rees, David Spergel of Princeton University said he could see that after WMAP, "the questions and perhaps people will divide" along lines of "the physics of the complex," just after the first second of the universe and onward, and "fundamental physics," or trying to understand the first second.

However, according to Josh Frieman of Fermilab and the University of Chicago, the COBE satellite observations probably had a bigger impact on the field than WMAP, which fine-tuned COBE's earlier observations. Frieman and others do see a future bifurcation of the field but with perhaps more dependency of theorists on data gatherers.

Talks in parallel sessions ranged from almost philosophical discussions of de Sitter Space, string theory, and cyclical universes, to the more experimental, observationally-based work on the Lyman alpha forest and other topics. Most attendees, regardless of field, seemed to agree that cosmology was on the cusp of a major shift in thinking, and that answers would come soon, from particle physics, new observations, and new models based on them. — **NAOMI LUBICK**

DECADAL SURVEY MISSIONS have made it from idea to funding in record time. At the Lunar and Planetary Science Conference in Houston, NASA announced that all five "medium class" missions have been funded as part of the New Frontiers program.

HIGH-ENERGY ASTRONOMY

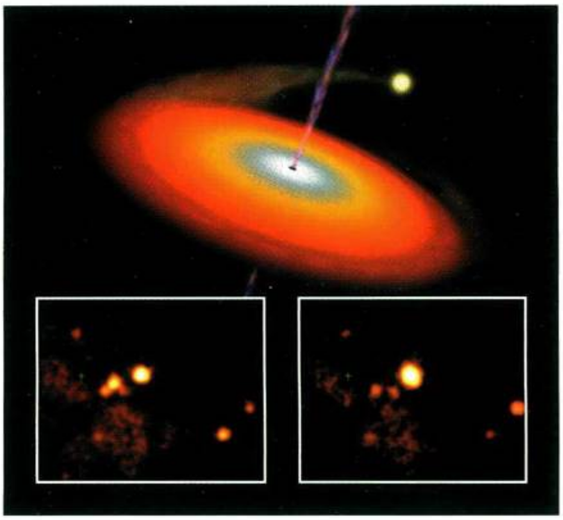
Mid-size black holes

Thanks to the keen x-ray eyes of both NASA's Chandra X-ray Observatory and ESA's XMM-Newton Telescope, astronomers have new evidence for the existence of intermediate-mass black holes. A team of researchers led by Jon Miller of the Harvard-Smithsonian Center for Astrophysics has identified two strong x-ray sources in the spiral galaxy NGC 1313, which lies 10 million light-years away. Miller's team believes it has zeroed in on two mid-size black hole candidates positioned 3,000 and 25,000 light-years from the galaxy's center.

With masses of several hundred suns, black holes in this new class are larger than their miniature stellar cousins, which are only a few times heavier than the Sun. On the other end of the scale, supermassive black holes, at the hearts of galaxies, have anywhere from several million to a billion solar masses.

By measuring the temperature of gas and dust spiraling down the throats of the black holes, astronomers are able to accurately measure the masses of these strange beasts. (Higher temperatures correspond to larger masses.)

Until now, it was unclear if black holes this size could form. "Evidence is mounting that these elusive intermediate-mass black holes really exist," says Miller. "The mystery, really, is *how* they can exist." — **ANDREW FAZEKAS**



MID-SIZE BLACK HOLES feed on stars that wander too close. These black holes have masses from 100 to 500 times the Sun's mass. DAVID A. AGUILAR/HARVARD-SMITHSONIAN CfA INSET: NASA/SAO/CXC

SOLAR SYSTEM

A jovian dozen

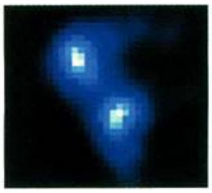
In a burst of discovery, Jupiter's moon count has jumped from 40 to 60. Since March, the International Astronomical Union confirmed the sighting of 20 new satellites orbiting the giant planet. All are tiny — between one and four kilometers wide — with elongated and highly inclined retrograde orbits.

FAINT AND FUZZY, Jupiter's moon S/2003 J1 was imaged on March 4, 2003. S. SHEPPARD/UH

The satellites, labeled S/2003 J1 to J20, were first found by a team led by University of Hawaii astronomers Scott Sheppard and David Jewitt. The researchers used telescopes atop Mauna Kea to discover and follow the new moons. They are currently tracking other candidates. — VANESSA THOMAS

SUPERNOVAE

High-energy connections



SPECIAL SUPERNOVAE create gamma-ray bursts.
CXC/M. WISS/NASA/N. BUTLER ET AL.

Recent observations by the Chandra X-ray Observatory have confirmed that in some cases gamma-ray bursts are associated with supernovae. In a 21-hour observation of the gamma-ray burst GRB020813, Chandra detected the spectral signature of a recent supernova explosion.

"Our observation of GRB020813 supports two of the most important features of the popular supra-nova model for gamma-ray bursts," says astronomer Nathaniel Butler of the Massachusetts Institute of Technology. "An extremely massive star likely exploded less than two months prior to the gamma-ray burst, and the radiation from the gamma-ray burst was beamed into a narrow cone."

The supra-nova model, like a standard supernova model, starts with the collapse of the core of a massive star. This core forms a rapidly spinning black hole that, in supra-nova models, produces a high-energy jet. Some time later, shock waves in the jet trigger the focused beams of gamma and x rays that are observed. — **P. L. G.**

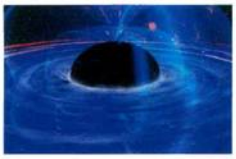
EXTRAGALACTIC ASTRONOMY

Life-giving black holes

Supermassive black holes, considered the grim reapers of the cosmos, may in fact give life as well as take it away. A team of astronomers using the Chandra X-ray Observatory and XMM-Newton satellite found evidence that winds traveling at 40 percent the speed of light carry large amounts of gas away from two quasars.

The quasars are the brilliant cores of galaxies powered by supermassive black holes. Their newfound winds aren't part of the high-speed jets of subatomic particles that shoot from black holes, but come from the surrounding accretion disk.

"The winds we measured imply that as much as a billion Suns' worth of material is blown away over the course of a quasar's lifetime," said team leader George Chartas of Pennsylvania State University. The winds disperse elements, such as hydrogen, carbon, oxygen, and iron into the interstellar medium. — **V. T.**

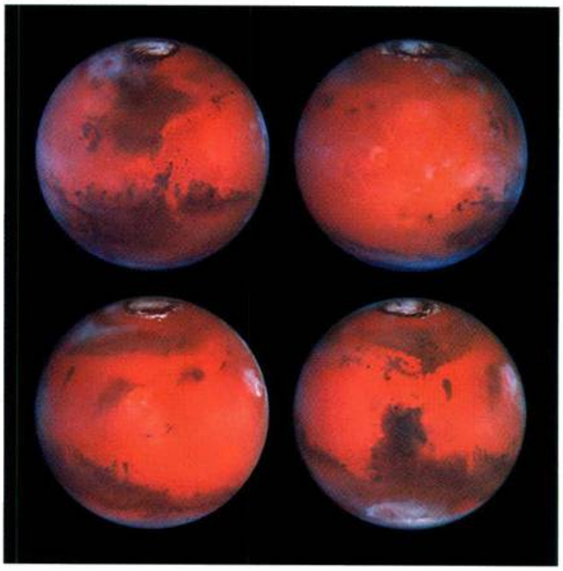


WINDS OFF THE DISKS of material surrounding quasars enrich surrounding space. NASA/DANA BERRY

SETI INSTITUTE ASTRONOMERS used the Arecibo Radio Telescope in Puerto Rico to re-observe 166 sources deemed promising by "SETIahome" software. Initial results show no definitive signal from other civilizations.

SOLAR SYSTEM

Mars: Look now, go now



MANY FACES OF MARS will be visible as Earth orbits past it in the next few months. Martian polar caps are easily discerned in even modest telescopes. HST

On August 27, 2003, Mars and Earth will be separated by a mere 34.9 million miles (55.8 million km). This close approach offers many opportunities for observers and explorers, but to take advantage of them people must act now.

Observationally, amateurs should begin viewing Mars during our approach to the planet, throughout June and July. Early viewing is encouraged for two reasons: It will allow observers to notice changes in angular size and (very slightly) in phases of Mars, and it will train eyes to discern details on the martian surface. With luck, the vast valley systems and icy polar caps will be in clear view come August. As with all observations, however, you need to worry about weather. With Mars, the weather risks include the possibility of martian dust storms hiding the surface from terrestrial view.

The European Space Agency also plans to take advantage of the close approach of Mars to launch its Mars Express exploration mission. This system includes the Beagle 2 lander, which will set down on Mars's Isidis Planitia. At the time this story went to press, Mars Express was scheduled for liftoff in June but had not yet been shipped to the Baikonur Cosmodrome in Kazakhstan for launch. If successful, Mars Express will reach Mars in December 2003, providing ESA a Merry Christmas. — **P. L. G.**

SPACECRAFT

Next Explorer ready

NASA has selected an Earth satellite as one of its next "medium-class" missions in the Explorer program. Titled "Time History of Events and Macroscale Interactions during Substorms" (THEMIS), the project will use five satellites to measure particles and magnetic fields in orbit.

NASA plans to launch THEMIS in 2007. This mission uses flight-proven technology in novel ways to study Earth's space weather.

Data from the THEMIS satellites, combined with ground data, will be used to study the dynamics of space storms that cause aurorae and the mechanisms that transport and explosively release solar wind energy into the space around Earth.

In addition to studying solar substorms, THEMIS will answer critical questions about Earth's radiation belt and how energy in solar wind and in the magnetosphere are coupled.

This mission is not related to the similarly abbreviated Thermal Emission Imaging System (THEMIS) that is now studying Mars. — MATT QUANDT

STARS

Stellar reality

Astronomers using the Very Large Telescope Interferometer to study the Alpha Centauri system have observationally shown that stellar models are a clear fit to reality.

Astronomers measured the disk sizes of Alpha Centauri A and B and combined this data with past observations of the stars' masses and temperatures. "The agreement between the VLTI measurements and the theory is very satisfactory for both stars," says ESO astronomer Pierre Kervalla. "This confirms the validity of the multi-technique approach and . . . we now have a rather complete view of this famous triple system." Alpha Centauri A and B are the largest stars in a triple system that also includes Proxima Centauri. — **P. L. G.**

ALPHA CENTAURI A AND B appear as a single glow in this ESO 1-meter Schmidt Telescope image. ESO

HUBBLE HERITAGE IMAGE

New tricks for an old galaxy

A burst of star formation just 26 to 31 million years ago is responsible for the formation of a giant star cluster at the center of NGC 1705, as well as for many of the young stars on its outskirts. Dwarf irregular galaxies like NGC 1705 were among the first galaxies to collapse and start forming stars in the early universe. Later, through hierarchical clustering, dwarf galaxies combined to form giant spiral and elliptical galaxies like our own.

COOL RED STARS dot the fringes of NGC 1705, with hot young blue stars concentrated at the center. NASA/ESA

At 17 million light-years away and 13.5 billion years old, NGC 1705 displays traits similar to those of very young galaxies but is nearer and easier to study. It provides astronomers a wealth of data on star and galaxy formation. — **LAURA WILLIAMS**

Prometheus provides NASA new fire

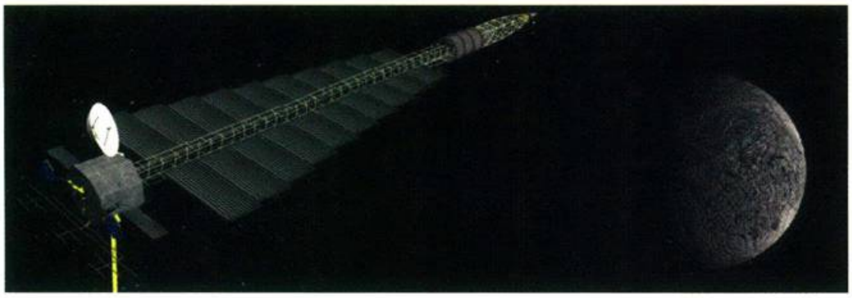
In the shadowy gloom following the Columbia tragedy, NASA officials have been muted in their boasting about plans for advanced unmanned space missions. One positive theme that has quietly emerged comes from their excitement about the space nuclear power initiative, named Project Prometheus, and the flagship mission to exploit it, the Jupiter Icy Moon Orbiter (JIMO for short).

NASA chief Sean O'Keefe has championed the development of nuclear power sources for deep-space vehicles, for applications ranging from electric propulsion (ion drive) to instrumentation. "With the new technology, where we go next will only be limited by our imagination," says O'Keefe. "The laws of physics are the only things controlling how fast we go anywhere. So until we beat the technical limitations . . . you basically end up arguing about fantasy missions."

Past spacecraft had to perform all tasks with just a light bulb's worth of energy. This limited the number of instruments that could be used and the amount of data that could be transmitted at one time. With Prometheus's orders-of-magnitude improvements in available power, NASA engineers have designed a Jupiter exploration mission for the end of this decade that will spend many years examining the gas giant and its moons in unprecedented detail. In particular, it will study the possible subsurface liquid water oceans on Europa, Ganymede, and Callisto. Originally called "Jupiter Tour," it later became JIMO, and is expected to be the prototype for future spacecraft sent farther out toward the edge of the solar system in coming decades.

According to Colleen Hartman, NASA's Solar System Exploration Division Director, JIMO's 100-kilowatt reactor will revolutionize science operations and open the opportunity for high-powered instruments such as ice-penetrating radar and massive data rates. "We've been running on 100-watt bulbs, and this is stadium lighting all of a sudden," she says.

NASA scientists at the 34th Lunar and Planetary Sciences Conference did describe "plutonium problems" for their smaller space power units, called radioisotope thermal generators (used on small spacecraft since the 1960s). The problem is that the U.S. shut down its plutonium-238 production facility ten years ago for environmental reasons. It would take five years to re-start an independent U.S. production capability. For now, we have to buy this material overseas, and Russia is the obvious source. So far the Russians have sold NASA $12 million worth of nuclear fuel, and last January the U.S. Department of Energy signed another $23 million contract with a Russian firm to supply plutonium dioxide pellets. Delivery will start in about a year and will continue for five years. **— JAMES OBERG**

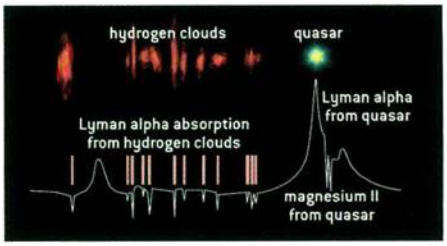


JIMO, FUELED BY PROMETHEUS, will explore Jupiter and its moons with unprecedented power and sensitivity. This mission will open a new era of solar system exploration. NASA

COSMOLOGY

Hunting in the forest

The Lyman alpha "forest" may be the next place to do some detection work in order to determine details of the early universe's history. The forest appears in spectra of distant quasars and is composed of dark bands created by intervening hydrogen clouds that absorb light from a quasar. Astronomers are carefully hunting for new information in the chaotic forest of these absorption lines.



THE LYMAN ALPHA FOREST comes from hydrogen clouds absorbing quasar light. Each line's wavelength corresponds to a cloud's redshift. P.L.G.

Uros Seljak, of Princeton University, and his colleagues have been trying to use the Lyman alpha forest to find evidence of dark matter. Their results hint at deviations from the steeply curved mass distribution that seems to describe the universe best. Such results might seriously challenge current models.

Other researchers, such as Lam Hui of Fermilab, have not found such evidence in their work on the Lyman alpha forest, but they are open to considering Seljak and his coworkers' results.

"There are hints that something unexpected is there, but no conclusive evidence yet," says Lyman Page of Princeton University.

Page, Hui, and others have called the Lyman alpha forest a "lever arm" that will give greater strength to other observations. "It physically probes the universe at much smaller scales than cosmic microwave background observations," Page says. The future Planck satellites, in conjunction with further observations by WMAP, hold promise for future snooping in the forest. **— N. L.**

Inventory Clearance Sale Continues

"Your telescopes are such a great deal, I feel like I'm taking advantage of you," one customer recently told Larry Hardin.

"Please take advantage!" was Hardin's reply. "I've got some of the best telescope buys in the industry."

"With a sale like this, price does not equate with quality," Hardin explains. "Let me give you some examples: Our 6-inch Deep Space Hunter has a precision metal one-and-a-quarter-inch rack and pinion focuser. Our 8-inch has a huge two-inch rack and pinion focuser. The Plössl eyepieces are absolutely superb, as well as the mirrors. **All in all, the optics and construction rank up there with the best."**

Most experienced amateur astronomers believe that a great place for the beginner to start is with a six or eight-inch scope. But even veteran amateur astronomers have purchased these smaller scopes for themselves. "Their evening viewing usually starts with our six or eight-inch Deep Space Hunters. The next thing you know, you can't pull them away from the eyepiece," observes Hardin. "It's really amazing just how good these scopes are."

There's no question about it, these Newtonians are "keepers." But, there's an offer you should know about. Hardin is even offering a Guaranteed Buy-Back with every six or eight-inch Deep Space Hunter (DSH). **"Every telescope in this sale comes with a special certificate entitling the buyer to apply 50% of the price they paid towards the purchase of a bigger and better telescope.** This allows the beginner to move up to a larger scope within one year from the time they made their initial purchase," Hardin explains.

Hardin is even taking things one step further by offering a **Customer Satisfaction Refund within 30 days of purchase.** "The customer should understand that we will stand behind all of our telescopes. I want people to know we stand for quality, value and the best customer relationships in the business."

GUARANTEED
BUY-BACK PROGRAM

Hardin
OPTICAL

(541) 347-4847
1-800-394-3307
1450 Oregon Avenue,
Bandon, Oregon 97411
www.hardinoptical.com

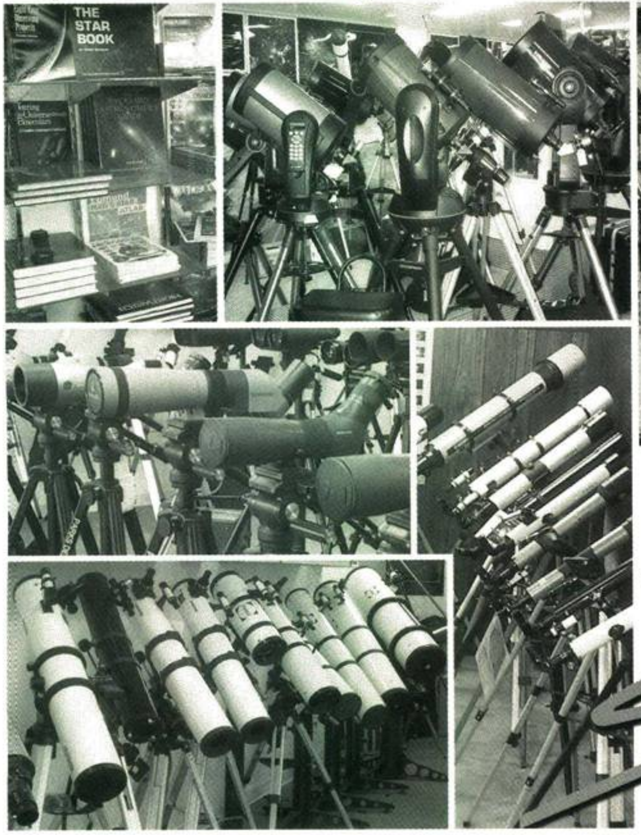
SAVE NOW
HERE ARE SOME EXAMPLES:

DSH-6	Dobsonian 6″ Reflector	*Was $329*	*Now* **$239**
DSH-8	Dobsonian 8″ Reflector	***Now $299***	*Save* $140
SHOC-6-5	6″ Reflector on Eq Mnts	*Was $449*	*Save* **$114**
SHOC-8-4	8″ Reflect. on Eq Mnts	*Was $603*	*Now* **$459**
DSH-10	Dobsonian 10″ Reflector	$395	**SOLD OUT**
SHOC-90	90mm Refractor w/Eq Mount	***Save $133***	*Now* $349
SHOC-80	80mm Refractor w/Eq Mount	***Now $299***	*Save* $129
THOC-90	Terrestrial Refractor w/Altaz Mount		*Save* **25%**
THOC-80	Terrestrial Refractor w/Altaz	*Was $329*	*Now* **$219**

CALL 1-800-394-3307

Sale Is Limited To Stock On Hand.
It's All First-Come First-Served.

Experience The Largest, Most Complete Optical Supermarket In The World



THE STAR BOOK
SAVE UP TO 40%

Visit Scope City Showrooms - Expert Help

SIMI VALLEY, CA
730 Easy Street
805/522-6646

NEW

SHERMAN OAKS, CA
14324 Ventura Blvd.
818/789-5805

COSTA MESA, CA
3033 S. Bristol
714/957-6900

SAN DIEGO, CA
7061 Clairemont Mesa Blvd.
858/277-6686

SAN FRANCISCO, CA
350 Bay Street
415/421-8800

LAS VEGAS, NV
4825 W. Flamingo Road
702/947-2673

WWW.SCOPECITY.COM

Scope City

Call us TOLL-FREE for Telescope prices!

ETX-105/EC
90/EC • 125/EC
Call Toll-Free for pricing

FREE Tripod and Autostar with most ETX's *Limited Time Offer*

Meade LXD-55's

Achromatic Refractors:
5" & 6" w/Autostar

Schmidt-Newtonians:
6", 8", and 10" w/Autostar

Meade LX90 & LX200

Now Celebrating **Our 85th Year!**

Celestron CGE
Rock-solid equatorial
8", 9.25", 11", 14"

Celestron NexStar Family!

8" & 11" GPS

80mm Refractor
4.5" Newtonian

5" & 8"
Upgradable to GPS!

Meade Eyepieces:	
Zoom 8-24mm	**$220**
Super Plossl 6.4, 9.7, 12.4, 15, 20, or 26	**80**
SP32 or 40mm	**100**
SP56mm	**200**
Super Wide 13.8	**140**
Super Wide 18	**150**
Super Wide 24.5	**180**
Super Wide 32	**240**
Super Wide 40	**300**
Barlow 2x #140	**80**

Meade Eyepieces:	
Ultra Wide 4.7	**$170**
Ultra Wide 6.7	**200**
Ultra Wide 8.8	**240**
Ultra Wide 14	**300**
Illum 12mm Astro	**120**
Illum 25mm-CCD	**130**
Illum 12mm w/cord	**80**
Illum 12mm-w/batt	**100**
Illum 9mm w/cord	**130**
Illum 9mm-w/batt	**150**

Meade Accy's:	
505 Software set	**55**
506 Software set	**50**
Autostar #497	**149**
AC adapter #541	**50**
AC adapter #546	**22**
AC #547 (GPS)	**70**
Car cord #607	**30**

Meade Accy's:	
Cable #505	**$30**
Case #773 (60/70)	**64**
Case #774 (90)	**100**
Case #775 (125)	**150**
Case #776 (105)	**100**
Case 7/8/10/12"	**call**
Dew shield 670	**20**
Dew shield 673	**25**
Dew shield 675	**28**
Dew shield 678	**30**
Epoch 2000 CD	**100**
Filter set #3200	**40**
Filter set-1, 2, or 3	**50**
Finder #825	**52**
Finder #827	**52**
Focuser #1244	**124**
Focuser #1247	**124**
Flip-mirror #644	**150**
Flip-mirror #647	**250**

Meade Accy's:	
Focal reducer f:6.3	**$130**
Focal reducer f:3.3	**150**
Lenshood 7-12"	**call**
Nebula 908 B	**80**
Nebula 908 N	**90**
Nebula 908 O-III	**100**
Nebula 911 B	**100**
Nebula 911 N	**120**
Nebula 911 O-III	**150**
Off-axis guider	**87**
Prism 45° #932	**50**
Prism 45° #933	**50**
Pictor 416XTE	**1999**
Piggy brkt 7-12"	**call**
Prism 2" 90° UHTC	**120**
Skylight/seal	**50**
Tripod #880	**32**
Tripod #881	**62**
Tripod #882	**100**

Meade Accy's:	
Tripod #884 w/cs	**$200**
T-adapter #64	**37**
T-adapter #64ST	**20**
Tele ext-variable	**40**
T-adapt: SCT	**30**
T-adapt: vari-proj	**40**
T-adapt: 1.25"	**30**
Vibration pads	**50**
Vari pol 905	**50**
Weight sets	**call**
Wedge LX90	**162**
Wedge 8" LX200	**148**
Superwedge	**399**

Fully Manual 35mm AstroCam $220

Glass Solar Filters:
Yellow-orange image, Lifetime warranty!

ETX60/70	**$70**
ETX90/105	**80**
ETX125/Next-5	**102**
8" full aperture	**139**
10" full aperture	**159**
11" full aperture	**179**
12" full aperture	**189**

ProStar Lenshoods:	
ETX flexible	**call**
8" flexible	**49**
8" **metal**	**129**
10" flexible	**59**
10" **metal**	**139**
11" **metal**	**169**
12" flexible	**74**
12" **metal**	**189**

TeleVue Eyepieces, Barlows, and Diagonals

Plossl-50°	
8, 11, or 15	**$83**
20 or 25mm	**95**
32 or 40mm	**112**
55mm	**228**

Panoptic-68°	
15mm	**$210**
19mm	**240**
22mm	**280**
27mm	**330**
35mm	**365**

Radian-60°	
3, 4, 5, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14, or 18 ea.	**240**

Diagonals:	
2" Everbrite	**275**
1.25 Everbrite	**190**

Nagler-82°	
5mm Type6	**$280**
7mm	**190**
7mm Type6	**280**
9mm Type6	**280**
12mm Type4	**355**
13mm Type6	**280**
16mm Type5	**320**
17mm Type4	**385**
22mm Type4	**460**
26mm Type5	**580**
31mm Type5	**620**

Barlows:	
1.25" 2x or 3x	**107**
1.25" 2.5x or 5x	**170**
2-inch 2x	**198**
2-inch P-Mate	**280**
2-inch 4x	**295**

2003
SHUTAN
camera & video

<<FREE CATALOG<< **1000's of astronomy items ONLINE at our website!** We also carry JMI, JMB, Scopetronix, 1000 Oaks, Starry Night, Software Bisque, Starbound, Cambridge books, Kendrick, Rigel, Schmidling, Telrad, Losmandy, Firefly books, Ken Press, and others! Order our 84-Page catalog toll-free or online! Most merchandise orders ship same day. Shutan is family owned and operated since 1918! Prices subject to change. Mail-order prices shown. ©4/03 SCV **>>Sign-up for EXCLUSIVE E-Mail Specials at www.Shutan.com<<**

SHUTAN *camera & video*

We welcome bids & PO's from Schools!
www.shutan.com
Toll-Free 800-621-2248 • IL 847-367-4600
100 Fairway Dr. • Vernon Hills IL • 60061

Goldilocks

Greenhouse gases allow our world to sustain life, but scientists struggle over which gas — carbon dioxide or methane — dominates the atmospheres of Venus, Mars, and Earth.

/// NAOMI LUBICK

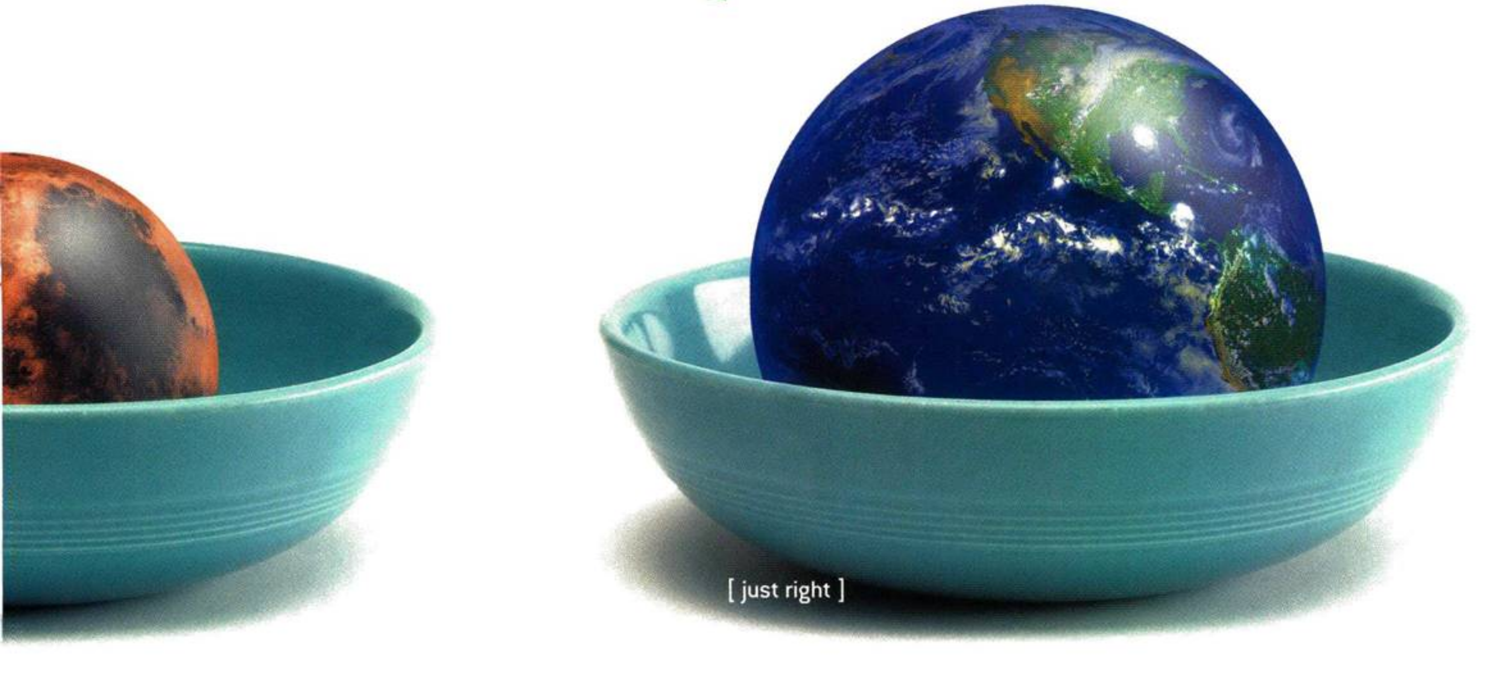
[too hot]
[too cold]

The idea of greenhouse gases — carbon dioxide, chlorofluorocarbons, Freon, methane — brings to mind images of carbon-based pollutants billowing from industrial smokestacks, holes in the ozone, snowless winters, and rising ocean levels. While these gases may be negatively impacting life today, historically they may have been responsible for creating an Earth capable of sustaining life.

For the past several decades, carbon dioxide (CO_2) has dominated the atmospheric models for Earth and its nearby rocky neighbors, Mars and Venus. Carbon dioxide has even been used to explain how our Goldilocks Earth became a habitable planet, while too cold Mars and too hot Venus did not. Recently, however, researchers have begun to reassess the prominence of carbon dioxide in the development of the early atmosphere of our planet. Atmospheric chemists and geophysicists are now turning to an idea that fell out of vogue in the 1970s: the dominance of methane (CH_4) in the early Earth's atmosphere and perhaps in the atmosphere of Mars as well. This smelly gas, more often associated with cows than with evolution, is coming back into style as the molecule of choice for making warm, moist environments suitable for life as we know it.

Methane's stardom in this planetary fairy tale began in the 1950s, in a paper by Carl Sagan and his coworkers, who pro-

& the three planets



VENUS: JPL/NASA / MARS: USGS / EARTH: NASA

posed that the gas could have made the temperature of our planet "just right." Initial models of carbon dioxide-based environments contradicted Sagan's work. But from those models, some of the same researchers are now coming to believe that methane may have dominated in creating Earth's modern atmosphere. Along the way, the same gases that make this planet livable failed to warm Mars and overheated Venus, making Earth the only local world just right for life.

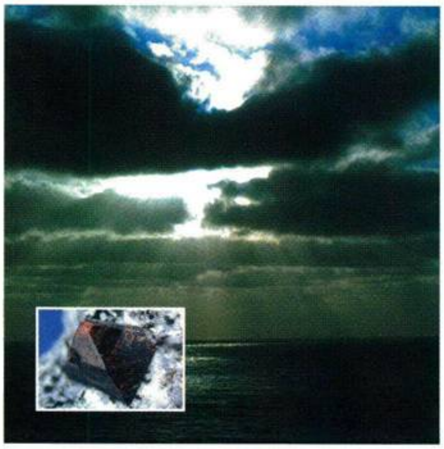
Once upon a time

Life on Earth formed from carbon-based organic molecules — the same carbon, hydrogen, and oxygen atoms that make up greenhouse gases also make up our bodies. In the 1950s, University of Chicago graduate student Stanley Miller suggested that the early Earth had an atmosphere of methane and ammonia (NH_3), and that organic molecules formed in this environment could be the precursors of life. Carl Sagan and his coworkers took this one step further and proposed that atmospheric methane could maintain a warm, moist environment conducive to sustaining that life.

In the 1970s, many scientists rejected these ideas; methane's atmospheric life expectancy was considered too short to impact the environment. In sunlight, methane is broken down by hydroxyl radicals (see "Got methane?," page 39). This process, called photolysis, destroys methane in oxygenated environments.

While methane absorbs heat about 30 times more efficiently than carbon dioxide, researchers at the time thought that its transitory nature caused methane to have less of an overall effect than long-lasting, atmospheric carbon dioxide. In today's oxygen-rich atmosphere, methane molecules survive for only about 10 years. In the early Earth's atmosphere, which had less oxygen, methane molecules were estimated to last for about 300 years, but geologically, that's still a short time. Once carbon dioxide is in the atmosphere, it's stable and it's there to stay. Methane naysayers pointed to Venus and Mars, and their modern carbon dioxide atmospheres, and declared carbon dioxide to be the more important molecule.

RAIN WASHES THE ATMOSPHERE of carbon dioxide and locks it in minerals, such as siderite (inset). P. L. GAY. INSET: D. MERKE (PROTONMINERALS.COM)



AUSTRALIAN ZIRCONS FORMED IN LIQUID WATER 4.4 billion years ago. This requires greenhouse heating. ARTTODAY.COM. INSET: D. MERKE (PROTONMINERALS.COM)

OXIDIZED IRON BANDS in the geologic record mark the transition to an oxygenated atmosphere. G. GROSS (GSC)

Where has all the carbon gone?

To prove the dominance of carbon dioxide, atmospheric scientists sought to recreate the atmospheric history of Earth using computer models. In the mid-1980s, James Kasting, a professor at Pennsylvania State University, presented pioneering work on carbon dioxide-based greenhouse atmospheres for Mars and Earth. These models took into account the chemical and temperature evolution of our planet and sought to recreate today's atmosphere via millions of years of evolution.

While Kasting's initial models were promising, problems arose over time that couldn't be ignored. Kasting and other atmospheric modelers were unable to synthesize an atmosphere that maintained temperatures above the freezing point of water without introducing massive amounts of carbon dioxide into their model atmospheres. Pumping the levels of atmospheric carbon dioxide extremely high, however, triggers feedback loops that cause it to condense out of the atmosphere in rain.

While carbon dioxide is chemically stable in the atmosphere, it isn't necessarily permanent. Carbon dioxide can be washed out of the atmosphere in rain, and increasing the atmospheric carbon dioxide level causes it to rain more, which then increases the wash-out rate. Rainwater carries carbon dioxide through the geologic cycle until it gets locked into sedimentary deposits called carbonates. Through erosion and plate tectonics — the motion of Earth's crustal plates — this carbon dioxide returns very slowly to the atmosphere. Since this feedback loop can remove carbon dioxide from the atmosphere faster than the rate Earth can release it, any past peaks in atmospheric carbon dioxide should still be locked away in sedimentary deposits, or at least have left some kind of signal in the geologic record.

Alex Pavlov, a colleague of Kasting, has thought hard about carbon dioxide feedback loops. "Climate models predict 20 percent carbon dioxide in the atmosphere to keep surface temperatures high enough [for liquid water]," says Pavlov, who is now a researcher at the University of Colorado. Today, Earth's atmosphere is 78.1 percent nitrogen, 20.9 percent oxygen, 0.9 percent argon, about 360 parts per million (ppm) carbon dioxide, and slightly less than 2 ppm methane. This implies that if the dominant greenhouse gas in the early atmosphere was carbon dioxide, then our atmosphere dramatically evolved from 20 percent carbon dioxide to essentially no carbon dioxide.

If these models are correct, the currently unobserved carbon dioxide should be trapped in the geologic record in the form of siderite — iron carbonate — deposits. "You would expect . . . a lot of siderite," Pavlov continues. But it hasn't been found in ancient soils, leading researchers to hypothesize that there wasn't enough carbon dioxide. This geologic proof has led researchers to think some other gas might be responsible for warming Earth in its youth.

Pavlov started thinking about methane as the alternative gas while starting his career in Russia at a time when the gas was not in vogue. "When I came here [to work with Kasting at Penn State], Jim was thinking about it — there are problems with carbon dioxide. It was at the limit of its applicability." Together, the two scientists would look for new solutions based on an old idea.

The too faint Sun

Just as Sagan was behind the initial idea of methane as a driving atmospheric gas, he may also be behind its return to popularity. According to Kasting, his personal change in perspective was triggered by

---

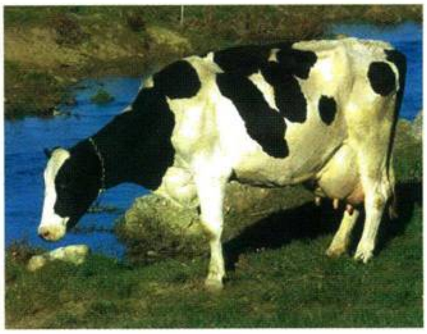
NAOMI LUBICK's *training as a geologist has led her to think on geologic time scales, but as a freelance writer based in California, she likes to think about life on other planets.*

/// GOT METHANE?

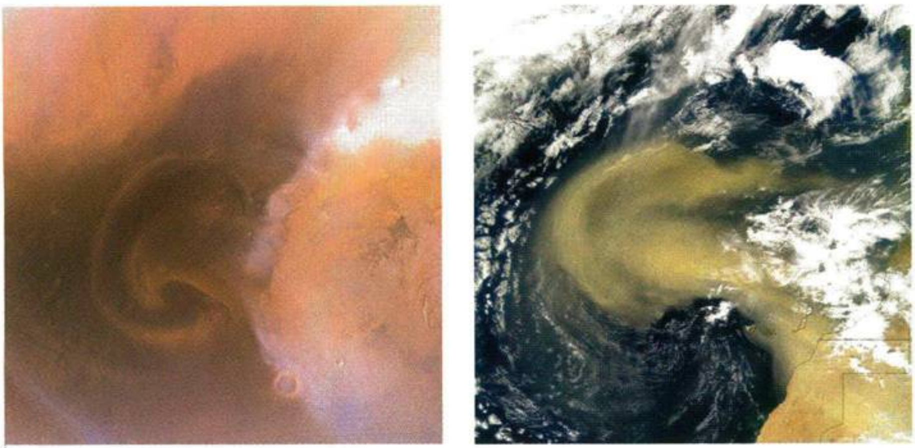
ATMOSPHERIC METHANE (CH_4) is luckily in short supply in our modern, oxygenated atmosphere. This noxious gas is an effective insulator and in large amounts can lead to significant planetary heating. While an increase in Earth's average temperature would be devastating to modern life, methane played the role of the great protector for methanogens and other life-forms struggling to survive when the Sun was still younger and fainter. In fact, the sudden destruction of atmospheric methane may have led to a terrible ice age and mass extinctions when Earth's atmosphere became oxygenated, destroying the methane, 2.2 to 2.45 billion years ago.

In a non-polluted, oxygenated atmosphere, hydroxyl radicals (OH) react with methane and, via by-products that include formaldehyde ($HCHO$), also react with oxygen (O_2) and hydrogen dioxide (HO_2) to eventually form carbon dioxide (CO_2). On average, methane molecules can survive for no more than 10 years before oxygen-wielding molecules destroy them. In polluted environments this process is accelerated by nitric oxide (NO).

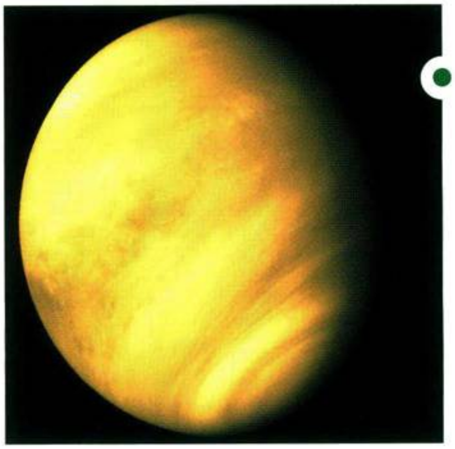
On Earth, the primary methane sources are ruminating animals (e.g., cows) and marsh gases. Man-made methane emissions from gas leaks, fossil fuel production, and landfills are also significant. — *Pamela L. Gay*



MAJOR METHANE PRODUCERS include swamps, rice fields, and ruminating animals such as cows. ARTTODAY.COM



DUST STORMS ON MARS AND EARTH grow from the same atmospheric physics. Understanding our world helps us understand others and allows for the creation of atmospheric models that incorporate features we haven't directly measured except on Earth. MARS: NASA/JPL/MSSS EARTH: SEAWIFS (NASA/GSFC)



VENUS'S CARBON DIOXIDE ATMOSPHERE adds 500° F to its average temperature. No methane was required to overheat this world. JPL/NASA

data published in a 1997 *Science* article by Sagan and colleague Christopher Chyba. This paper was responsible for reviving the debate about how to warm Earth and Mars with a faint, young Sun.

In 1972, Sagan and George Mullen first wrote about the Faint Young Sun problem in another article in *Science.* When the rocky planets in our solar system began forming, they wrote, the Sun's luminosity was about 30 percent weaker than it is now. With such a low level of sunlight, water could not have remained liquid on any of the planets. Nevertheless, there is evidence that zircon crystals formed 4.4 billion years ago in liquid water on what is now Australia. The existence of those crystals mandates an early terrestrial greenhouse atmosphere capable of increasing the temperature enough to keep water liquid. At the same time, the lack of a siderite-rich geologic record indicates that carbon dioxide couldn't have been the primary temperature-raising gas.

In reexamining how to raise the young Earth's temperature with the added problem of a too-faint Sun, atmospheric scientists reevaluated how long methane was able to survive. Models by Pavlov showed that in an early atmosphere without much oxygen, a methane molecule would escape photolysis for 10,000 times longer than in earlier, oxygenated models. Methane may even have persisted on the order of 10,000 years in an ancient oxygenless (anoxic) atmosphere on Earth. Moreover, fresh rock — young solidifying crust — would absorb much of the carbon dioxide present in the atmosphere, leaving methane to take the lead heating our world.

Metabolizing methane

A warm, wet planet without much oxygen would be very convenient for life if that life were composed mostly of methanogens. These microbes synthesize carbon dioxide and hydrogen to make methane and water — which fits nicely into a methane-dominant scenario.

Kasting says he also likes a methane-dominated atmosphere on Earth because it works for the "Snowball Earth" scenario. Our planet may have been completely glaciated several times in its history, with ice to the equator, causing it to resemble a giant, orbiting snowball. According to Paul Hoffman and Dan Schrag, two very vocal proponents of the snowball theory, a methane greenhouse may have been the key to getting Earth out of that icy state. For Kasting, this may be the final kicker — if life were pri-

This is a "man-bites-dog" story. If the only source of methane is biological, then liquid water on an early Mars was due to the presence of life.

THE AMOUNT OF CRATERING on a planet is an indicator of how frequently its surface is renewed through plate tectonics and weathering. Mars (left) and Venus (right) appear to have been geologically active until recently, although Mars shows significantly more cratering than Earth. Earth's surface (center) is still being constantly refreshed, with visible craters showing significant erosion. MARS: NASA/JPL/MSSS, EARTH: NASA/LPI, VENUS: JPL/NASA

marily made of methanogens, then Earth's early life-forms may have maintained a methane-based atmosphere for a long time through their own biological, methane-producing chemistry.

One other factor helps methane avoid destruction: It forms light-blocking haze.

What researchers did not understand when they first rejected methane as a larger component in early atmospheres, says Chris McKay, an astrobiologist at NASA-Ames, "was that methane could form a haze that could protect it [from photolysis]." Recent observations of Titan, Saturn's methane-rich satellite, make it clear that an organic haze created from methane molecules tops its atmosphere. This haze shields methane in the layers below from destructive sunlight.

Hypothetically, Pavlov says, methane molecules at the top of the early Earth's atmosphere could have created long, organic chains that would collide and grow, forming a similar protective haze. These chains could also, Pavlov says, "make it to sediments and be utilized by the biota as a food source." Or perhaps these chains are the origins of life, as Stanley Miller suggested decades ago.

But how did our world evolve from a methane-based ecology to one dominated by oxygen-requiring life forms? About 2.2 to 2.45 billion years ago, Earth's geologic record shows a sudden jump to an oxygen-rich atmosphere. So-called red beds deposited in that period show that enough oxygen accumulated to oxidize iron. The change to an oxygen-rich environment may have been driven by a variety of different sources. One theory suggests that cyanobacteria — bacteria that give off oxygen — increased in number to the point that they could saturate our atmosphere with oxygen. With the rise of oxygen, no matter the source, methane-producing microbes and atmospheric methane were all but wiped out.

Meanwhile, on Venus and Mars

But what happened on Venus and Mars? Why is one too hot and the other too cold to sustain life? The answer lies in the initial conditions at the birth of each world. Unfortunately, we don't know enough about the geologic record on either of these planets to say for certain what happened in their past.

What we know of their current conditions shows that the picture is simplest for Venus. McKay says Venus never needed methane to get too warm. Venus seems to have suffered a runaway greenhouse effect based on carbon dioxide. Whatever water may have been present on this green planet remained in its atmosphere instead of raining out. Today, greenhouse gases add more than 500° F to Venus's surface temperature over and above what the Sun's heat provides.

Mars is more complicated. It is possible that Mars may once have had a more temperate climate. Many scientists point to dramatic canyons and scarps on the martian surface and say that liquid water must once have flowed freely on the Red Planet. Owen Brian Toon, from the University of Colorado, and his coworkers, however, suggest that Mars's atmosphere was never warm enough to maintain liquid water on its surface and allow for these features to be created via seasonal rainfall. Rather, their work shows that impacts from meteors may have melted martian ice, allowing transitory rainfall to create its apparently water-carved features.

So, perhaps Mars doesn't require rain from a thicker atmosphere. But if it did have an atmosphere with methane (and methanogens), Mars would have been warm enough to retain liquid water.

McKay calls this a "man-bites-dog" story. If the only source of methane is biological, then liquid water on early Mars was due to the presence of life. "Biology allows for liquid water [via methane]," McKay says. "The dog-bites-man is that liquid water allows for life."

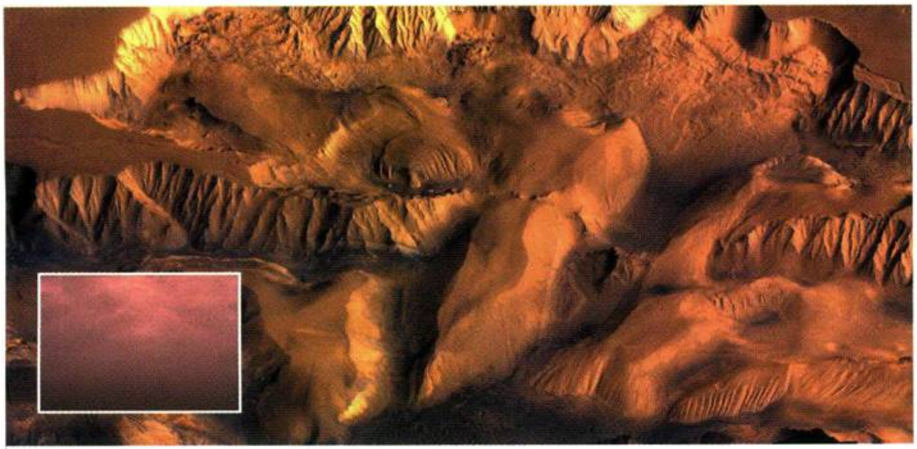
These arguments all factor into the discussion of habitable planets. The Goldilocks paradox asks the basic question: Why is Mars too cold, Venus too hot, and Earth just right for water and life? The basic answer is that Earth was in just the right place — not too close and not too far from the Sun. But that is too simplistic. When considering only its distance from the Sun, even Earth would have been at temperatures below the freezing point of water in its early days because of the Young Faint Sun problem.

If distance isn't enough, a second parameter must be responsible. According to Michael Rampino of New York University, a planet's distance from the Sun and its size together determine if it will be habitable. Rampino uses Earth's Moon as his favorite illustration: The Moon, which is the same distance from the Sun as Earth, is not habitable because it is too small to hold an atmosphere.

"As a planet grows, heat is locked inside," says Rampino. Planets start out hot and that heat powers plate tectonics. Plate tectonics renews Earth's crust through cyclical creation and destruction. At spreading ridges between plates (usually mid-ocean), magma wells to the surface and cools into crust. Old crust is destroyed by subduction, which swallows and transforms plates into the molten-rock mantle. During degassing, greenhouse gases (including carbon dioxide) trapped in the crust escape through volcanoes and at tectonic spreading centers. These spreading centers are often teeming with life, even in the otherwise hostile environment of the deep ocean floor.

"If a planet is too small," Rampino says, "the heat builds up and then escapes to space." Without a hot, liquid, planetary interior, plate tectonics ends and so does the carbon cycle. The crust weathers and ages, and the atmosphere condenses as the entire world cools and dies.

On these three rocky planets, the crust's freshness can be translated from the amount of visible cratering. A myriad of Moon pictures, Mars images from Mariner, as well as Venera images of Venus have allowed Earth-bound geologists and astronomers to assess the ages of these worlds' surfaces. Mars (and the Moon) seemingly had plate tectonics until recently, as is evidenced by fresh crust on its surface and markings of meteorite impacts. Evidence for plate tectonics is unclear on Venus, despite plenty of volcanism. For now, it appears these bodies are tectonically dead.



THE MARTIAN SKIES [inset] once deluged the Red Planet's surface with water, carving detailed features. Whether a temperate climate or transitory melting from asteroid impacts mediated these rainstorms is unknown. USGS / NASA INSET: UNIVERSITY OF ARIZONA

VOLCANIC ERUPTIONS release carbon dioxide and other gases into the atmosphere, completing the carbon cycle. KEN RUBIN

Happily ever after?

At their inceptions, Mars, Venus, and Earth were much different from today. Perhaps warmer, they received less sunlight and had unknown continental topographies. Even the amount of cloud formation may have been different. With so many unknowns, scientists must base their atmospheric simulations on best-guesses of initial planetary conditions.

Was Mars once warm, or did asteroid impacts cause temporary rainfall to carve its surface? Differing models lead to similar modern-day results. Exploration of the martian geologic record may someday answer that question, but for now, Mars keeps her secrets to herself.

On Earth, we look up to the sky, as well as down through the sedimentary layers, for answers. Pavlov notes that climate models in use today are tuned to the current atmosphere on Earth. "[The] numerous climate feedbacks indeed work at present," Pavlov says, "but we have no idea how they were supposed to work in ancient times."

"Methane is on the rise in terms of explaining a number of things in geology," Rampino says, including climate change on our own planet. "Carbon dioxide was always the favorite. Methane was ignored. If it can be stable, then it provides a very powerful greenhouse gas."

In a past without oxygen, methane may have been stable. Without evidence for past peaks in carbon dioxide levels, methane is becoming the gas of choice for modeling a warm, moist atmosphere for Earth and perhaps for Mars as well.

But models are not truth, says McKay, and have proven challenging even for our own planet, where geologists actually can field-check them. "I've been in this field for 15 years, and I've seen it go back and forth," he says, with regard to methane's role in the evolution of Earth's atmosphere. "The moral of the story is that we don't really know."

And that is what keeps science interesting: the constant struggle to develop, and sometimes redevelop, theories that answer the questions of origins and evolution. Until scientists can field-check the geology on our neighboring planets, models will have to suffice in solving the Goldilocks paradox and the methane versus carbon dioxide debate.

To learn more about atmospheres visit http://www.astronomy.com/toc

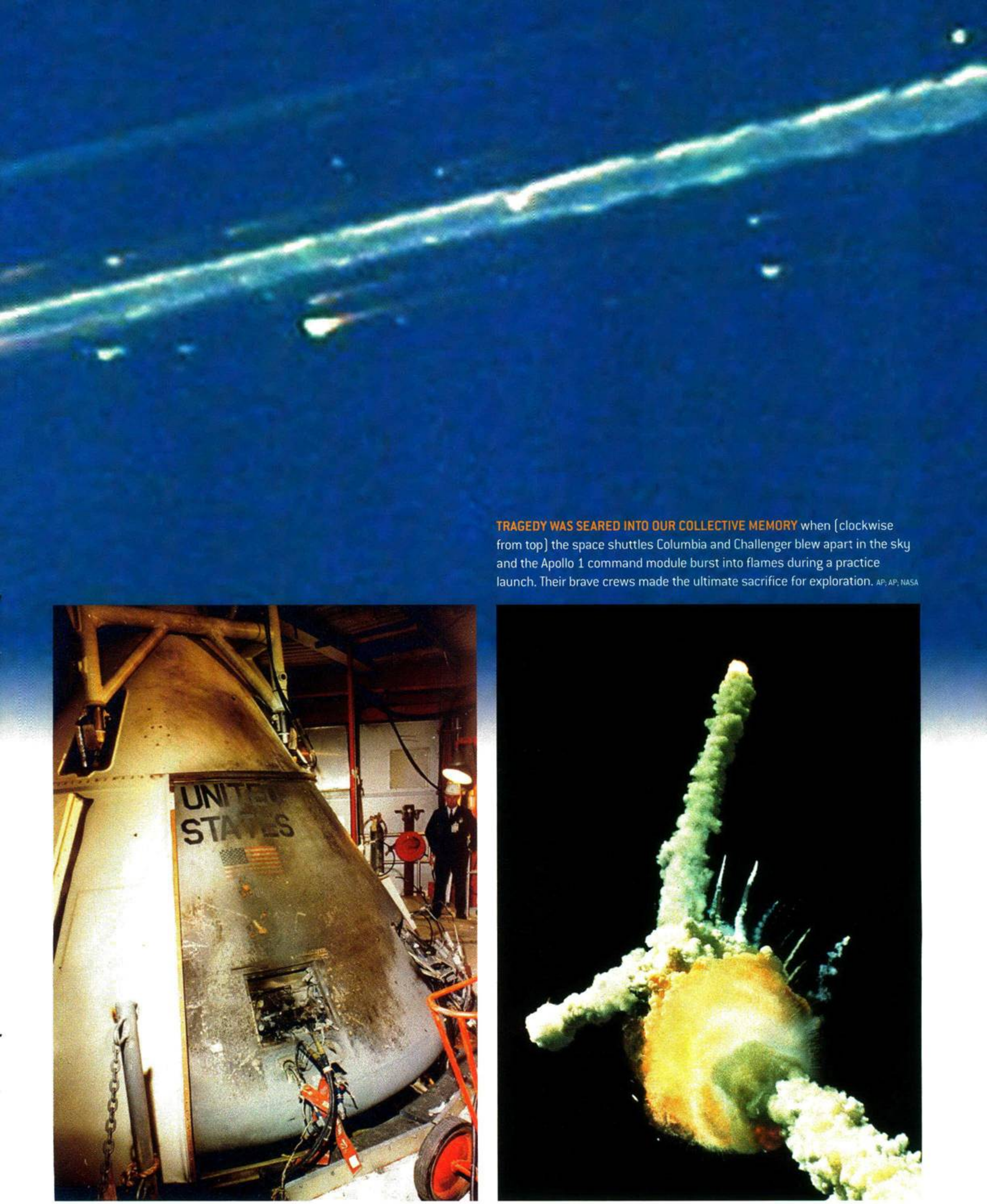
Trial by FIRE

Some of the hardest lessons of the space age have come at the highest price. Why we must learn to live with risk. /// BOB BERMAN

The great ship Columbia had suddenly become a bolide, a daytime meteor. People in five states stared in horror as hurtling aluminum fragments, burning like Roman candles, decelerated from Mach 18. NASA personnel were shocked. But not completely surprised.

A week before the tragedy, I hosted a radio show commemorating the last shuttle disaster in which I quoted insider warnings that the shuttle was far more dangerous than commonly believed. In the show, experts pegged the per-flight risk of a catastrophic failure at nearly the same 1-in-100 or so odds that analysts had given in 1988, when the fleet resumed flying after the Challenger tragedy.

The point: The shuttle is not a safe machine. It never will be. And the odds won't change very much when flights begin again. Too many things can go wrong despite engineers' best efforts. Everyone knows this now, of course, and we'll cross our fingers each time future



TRAGEDY WAS SEARED INTO OUR COLLECTIVE MEMORY when (clockwise from top) the space shuttles Columbia and Challenger blew apart in the sky and the Apollo 1 command module burst into flames during a practice launch. Their brave crews made the ultimate sacrifice for exploration. AP; AP; NASA

COLD WAR HYSTERIA led to the rushed test-launch of a ballistic missile at the Soviet Union's Baikonur Cosmodrome that killed at least 92 people. With the fuel tanks filled and leaking, the rocket's second stage accidentally ignited during launch preparations. VIDEOCOSMOS

SPLASHDOWN came not with relief but terror for Gus Grissom after his 15 minutes in space — the hatch on his Liberty Bell 7 capsule came off, and the craft began to fill with water. Marine divers rescued Grissom, but not the sodden capsule, which was finally dredged up four years ago. NASA

GEMINI VIII astronauts David Scott, above, and Neil Armstrong somehow kept level heads when their craft began to spin out of control after docking with another vehicle. They undocked, but the ship spun faster. Ten dizzy minutes later, balance was restored by firing the thrusters. NASA

crews head for the launch pad. Astronauts have to be either stupid or brave to step aboard their craft — and none are stupid.

Columbia's death is an appropriate time to remember other space missions that went very wrong. Many of those were tragic, and some kindle disbelief. Recounting these events does not imply that NASA or the Russians are incompetent bumblers. Far from it. Sharp minds, dedicated engineers, and courageous astronauts comprised the cast of characters — even if bureaucracy sometimes provided the epoxy that gummed up the gears of good judgment.

When you consider the enormity of the task, it's amazing that 111 shuttle flights have worked flawlessly. But it's the tragic failures we remember.

The problem was — and still is — easy to grasp: Explosives-laden, ultra-high-speed, cutting-edge machinery is blasted away from the vise-like grip of Earth's gravity. When you consider the enormity of the task, the complexity of the technical challenges, it's rather amazing that 111 shuttle flights have worked flawlessly. But it is the tragic failures that are emblazoned in our memories.

Wobbly first steps

In fact, even those events that we recall as unparalleled successes never go completely without a hitch. Behind the scenes, wrinkles arise that mar such historic programs as Apollo, which the world watched with awe and pride. Consider just the first three of its lunar missions.

The initial Moon landing was rife with small glitches that were more whimsical than perilous, starting with Neil Armstrong muffing his famous speech by omitting one of its 12 words. (He should have said, "That's one small step for *a* man, one giant leap for mankind.") The second man to step down, Buzz Aldrin, felt the urine bag inside his boot break the moment he made contact with the powdery surface. He didn't choose to say anything into the live mike, but his walks could have been characterized as "one small squish for man." The final indignity occurred when the American flag, which had been planted on a mast with much difficulty and fanfare, fell over as if on cue at the moment of lunar blast-off.

Apollo 12, launched only four months after that first adventure, began with an adrenaline rush. Thirty seconds after blast-off, their Saturn 5 rocket was struck by lightning. All the breakers tripped, the astronauts' hearts pounded — and then, luckily, the mission continued.

An incredibly accurate landing made up for the wild start. They touched down just 200 yards from the old robotic Surveyor 3 spacecraft, as planned, and hopped over to remove chunks of it to study the effects of materials exposed on the Moon for 30 months. When analyzed later — a shock: A living bacterium was found. A germ, a streptococcus, had not only contaminated a piece of the spacecraft but had survived for 2.5 years through the Moon's baking heat, –200° F cold, and total vacuum. (No wonder it's so hard to shake a strep throat.) The goof: The original equipment brought to the Moon wasn't sterile.

That mission's series of strange events continued right to its final moments. On splashdown in the Pacific Ocean, a heavy camera supposedly attached securely to a wall shook loose and smashed into Alan Bean's head. Blood gushed and the victim

---

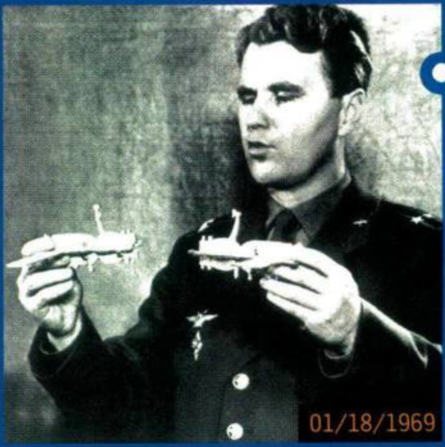
Bob Berman *is adjunct professor of astronomy at Marymount Manhattan College and the author of three books. His latest is* Strange Universe, *which will be published by Henry Holt this fall.*

01/27/1967

APOLLO 1 astronauts Gus Grissom, Ed White, and Roger Chaffee died when an electrical short sparked a fire in the command module's pure oxygen environment. On each future mission, NASA installed a better escape hatch and a system to dilute the oxygen for ground tests. NASA

04/24/1967

VLADIMIR KOMAROV, left, became the first man to die in spaceflight when his problem-plagued Soyuz 1 craft crashed on return to Earth. Forced to manually fire the motor to stop orbiting, he died when the craft's primary parachute failed and the backup became tangled. PETER GORIN/NASA



01/18/1969

SOYUZ 5 had undocked from Soyuz 4 (illustrated above by Soyuz 4 commander Vladimir Shatalov) when it re-entered Earth's atmosphere backward. Miraculously, it righted itself and cosmonaut Boris Volynov survived a crash landing 1,200 miles from his target. PETER GORIN/NASA

lay unmoving, his wide-open eyes staring blindly. Said fellow astronaut Pete Conrad, "It knocked him cold. I thought he was dead."

Because the crew knew they were going to be on global TV in a matter of minutes, a giant Band-Aid was used to conceal the injury, which remained the worst suffered by an astronaut in any of the actual Apollo flights.

Four months later, in 1970, the next trip to the Moon eventually earned its own Hollywood movie, Apollo 13. An oxygen tank exploded and blew out an entire side of the service module on April 13th. The only other oxygen tank began to leak, starving the remaining fuel cell, and the crew gave up on a Moon landing. Astronauts Jim Lovell, Jack Swigert, and Fred Haise moved into the lunar module for 86 hours, straining its intended capacity of two people for 48 hours. Staring out the window, trapped helplessly between the Scylla of space and the Charybdis of their dwindling oxygen, the crew barely survived. Four days of shivering in dark, 38° F dampness was compounded for astronaut Haise by raging fevers and a kidney infection; Lovell lost 14 pounds. Venting waste overboard was impossible, so urine had to be stored in imaginative places, such as unused Moon-rock bags. By insisting on proceeding with a mission labeled "13" to demonstrate its disdain for superstition, NASA ended up adding to the number of people suffering from triskaidekaphobia.

/// HOW MUCH RISK IS TOO MUCH?

WHEN THINGS GO WRONG, engineers and analysts face the daunting task of preventing future accidents. After Challenger's notoriously flawed O-rings failed, the booster rockets were made safer to make liftoff more secure. But tragedy struck Columbia during re-entry. It's always something. While problems sometimes take experts by surprise, they're usually known elements of risk that simply cannot be made 100-percent foolproof.

Can space travel be made less hazardous? Of course. The question, to be blunt, is how much is it worth to improve safety by a factor of two, three, or 10? When we drive, each 30-mile round-trip to the mall carries a death risk of one chance in 2 million. If those odds could be cut in half (for example, with built-in breathalyzers so the car wouldn't operate if the driver was inebriated), but each car were $1,000 more expensive, should the change be mandated? Similarly, should NASA spend a billion dollars more per shuttle flight — possibly pricing themselves out of the space game — to reduce the chance of disaster, say, threefold? Such questions of morality and practicality are debated periodically in the space agency.

While the human losses are tragic, NASA engineers know that perfect safety is impossible. If the public can't live with any risk, manned missions should be scrapped, which is what many scientists have said all along. Send unmanned probes, robots. Safer and cheaper.

But that, most agree, is not really an option. Maybe it's because we've come this far — the International Space Station is only partially built. We're like Sisyphus, compelled to roll a boulder uphill even though it rolls right back down; we just can't quit. Or perhaps it's the romance that belongs to manned flight alone. Who would want to pull the plug on those dots of light gliding noiselessly over our homes as they carry a few lucky souls suspended above Earth? — *B. B.*

Bugs in the code

Some errors are just plain ridiculous. For example, many historical mistakes can be blamed on a lack of punctuality. But punctuation? It happened. In 1962, the Venus-bound spacecraft Mariner 1 had to be destroyed because it strayed off course — a mistake caused by the omission of a hyphen in the craft's computer programming. This single punctuation mark cost taxpayers $18 million.

Another faulty instruction ordered the maneuvering thrusters of the 1988 Russian Phobos 1 spacecraft to Mars to shut down. Phobos 2, launched five days later on July 12, managed to arrive in martian orbit the following January — only to have its first computer die. The second functioned sporadically, but its commands went unheeded by the spacecraft, which went missing in March. These losses didn't surprise many people.

APOLLO 12 was struck by lightning after launch but landed safely on the Moon, where crew members took away pieces of the Surveyor 3 probe (above with Charles Conrad) that had landed two years before. A germ on the parts turned out to be Earth-born. NASA

APOLLO 13 suffered an oxygen tank explosion on April 13 that nearly cost astronauts Jim Lovell, Jack Swigert, and Fred Haise their lives. Giving up on a Moon landing, the crew crowded into the lunar module, where they cobbled together a CO_2 filter (above, with Swigert) to stay alive. NASA

SOYUZ 11 cosmonauts Georgi Dobrovolsky, Vladimir Volkov, and Viktor Patsayev could not be revived when a blown valve leaked the air from their descent module. Soyuz crew sizes were then lowered from three to two to accommodate bulky but lifesaving pressurized suits. VIDEOCOSMOS

The Russians have an unblemished failure record of attempts toward the Red Planet. Sixteen tries, zero complete successes.

A decade later, in 1999, U.S. programmers (as if in a game of one-upmanship) managed to outdo the Russians when the Mars Climate Orbiter spacecraft plunged to its doom in the thin martian atmosphere. Two teams of scientists had each programmed the craft using conflicting units, one English, one metric.

> Astronauts have to be either stupid or brave to step aboard their spacecraft — and none are stupid.

And space science goof-ups are almost always hugely expensive. The archetypical U.S. foul-up was the Hubble Space Telescope fiasco in 1990. Its 94.5-inch mirror was the most precisely polished ever made — except that it was cut to the wrong shape. Turns out that during a test of the optical surface, Perkin-Elmer technicians used an expensive, state-of-the-art device called a reflective null corrector that reported the mirror was perfect. But when they double-checked the shape with an older, less sophisticated instrument called a refractive null corrector, it revealed a serious error. (In this case, serious meant the outer edges were too low by 1/50 the thickness of a hair.) Perkin-Elmer decided the older instrument must be wrong. It cost three years, an intricate, risky repair mission, and at least $20 million to correct the telescope's spherical aberration.

The ultimate sacrifice

But no matter how expensive the mistake, the real costs come when human lives are lost. No one who heard them can forget the screams of the three Apollo 1 astronauts when a simple spark, a minor short, turned their pure-oxygen environment into a blinding inferno that melted their spacesuits around their bodies during a 1967 practice on the launch pad. (The more palatable official account says the three perished inhaling carbon monoxide. Unfortunately, not true.) Actually, the craft's oxygen environment wouldn't have been so bad in space where a fire's combustion products tend to surround and smother the flame. But in Earth's gravity (where heat and smoke rise and new air is pulled in to feed the fire), a launch-pad practice in a pure oxygen environment was an awful idea.

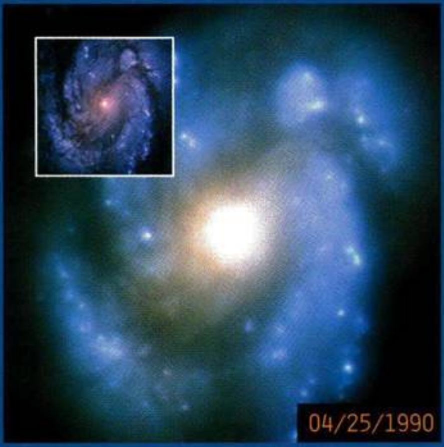
To this day, people still speculate about the four-minute-long anguish of the 1986 Challenger astronauts, that handsome, winsome crew, as they fell, alive and fully conscious, until their still-intact cabin smashed into the sea at 207 miles per hour. *The New York Times* later took NASA to court to force them to release the final recordings within the doomed, plummeting capsule. NASA regarded the intercom conversations as private while the media perceived them as legitimately public, like jetliner cockpit voice recordings. After a volley of appeals, the courts ruled against the *Times*, so we will not know what those astronauts' final minutes were like for many years to come.

Oddly, all 17 space-bound astronauts on American missions who suffered fatal accidents did so during a single black-lined week between January 27 and February 1, albeit of different years. The Russians have fared even worse. And they have their own unlucky time of year.

Despite the fact that previous unmanned flights of the Soyuz design had all failed, cosmonaut Vladimir Komarov was sent up in Soyuz 1, which crashed into Earth at about 300 miles per hour after its parachutes failed to open properly. Reportedly, he wept while speaking

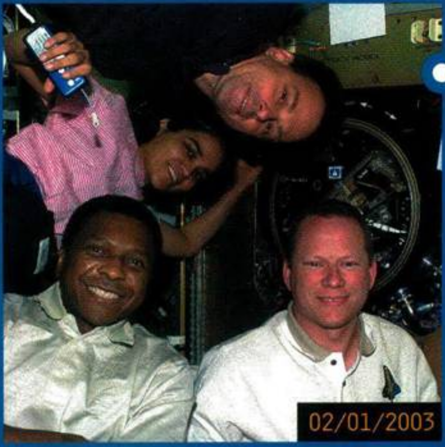
01/28/1986

THE SPACE SHUTTLE CHALLENGER exploded just after launch, killing six astronauts and teacher Christa McAuliffe when their cabin plunged into the Atlantic. Cold weather stiffened plastic washers between booster rocket joints, allowing hot gases to escape and ignite. NASA



04/25/1990

THE HUBBLE SPACE TELESCOPE suffered from blurry vision due to a misshape in its primary mirror. A month before the first servicing mission sharpened its gaze, its view of galaxy M100 in Coma Berenices was hazy (center). The inset shows how much its sight improved. NASA AND STSCI



02/01/2003

THE SPACE SHUTTLE COLUMBIA was just 16 minutes from landing when it broke apart after nearly 15 days in space, killing all seven of its crew members. The international team enjoyed exceptional camaraderie, as evidenced by photographs such as this one, taken January 27. NASA

to his wife from orbit, knowing the probable outcome that lay minutes away.

Boris Volynov, the first Jewish cosmonaut, had nothing but trouble yet managed — barely — to survive. His 1969 Soyuz 5 mission suffered multiple problems, and things turned critical during reentry when his Equipment Module failed to fully detach. Blocking the heat shield, it caused the capsule to lose stability, and he entered Earth's atmosphere tumbling out of control. When the module finally ripped off and the craft stabilized, the wrong section (its thin-skinned nose) was facing forward and the hapless craft started burning up. Smoke filled the cabin, which was actually beginning to break apart, when the craft miraculously flipped over, heat shield now properly forward.

But still his troubles weren't over: When the parachutes emerged, they only partially deployed. Volynov could do nothing but wait to die (like luckless Komarov) in the high-speed landing. But when the dust cleared from the brutal impact he was still alive, although some of his teeth had been knocked out. When rescuers finally arrived (mission controllers had lost track of him), Volynov had already walked to the nearest town, a toothless intruder attempting to convince villagers he'd just come from space.

The deadliest disaster in the history of space programs was overseen by Mitrofan Nedelin, commander of Russia's rocket program. On October 24, 1960, at the famous Baikonur launch site (named for a distant town to confuse Western intelligence), Nedelin sat on a folding chair next to the giant rocket about to be test-fired. Over workers' objections, he insisted on saving time by having a faulty electric circuit fixed on the spot, without draining the fuel tanks that had just been filled. Still firmly mated to the huge propellant-laden main stage, the upper stage suddenly fired. The resulting fireball killed at least 92 people and injured another 30, more casualties than in all other space mishaps combined.

Three years later to the day, an oxygen leak caused another explosion that killed eight at the same site. From then on, workers have refused to perform their duties at Baikonur on October 24.

For some astronauts, bad mishaps could have been even worse. One Mercury astronaut, Gus Grissom, nearly drowned after exiting his just-landed capsule, which sank when the hatch mysteriously blew. And Neil Armstrong only lived to go to the Moon because he survived a practice mishap a few months earlier — he ejected just before his lunar landing research vehicle crashed. The margin between life and death had been two seconds.

Choosing a destination

Just as good and bad fortune seem attached to particular dates, Lady Luck has smiled on some destinations and frowned on others. The Moon has generally been a good-luck place, as have the giant planets. NASA sent five intricate, high-tech spacecraft to Jupiter, and four to Saturn; so far all have worked beautifully. We're one-for-one to Mercury and have a generally good record to Venus.

But for reasons only paranoid theorists can explain, Mars has been a problem. Despite being closer than the gas giants, the Mars success rate has resembled that of dot-com companies. Of the 30 U.S. and Russian spacecraft launched to the Red Planet, 21 have exploded, crashed, or malfunctioned. Conspiracy-lovers have pounced on that slim 9 for 30 success rate, contending that malevolent Martians do not like our snooping. (Apparently the aliens were napping during the arrival of the twin Vikings of 1976, the Pathfinder and Global Surveyor missions of the 1990s, and the recent 2001 Mars Odyssey. All worked flawlessly.)

Leaps of faith

Yet if we send humans to any new destination, it will be to the bad-luck planet. Of course, none of us is superstitious, and all that silly number 13 business is long in the past. So you'd have no problem volunteering, right? Right? That all too human hesitation is further reason to salute the valor of the pioneers who have paved the way. ■

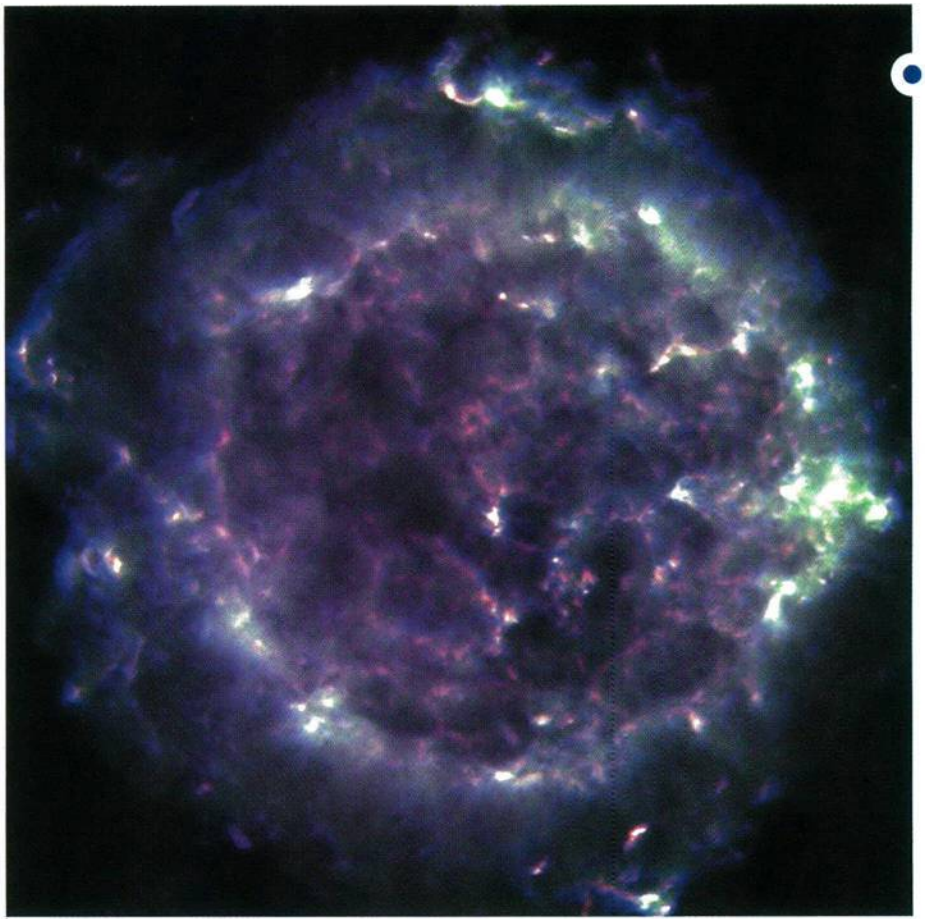
To learn more about space disasters, go to http://www.astronomy.com/toc

Seeing sharper

Using a technique long practiced by radio astronomers, optical astronomers hope to see finer detail than ever before. /// BY ROLF DANNER AND RAY JAYAWARDHANA

While science fiction writers have long asserted the existence of other inhabited worlds, scientists have only recently begun to gather the first definitive evidence for planets circling nearby stars. Over the past eight years, astronomers have discovered more than one hundred planets by detecting the wobble of their parent stars induced by the planets' gravitational pull, and in a few cases by seeing the tiny dip in a star's light as a planet crosses its face. All the planets discovered so far are quite massive, most likely gas giants like Jupiter and Saturn. But if we ever want to find the surface temperature of an Earth-sized extrasolar planet, whether it has an atmosphere and what it consists of, and whether there is biological activity, we will have to analyze light from the planet directly — a formidable challenge.

Astronomers are now getting ready to take up that challenge. Someday, in the not-too-distant future, it may be possible to take a picture of an extrasolar planet, thanks to an amazing technique now being developed for use on the world's largest optical telescopes. Interferometry, as it is known, allows astronomers to combine, or "interfere," light waves collected by two or more telescopes to achieve far greater resolution than ever before. Pictures taken by interferometers allow us to see fine details that single telescopes cannot and offer the prospect of separating a planet's light from that of the bright parent star next to it.



SUPERNOVA REMNANT CASSIOPEIA A shows incredible detail in this image taken with the Very Large Array radio interferometer. For decades, radio astronomers have been using interferometry to create images, a technique that optical astronomers hope to master soon. NRAO/AUI

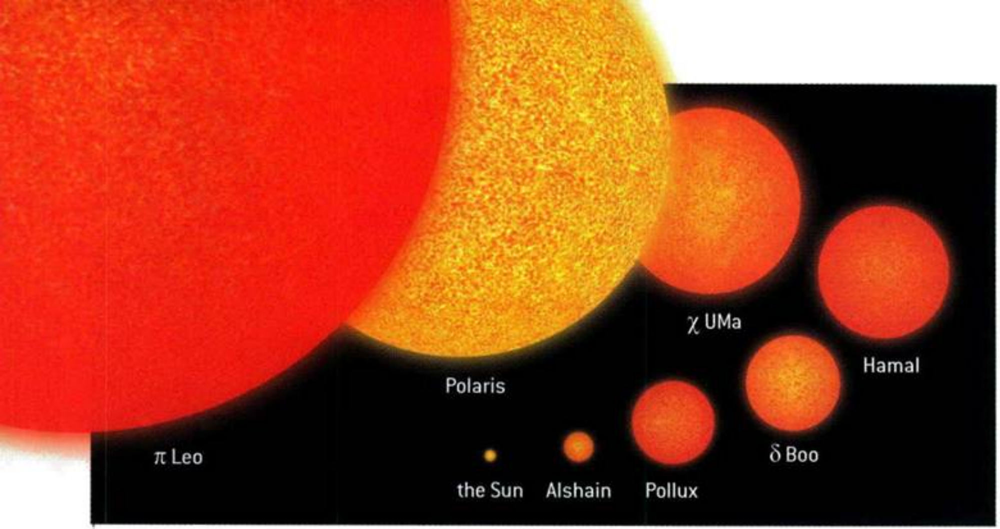
The birth of interferometry

Even though optical interferometry is only now coming of age, its origins date back nearly a century. Toward the end of the 1800s, Albert Michelson developed techniques for ultra-precise measurements of light. His groundbreaking studies of the speed of light laid the observational foundation for Einstein's theory of special relativity. And in 1907 he became the first American to win a Nobel Prize in physics.

When Michelson turned his attention to astronomy in the 1920s, researchers had measured the size of only one star: the Sun. No existing telescope had sufficient resolution to see even the largest stars as anything more than dots blurred by Earth's atmosphere. Michelson had access to the largest telescope in the world — the 100-inch Hooker Telescope on Mount Wilson — but he knew from theoretical estimates that he would need about twice its resolution to measure the sizes of distant stars. So he set out to improve the giant telescope.

The resolution of a telescope is its ability to distinguish two stars that appear very close to each other. For telescopes, the maximum resolution is limited only by the diameter of the

THE VERY LARGE TELESCOPE INTERFEROMETER (VLTI) will connect the four 8.2-meter Unit Telescopes (far left) to make an instrument having the resolution of a telescope with a mirror 200 meters across. The VLTI rests on 8,700-foot-high Cerro Paranal in Chile, in the Atacama Desert less than 10 miles from the Pacific Ocean. Light from the telescopes gets directed underground into the Interferometric Tunnel (left), where the beams of light are combined. This view shows the rails for two delay lines, devices that compensate for the differences in the path lengths of the light beams from the various telescopes. ESO



PRECISELY MEASURING STAR SIZES is one task ideally suited to interferometers. So far the Navy Prototype Optical Interferometer has gauged seven stars, each with a diameter much larger than the Sun. *ASTRONOMY*: ROEN KELLY **THE NAVY PROTOTYPE OPTICAL INTERFEROMETER** (right) on Anderson Mesa in Arizona has six elements. It is a joint project of the U.S. Naval Observatory, the Naval Research Lab, and Lowell Observatory. USNO/NRL/LOWELL OBSERVATORY

primary lens or mirror. If we double the diameter, we double the resolution.

In Michelson's time, the 100-inch telescope was the largest that could be built. He couldn't just ask for a bigger one. He also knew that he didn't need to. From his studies of light, he understood that only the outermost parts of the mirror contributed to a telescope's resolution. All of the mirror's surface inside this outer ring does not improve resolution; it only adds to the light-gathering power.

Michelson decided to "enlarge" the 100-inch telescope by adding an extension bar across its front end. This structure supported two small, adjustable mirrors separated by about 5 meters (200 inches), or twice the diameter of the Hooker Telescope. These mirrors alone collected the starlight, then directed it to two additional mirrors closer in that reflected it into the telescope's tube. The largest telescope in the world just held the structure in place and combined the light from the two outer mirrors.

By moving the two mirrors closer together and farther apart, Michelson was able to adjust the resolution of the arrangement until it equaled the angular diameter of Betelgeuse, a bright red star in Orion. This was the first time anyone had been able to directly measure the diameter of a star other than the Sun.

Interferometry has come a long way since Michelson's early experiments, especially in radio astronomy. Because the wavelengths of radio waves are typically 10,000 times longer than those of visible light, it's a lot easier to work with them. The Very Large Array (VLA) consists of 27 individual antennae laid out in a "Y" pattern in the New Mexico desert. For more than twenty years, the VLA has allowed radio astronomers to see details in objects that optical astronomers can only dream about. In recent years, astronomers have combined ten radio antennae spread from Hawaii to the Virgin Islands. This Very Large Baseline Array can resolve detail as fine as one giant radio telescope with a 5,000-mile-wide antenna.

Light and interference

All forms of light, from gamma rays through visible to radio, can be thought of as electromagnetic waves. Waves can be observed in many places — a coffee cup, a quiet pool, at the beach. Scientists and engineers use two quantities to describe any wave: wavelength and amplitude. Wavelength measures the separation between two consecutive crests or troughs of a wave. Amplitude is one-half the height between the lowest point in a wave's trough and the top of the next crest.

We see our surroundings in different colors because our eyes detect light of different wavelengths. Red light has a longer wavelength than blue light. Conversely, we notice objects of different brightness because we receive light waves with different amplitudes. A bright source radiates light with a larger amplitude than a dim source.

> { **The bright colors of hummingbirds and butterflies** are created by the interference of white light.

Two waves that match perfectly in wavelength and amplitude can sometimes interact. If the two waves overlap so that the crests of one wave coincide with the crests of the other, the waves will amplify each other and the result will be a wave with twice the amplitude of the two single waves. But a subtle change will produce a dramatically different result: Shift one wave by half a wavelength with respect to the other, so that the crests of the first coincide with the troughs of the second, and the waves cancel each other. Light plus light adds up to darkness.

Because the wavelength of visible light is much shorter than the dimensions of most everyday objects — about 1,000 wavelengths fit across a dust speck — we

Rolf Danner *is a research scientist at NASA's Jet Propulsion Laboratory. Contributing editor* **Ray Jayawardhana** *is an assistant professor of astronomy at the University of Michigan.*

rarely notice these subtle effects. When you see an array of shimmering rainbow colors on a puddle in the street, you're seeing the result of interference, the cancellation of light waves on a thin film of oil on the water's surface. The bright colors of hummingbirds and butterflies are also created by the interference of white light, which is a mixture of all wavelengths. Because the conditions are just right to amplify one particular color, only that color is brilliantly reflected.

Interferometry 101

A basic interferometer consists of two telescopes collecting light. Mirrors send the light from each of the telescopes to a device called a "beam combiner," which overlays the two beams of light. A beam combiner can be as simple as a semitransparent mirror set at a 45° angle to the incoming beam. From the beam combiner, the light from the two telescopes travels to a detector.

Now imagine pointing this interferometer at a star that emits light of only one wavelength. If the light path through the first telescope to the detector differs by exactly one or several wavelengths from the path through the second telescope, the two waves amplify each other and the detector will see a bright output. If the two paths differ by exactly half a wavelength of the incoming light, the two beams will cancel each other.

Because the result depends so sensitively on the paths the light travels from the telescopes to the detector, astronomers often insert an additional component in one of the paths, or "arms," of the interferometer. Called a delay line, this device consists of a set of moveable mirrors. If the mirrors are moved farther apart, light through one arm will travel a greater distance. In the example of the one-color star, the signal at the detector would go from zero to maximum if the delay line changes the path by half a wavelength. So far this is interesting, but not terribly useful.

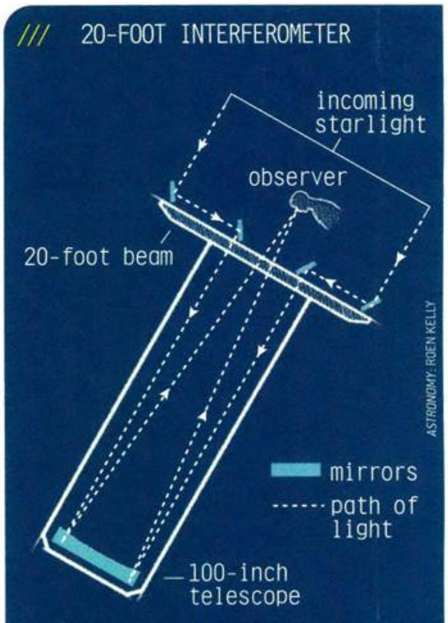
In reality, stars don't shine in a single color but send out light over a wide range of wavelengths. And for each wavelength, the delay line would need to be set differently to either cancel the two beams or let them amplify each other. For white light, only one setting of the delay line provides the correct interference for all incoming wavelengths: The path length from the star through the first telescope to the detector must exactly match the path length from the star to the detector through the second telescope. The detector won't record a full cancellation or a doubling of intensity at any other position of the delay line.

The correct position depends only on the orientation of the interferometer relative to the incoming starlight. If one arm of the interferometer points toward the star, then the path through this arm needs to be delayed to accurately match the path through the other arm.

The precision to which this alignment can be measured depends on the separation of the collecting telescopes, usually called the baseline. Think of the base as a stiff rod, commonly tens of meters long, laid down on a perfectly smooth floor. Now lift one end of the rod by fractions of a wavelength of visible light. In our case, this means lifting one end by an amount 10 million times smaller than the length of the rod. This is the precision to which you can measure the angle between the rod and the floor, and the accuracy to which you can measure the relative orientation of the interferometer arms to the incoming starlight.

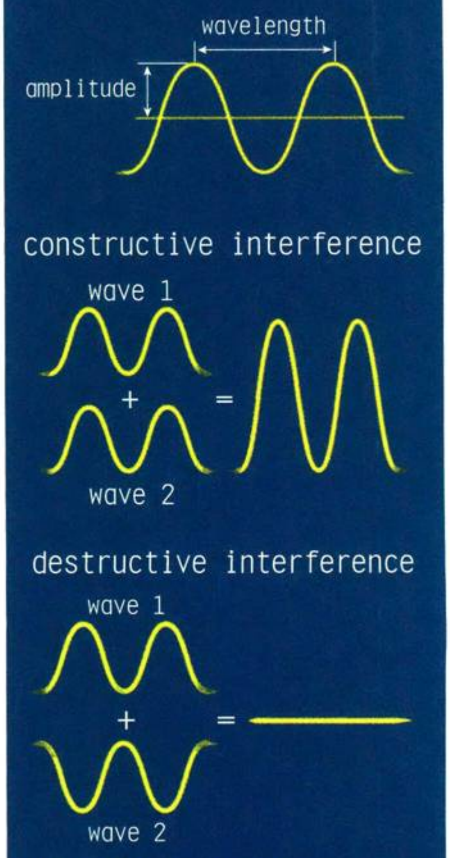
This analogy makes it easy to explain two other aspects of interferometers. If you double the length of the rod on the floor (doubling the baseline) but lift one end of the rod by the same amount, the rod and floor will subtend only half the previous angle. So if you double the separation between the two telescopes, the resolution of the interferometer also doubles.

On the other hand, if you could decrease the distance by which you lift one end of the rod, then the rod and



ASTRONOMY: ROEN KELLY

MICHELSON'S INTERFEROMETER used two small mirrors attached to a 20-foot-long beam on the front of the 100-inch Hooker Telescope to resolve the star Betelgeuse.



WAVELENGTH AND AMPLITUDE fix a light source's color and brightness. If two identical waves overlap exactly, they interfere constructively, yielding a wave with twice the amplitude. Shift one wave by half a wavelength and the two cancel each other.

THE PALOMAR TESTBED INTERFEROMETER (left) in Southern California consists of three 20-inch telescopes working together. The device is testing techniques that will be used on the Keck Interferometer. NASA/JPL/CALTECH **THE STAR ALTAIR** (right) in Aquila shows a slight equatorial bulge in this image from the Palomar Testbed Interferometer. The bulge results from the young star's rapid rotation. NASA/JPL/CALTECH/STEVE GOLDEN

floor will again subtend a smaller angle. The unit by which you can adjust this arm is the wavelength of the star's light you are observing. So if you observe at half the wavelength while keeping the baseline constant, the precision of your measurement again doubles.

In real observatories, the telescopes and all elements of the interferometer are connected firmly to bedrock. Therefore, astronomers can determine the position of a star relative to the interferometer, and in turn the observatory location, by measuring the position of the delay line where light from the two telescopes combines to a maximum. The tremendous precision of an interferometer stems from the huge ratio of the baseline length to the wavelength of visible light.

The Terrestrial Planet Finder spacecraft may even be able to deduce signs of biological activity on the surface of a distant planet.

Making images

As complicated as this sounds, it doesn't shed any light on how interferometers can be used to take images. Imagine your dog taking several big bites out of your favorite, formerly round bathroom rug. Now you want to accurately describe the shape of the mangled rug. One way would be to take a measuring tape and stretch it across the rug, making sure the tape goes over the purple rose in the old center of the rug. Now write down the length of the rug in this direction.

Next, turn the tape so that you measure the rug at a slightly different angle, making sure the tape still runs over the purple rose. Continue turning the tape, measuring the rug's dimensions, and writing down the results until you have turned the tape at regular intervals over half a turn. (No need to make a full turn because you always measure across the whole rug.)

Now go to a drawing table and copy the dimensions onto graph paper at whatever scale you like. First draw a line and record the first measurement. Then draw a second line at the same angle as you moved the tape measure and record the second measurement. When you have finished recording all the dimensions, you will see a scaled outline of your rug on the graph paper.

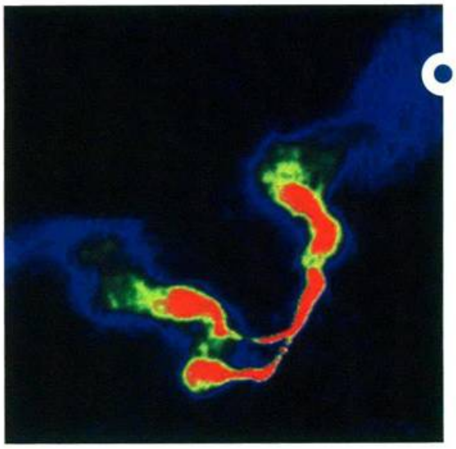
If you want to take an image of an irregular object, something has to take the role of the measuring tape. Michelson actually had it relatively easy when he determined the diameter of Betelgeuse: He needed to take only one measurement because stars are round and have the same extent in all directions.

But how did he make his measurement? All stars appear as unresolved dots. So they all create similar interference patterns when observed through an interferometer, unless the interferometer's baseline is long enough to resolve the star. When a star is "resolved," it appears to the instrument as an extended disk, and light from different areas of that disk starts to overlap and washes out the interference pattern. Michelson simply had to increase the separation of his two small mirrors until he couldn't see the interference pattern from Betelgeuse anymore. When the pattern disappeared, he knew that the interferometer's resolution — that is, the ratio of the wavelength of the starlight to the current separation of his mirrors — was equal to the angular diameter of Betelgeuse. If you know the distance to Betelgeuse, you can figure out its physical diameter using simple geometry.

Combining a series of measurements at different baseline orientations allows astronomers to construct complex images. The more complex the object, the more measurements are needed to accurately capture its outline and shape.

Capturing a distant planet

Detecting a planet orbiting another star requires more from an interferometer than just great resolution. Not only will the planet lie very close to its parent star, but it will also appear roughly a million times fainter. Any telescope that hopes to detect the light from a planet will



THE VERY LARGE ARRAY (left) stands in the desert near Socorro, New Mexico, where its 27 antennae work together to produce exquisitely sharp images of the radio universe. NRAO/AUI **THE RADIO SOURCE 3C 75** (right) resides at the center of the Abell 400 cluster of galaxies in Cetus. The great resolution of the VLA shows the interaction between the twin radio jets associated with the galaxy's binary nucleus. NRAO/AUI, F. N. OWEN, C. P. O'DEA, M. INOUE, AND J. EILEK

somehow have to suppress all but one part in a million of the light it collects.

Interferometers accomplish this by creating an artificial blind spot. If the delay line is offset by half a wavelength for the location of the star, all its light will be canceled, or nulled. However, light coming from a slightly different direction, say from an orbiting planet, will not be canceled — letting us see the planet by removing the star's glare.

Interferometers are smart telescopes. They can be built for high resolution without the need for large or expensive mirror surfaces. In a nulling mode, they can suppress light from a small area within their field of view while remaining fully sensitive to light from the rest of the field. Astronomers will have to bring out all these capabilities and more to separate the light of a nearby star from a possible planet. Higher resolution still would be required to separate features on the surface of even the nearest extrasolar planet. This task would require mirrors separated by about 600 miles (1,000 kilometers) — a virtual telescope the size of Texas.

While this remains a challenging goal, intermediate rewards will occur along the way. Interferometers will benefit many areas of astronomy by precisely measuring the sizes and positions of celestial objects. They will test our understanding of stellar evolution by comparing measured star sizes with those predicted by theory. By tracing the positions of binary stars as they orbit each other, astronomers will be able to study their interactions. By measuring the parallax, the apparent change in a star's position resulting from Earth's motion around the Sun, astronomers can calculate the star's distance. The high angular resolution of interferometers will allow us to measure the parallax of far more distant objects, perhaps even stars in other galaxies.

These are just a few of the reasons why several major observatories are connecting multiple telescopes into interferometers. The European Southern Observatory's Very Large Telescope in Chile will eventually combine its four 8.2-meter telescopes into an interferometer. (Pairs of these telescopes have already been successfully connected.) At Palomar Observatory in Southern California, the Jet Propulsion Laboratory has built the Palomar Testbed Interferometer as a real-life test for the Keck Interferometer. This project will connect the two 10-meter Keck telescopes on Hawaii's Mauna Kea into an interferometer with the effective resolution of an 85-meter telescope. Other interferometers that have achieved preliminary results include the Navy Prototype Optical Interferometer in Arizona, the CHARA Array on Mount Wilson, and the COAST Array in England.

These ground-based efforts are already providing exciting scientific results while also contributing to the technology required to build optical interferometers in space, high above the distorting effects of Earth's atmosphere. The Space Interferometry Mission (SIM), due to be launched in 2009, will be the first long baseline (10 meter), optical Michelson Interferometer in space. SIM will be able to detect terrestrial planets indirectly through the motion they induce in their parent stars, although it will not have the resolution or sensitivity to directly detect light from extrasolar planets. However, SIM's astrometric accuracy, several hundred times better than any previous space mission, will revolutionize astronomers' ability to measure the positions and motions of distant stars. SIM will also demonstrate the technology of interferometric imaging and nulling in space for the first time.

Detecting the light from small extrasolar planets will have to wait until SIM's successor, the Terrestrial Planet Finder (TPF), is launched around 2015. One of two concepts envisions TPF as several telescopes on free-flying spacecraft separating the light of the central star from the light of the planet and analyzing this light using a spectrograph. TPF will take snapshots, or family portraits, of planetary systems around nearby stars. It will be able to determine the surface temperature of a planet, ascertain whether it has an atmosphere, and see if that atmosphere contains liquid water, ozone, and nitrogen — all the basic ingredients we believe to be essential for life. We may even be able to deduce signs of biological activity on the surface of a distant planet.

Sometime at the beginning of the next decade, we might find the answer to our question: "Are we alone?" Through the magic of interferometry, we might know whether there is indeed a place like home out there among the stars. ■

To learn more about interferometry, go to http://www.astronomy.com/toc

View Over 15,000 Product Descriptions Online!

Order Online

www.focuscamera.com

TOLL FREE FAX: **800-TO-FOCUS**
OVERSEAS FAX: **718-437-8811**

800-221-0828

N.Y. STATE & OVERSEAS:
718-437-8810

MEADE ADVANCED PRODUCTS

Buy an EXT-90EC, EXT-105EC or EXT-125EC and receive a: #497 AUTOSTAR controller with GO TO capability worth $149 and an #884 Deluxe ETX Field Tripod Worth $200 FREE OF CHARGE

ETX 70 AT 70mm (2.8") 350mm f/5 w/tripod	$299
ETX 90EC 1250mm f/13.8	$495
ETX 90EC 1250mm f/13.8 w/UHTC	$545
ETX 105EC	$695
ETX 105EC w/UHTC	$799
ETX 125EC 1900mm f/15	$895
ETX 125EC 1900mm f/15 w/UHTC	$990
#883 Deluxe ETX Field Tripod (90/105/125)	179
#884 Deluxe ETX Field Tripod (90/105/125) w/carrying bag	200
#64 Photo Adapter f/ETX (90/125)	34.95
#825 8x25 Right-Angle Viewfinder (90)	49.95
#880/#881 Equatorial Table Tripod (90/125)	29.95/59.95
#932 45° Erecting Prism (90/125)	49.95
#1244/#1247 Electric Focuser (90/125)	119.95
#773, #774, #775 ,#776 Hard Case for ETX	CALL

PICTOR CCD IMAGERS
416-XTE & 1616-XTE

With New Kodak Blue-sensitive CCD Chip

For the beginner, or for the most advanced observer, the real CCD revolution is here!

201-XT Autoguider/Imager	395
208-XT Autoguider/Imager	495
216-XT Autoguider/Imager	695
416-XTE Autoguider/Imager	1,995
1616-XTE Autoguider/Imager	6,495
Off Axis Guider f/CCD	89.95
616 Color Filter System f/416, 1616-XT	695
616A Color Filter System f/216	695
520 Electronic Relay f/201, 208, 216, 416, 1616	94.95
541 AC Adapter f/201, 208, 216	36.95
542 AC Adapter f/416, 1616	94.95

EYEPIECES

MODIFIED APOCHROMATIC

9, 12, 25, 40mm 1.25"	**37.95**	9, 12, 25, 40mm .96"	**29.95**

PLOSSL SERIES 3000

5, 6.7, 9.5, 16, 25mm 1.25"	**49.95**	40mm 1.25"	**79.95**

SUPER PLOSSL SERIES 4000

6.4, 9.7, 12.4, 15, 20, 26mm 1.25"			**79.95**
32, 40mm 1.25"	**99.95**	56mm 2"	**199.95**

PLOSSL SERIES 4000 SUPER WIDE ANGLE

13.8mm 1.25"	**139.95**	18mm 1.25"	**149.95**
24.5mm 1.25"	**179.95**	40mm 2"	**299.95**
32mm 2"			**239.95**

PLOSSL SERIES 4000 ULTRA WIDE ANGLE

4.7mm 1.25"	**169.95**	8.8mm 1.25"/2"	**239.95**
6.7mm 1.25"	**199.95**	14mm 1.25"/2"	**299.95**

ILLUMINATED RETICLE EYEPIECE SYSTEMS

	Wireless	w/Cord
Plossl 9mm 1.25"	149.95	129.95
MA 12mm 1.25"	99.95	79.95
MA 12mm Astrometric 1.25"		119.95
Plossl 25mm CCD Framing Ocular 1.25"		129.95

BARLOWS

#122 2x Telenegative 1.25"	44.95
#126 2x Short Focus 1.25"	44.95
#127 2x-3x Variable 1.25"	56.95
#134 Achromatic .96"	44.95
#140 2x Apochromatic 1.25"	74.95

SCHMIDT-CASSEGRAINS

The Meade LX200GPS, the most important advanced Schmidt-Cassegrain technology in 10- years, is here!

Standard-equipment includes:
- 16-channel GPS receiver
- GO TO pointing position
- LX-200 High-Precision Pointing mode
- Zero image-shift micro-focuser
- 40-hour internal battery
- Magnetic declination compensation
- Auto-Star II hand controller accesses 125,000 object database

LX-90 8" f/10	CALL FOR LOW PRICE
LX-90 8" f/10 w/UHTC	CALL FOR LOW PRICE
LX-10 8" w/wedge & tripod	$995
LXD 300 SERIES 203 8" f/10	$795
LXD 500 SERIES 203 8" f/10	$895
LX-200 GPS 7" Maksutov-Cassegrain	$2,995
LX-200 GPS 7" Maksutov-Cassegrain, w/UHTC	$3,145
LX-200 GPS 8"	CALL FOR LOW PRICE
LX-200 GPS 8" w/UHTC	CALL FOR LOW PRICE
LX-200 GPS 10"	CALL FOR LOW PRICE
LX-200 GPS 10" w/UHTC	CALL FOR LOW PRICE
LX-200 GPS 12"	CALL FOR LOW PRICE
LX-200 GPS 12" w/UHTC	CALL FOR LOW PRICE
LX-200 GPS 14"	$4,295
LX-200 GPS 14" w/UHTC	$4,695
LX-200 GPS 16"	CALL

ED APO REFRACTORS

300 SERIES

102 Achromatic 4" f/9	$549

500 SERIES

102 Apochromatic 4" f/9	$1,599
102ED 4" f/9 w/Mount, Tripod & Acc.	$2,795
127ED 5" f/9 w/Mount, Tripod & Acc.	$3,295
152ED 6" f/9 w/Mount, Tripod & Acc.	$4,995
178ED 7" f/9 w/Mount, Tripod & Acc.	$5,995

Optical Tube Only	CALL
#1207 Electric Focuser	144.95
#1664 Electronic Drive	349
#1697 Computer Drive System	749
#1702 Dual Axis Drive System	195
#1812 Electronic DC Adapter	89.95

ACCESSORIES

#62 T-Adapter f/SCT	**26.95**	Off Axis Guider	**79.95**
#931 45° Hybrid Erct Prsm	**43**	f/6.3 Focal Reducer	**129.95**
Basic Tele-Extender	**29.95**	**#1205** Focuser	**CALL**
Camera Adapter 1.25"	**29.95**	**#1206** Focuser	**CALL**
Camera Adapter .96"	**27.95**	6x30 Viewfinder	**CALL**
Variable Tele-Extender	**39.95**	8x50 Viewfinder	**CALL**
DEW SHIELD & DUST COVER	**Call**	**#607** 25' Cigarette Adpt	**25**
Piggyback Bracket f/SCT	**Call**	55 Manual DEC Control	**75**

Variable Projection Camera Adapter 1.25"	39.95
#927 45° Erect Image Diagonal Prism .96"	42.95
#928 45° Erect Image Diagonal Prism 1.25"	42.95
#929, #930 2" Mirror Diag. w/Eyepiece Holder f/1.25"	99.95
Tube Balance Weight System f/All SCT	CALL
#531 Motor Drive w/Auto Tracking f/4500 Newtonian	CALL
Interface Cable f/LX-200	25
EPOCH 2000sk Sky Software 3.5" Disks	149
EPOCH 2000sk Sky Software CD	179
EPOCH 2000ip Software 3.5" Disks	199

FILTERS

#905 Variable Polarizer 1.25"			**49.95**
Moon Filter ND96 1.25"	**19.95**	4 Piece Set 1.25"	**49.95**
Individual Filters	**14.95**	Skylight/Dust Seal	**44.95**

* Nebular	Oxygen III	Broadband*	Narrowband*
#908 1.25"	99.95	79.95	89.95
#910 2"	159.95	119.95	129.95
#911 Rear Cell	149.95	99.95	119.95

LXD55

Now you can buy a Schmidt-Newtonian telescope with Autostar dual-axis GO TO drive system for $695

Featuring:
- **6 x 30mm achromatic viewfinder**
- **All metal rack & pinion focuser**
- **German-type mount w/worm-gear drives**
- **Electric slow-motion controls**
- **9-speed drive controls**
- **30,223 object software library**

5" Achromatic Refractor w/Elect. Controller	$579
5" Achromatic Refractor w/Autostar	$695
6" Achromatic Refractor w/Autostar	$895
6" Schmidt-Newtonian w/Elect. Controller	$579
6" Schmidt-Newtonian w/EC & UHTC	$664
8" Schmidt-Newtonian w/Elect. Controller	$699
8" Schmidt-Newtonian w/EC & UHTC	$824
6" Schmidt-Newtonian w/Autostar	$695
6" Schmidt-Newtonian w/Autostar & UHTC	$780
8" Schmidt-Newtonian w/Autostar	$839
8" Schmidt-Newtonian w/Autostar & UHTC	$964
10" Schmidt-Newtonian w/Autostar	$995
10" Schmidt-Newtonian w/Autostar & UHTC	$1,145
8" Schmidt-Cassegrain w/Autostar	$1,195
8" Schmidt-Cassegrain w/Autostar & UHTC	$1,370

DIGITAL ELECTRONIC SERIES

Because of their sophisitcated "AutoStar" software package and a finely engineered "AutoStar" controller, these scopes surpass all the competition!

- Object tracking • *Autostar* computer controller
- Electronic controller • Altazimuth mountings
- Meade StarNavigator software

REFLECTOR DS-2114Ats / 4.5" f/8.8	$349
REFLECTOR DS-2130Ats / 5" f/8.8	CALL
REFRACTOR DS-2070At / 2.8" f/10	$299

SPECIALS

HARBORMASTER TELESCOPE

(#683576)

- **Individually Numbered • Hand Finished Legs**
- **Brass Tube** $1799.95

Meade 8x22 CaptureView Intergrated Binoculars and Digital Camera $99

BINOCULARS & SPOTTING SCOPES

CELESTRON

BINOCULAR BLOWOUTS!

20x80 Giant Deluxe . . $429.95

10x25 Watersport	**69.95**	8x25 Enduro Mini	**34.95**
10x50 Regal	**334.95**	8x32 WA Ultima	**188.95**
10x50 Ultima	**839.95**	8x40 Ultima	**199.95**

MEADE

8x25 Safari Pro	**109**	10x25 Safari Pro	**129**
7x36 WA Safari Pro	**170**	8x42 WA Safari Pro	**180**
10x42 Safari Pro	**129**	10x50 WA Safari Pro	**199**
7x42 WA Rainforest Pro	**399**	8x56 Rainforest Pro	**479**

Nikon® SPORT OPTICS

You'll Never See Things Quite The Same Again!

8x30 E **257** 10x35 E	**299**	10x70	**1048.95**
8x32 E Superior	**CALL**	7x50 Prostar	**721.95**
10x42 E Superior	**CALL**	10x40 Lookout IV	**102.50**
12x50 E Superior	**CALL**	10-22x50 Scoutmaster XL	**135**

SPOTTING SCOPES

Fieldscope (60mm)			**347.95**
Fieldscope 60 II	**574.95**	60 II Angled	**634.95**
Fieldscope 78 ED	**1229.99**	78 ED Angled	**1299.99**

Leica®

SPOTTING SCOPES
APO TELEVID 77mm
Ask About Leica's Passport Protection

Kowa

77MM SERIES SPOTTING SCOPES

TSN-3	**$799.95**
TSN-4	**$649.95**

82MM SERIES WATERPROOF SPOTTING SCOPES

TSN-821M Angled	CALL
TSN-822M Straight	CALL
TSN-823M Angled	CALL
TSN-824M Straight	CALL

Check Out Our Special Package Pricing on 820 Series Spotting Scopes
Package includes: Scope, 20-60x, Case & Tripod

ZEISS

Special! 15x60	**$1,799**
8x40 Victory	**979**
10x40 Victory	**999**

Canon

IMAGE STABILIZERS
10x30 • 12x36
15x50 AW • 18x50 AW

FUJINON

16x70 FMT-SX w/Case	CALL
7x50 FMTRC-SX w/Comp	569
8x32 HS Rubber Armored	229
10x32 HS Rubber Armored	249

C90 Multicoated Spotter

Several models still available, call for special

LOW PRICE!

BAUSCH & LOMB BUSHNELL

15-45x60 Long Eye Relief	(#781645)	**135**
15-45x Zoom w/tripod	(#781817)	**280**
15-45x60 Camouflage w/tripod	(#781217)	**295**
Multi-Position 15-45x50 Viewfinder	(#787350)	**140**
Multi-Position 20-60x60 Viewfinder	(#787360)	**170**
20-45x60 Long Eye Relief	(#781821)	**289**

STEINER

12x56 Night Hunter	**CALL**	20x80 Senator	**989**
15x80 Senator	**969**	8x42 Predator	**CALL**
10x42 Predator	**CALL**	12x40 Predator	**389**
8x32 Predator	**589**	10x30 Predator	**389**
12x30 Predator	**389**	8x22 Safari *Special*	**99**
7x50 Commander III	**CALL**	8x30 Navigator	**CALL**

Leica

Televid 77 Angled	**795**	Televid 77 Straight	**795**
APO Televid 77 Angled or Straight			**1295**
Ocular B 20-60x	**329**	12x50 BN	**1245**

ALL ORDERS ARE SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY AND VERIFICATION. ORDERS ONLY CALL 888-221-0828 • INFORMATION & NY STATE CALL (718)437-8810 **Orders** ORDER STATUS & CUSTOMER SERVICE (718) 437-8899 • 24-HOUR FAX LINE (877) 863-6288• STORE INQUIRIES (718) 436-6262. Shipped Promptly - Most Major Credit cards, Money orders & personal checks accepted for payment. COD orders are accepted but may require a deposit, personal checks may require up to 14 days to clear. All orders are subject to verification & acceptance. Shipping, handling & insurance are additional,please call/write for exact details. 10-day money-back guarantee (less shipping) provided merchandise is returned in new condition, unused as received with papers & packaging intact. We gladly accept and reply to written or faxed inquiries. Ad prices available while supplies last. This ad supersedes all previous ads. Focus Camera is not responsible for typographical errors. Hours: Mon.-Thurs. 10-7, Fri. 10-2, Sun. 10-6.

America's Largest Stocking Authorized Astronomy Dealer!

800-221-0828

N.Y. STATE & OVERSEAS: **718-437-8810**
E-MAIL ADDRESS: **orders@focuscamera.com**
Order on the Web: **www.focuscamera.com**
We ship our orders promptly!

CELESTRON

SCHMIDT-CASSEGRAINS

NexStar 8 GPS

Images in the NexStar 8 are over two times brighter than with a 5" telescope. With the touch of a button, the NexStar 8 GPS will open door to planets, galaxies and nebulae that you have never experienced in your lifetime. Exquisite design, pinpoint computer control & stability come together in one dynamic package.

Instant Rebate Now Only **$1,999**

NexStar 11 GPS	$2,999
NexStar 8i 8"	1,199
NexStar 5i 5"	899
NexStar 4 4"	499
NexStar 60 GT	249
NexStar 80 GT	349
NexStar 114 GT	399
G-5 5", 1250mm f/10	679
G-8N 8" Newtonian, 1000mm	699
G-9 1/4 9.25", 2350mm f/10	1,329

STARTER KIT # 94301

- Night Vision Flashlight
- Moon Filter
- 2x Barlow Lens
- Car Battery Adapter
- Plastic case w/foam

$99

REFRACTORS

Firstscope 114
114mm (4.5")
$249

Firstscope 70 EQ
$179

Firstscope 114 Short
114mm (4.5")
$199

Firstscope 76 EQ
$149

Firstscope 60 AZ	$79
Firstscope 60 EQ	$139
Firstscope 80 AZ/EQ	$249/$299

C102-AZ 102mm (4"), 1000mm f/10	$349
C102-HD 102mm (4"), 1000mm f/10	$399
CR-150-HD 150mm (6"), 1200mm f/8	CALL

NEWTONIANS

C150-HD 150mm (6"), 1000mm f/7	$399

EYEPIECES AND VIEWING ACCESSORIES

Diagonal, Prism Star	39.95	Diagonal, Mirror 2"	129.95
Diagonal, Erect Image 45°			39.95
Diagonal, Erect Image 90°			49.95
Tele-Extender Deluxe			48.95
Ocular NexStar Plossl 1.25", 3.6, 6, 8, 10, 13, 17, 25mm			48.95
Ocular NexStar Plossl 1.25", 32, 40mm			58.95
Ultima Series 1.25" 5, 7.5, 12.5, 18mm			74.95
Ultima Series 1.25" 35mm			104
LV Series 1.25" 5, 6, 9, 10, 15mm			109.95
LV Series 1.25" 8-24mm Zoom			159.95
Ocular Oxiom 1.25" 15mm			149.95
Ocular Oxiom 1.25" 19mm			159.95
Ocular Oxiom 1.25" 23mm			169.95
BARLOWS			
2x 1.25"	39.95	2x 1.25 Ultima	62.95

SPOTTING SCOPES

C5 Spotter

- Fully multicoated optics
- Excellent light gathering ability
- Standard 8x20 erect image finderscope
- Near focus of 20'
- 45° erect image diagonal & 26mm Plossl 48x eyepiece – both 1.25"
- 22mm eye relief and 1° field of view with standard eyepiece
- Fitted with convenient tripod adapter block

$549

NEW! CGE SERIES

CGE Computerized Mnt. (#91524)	2,999
CGE 800 (#11058)	3,499
CGE 925 (#11059)	3,799
CGE 1100 (#11061)	4,149
CGE 1400 (#11063)	5,799

ULTIMA 2000 8" 2032mm f/10	$2,699
CM-1100 11", 2800mm f/10	$3,199
80mm Wide View	$199
60mm Zoom	$69
30mm Mini Spotter	$49

TRIPODS & MOUNTS

Heavy Duty Tripod (93499)	284.95
Photographic Tripod (93596)	99.95
Standard 8" Wedge (93656)	92.95
Heavy Duty Wedge (93655)	239.95
Upgrade Kit f/93655	109.95
Equatorial Mount CG-3	144.95
Equatorial Mount CG-5	369.95
New! CG-12 Mount	1,859.95
Vibration Suppression Pads	39.95

ACCESSORIES

AC Adapter	18.95	Lens Shades	CALL
Focus Motor	114.95	Motor Drives	CALL
Car Battery Adapter	18.95	T-Adapter f/C90	28.50
Radial Guider	97.95	T-Adapter f/SCT's	24.95
Case f/C5 & C8 (Most Models)			209.95
Counterweight Bar Assembly 8"			89.95
Counterweight Bar Assembly 11"			94.95
DEC Motor f/C5+, Celestar 8, Ultima 9 1/4/11			CALL
Digital Setting Circles			299.95
Flashlight Red Astro Lite			9.95
Flashlight, Night Vision			21.95
Focus Micrometer, Digital			109.95
Hand Controller f/C5+, Celestar 8			49.95
Piggyback Mount 8"			34.95
Reducer/Corrector f/6.3			111.95

FINDERSCOPES

5x24	23.50	7x50 w/Illuminator	159.95
6x30	39.95	9x50	44.95

FILTERS

4-Piece Filter Sets	49.95	Skylight Filter	44.95
Moon Filter 1.25"	19.95	Solar Filters	CALL
LPR Filter Model A 1.25"			59.95
LPR Filter Model B f/Back Threads of SC's			84.95
Polarizing Filter Set 1.25"			42.95

TELRAD

Finder Scope

$\$36^{\underline{49}}$

TeleVue *Visionary*

TeleVue 102 APO

4" 880mm, f/8.6 (Ivory Package)	$2,635
Available in Solid Brass	3,175

TeleVue NP101

4" 540mm, f/5.4 (*Ivory only*)	$3,595

PACKAGES

TV-85 85mm, 600mm f/7 Green or Ivory	2,080
Solid Brass	2,430
TV-76 76mm, 480mm f/6.3 Green or Ivory	1,675

Pronto™

70mm ED, 480mm f/6.8
Available in Ivory or Evergreen

O.T.A.	$775
Pronto Package	$1120

Ranger

70mm ED, 480mm f/6.8

O.T.A. (In Evergreen only)	570
Ranger Evergreen Package	760
Ranger Brass Package	995

MOUNTS

TELE-POD MOUNT SYSTEM
Complete 7lbs Mounting System Ideal for Traveling **$365**

Ash Panoramic Mount	$495
Ash Gibraltar Mount	$595
Ash Gibraltar w/Sky Tour	$1,365

EYEPIECES

ZOOM EYEPIECE 8-24mm	$210
NAGLER ZOOM EYEPIECE 3-6mm	$380

PLOSSL (50°)		**RADIAN (60°)**	
8, 11, 15mm 1.25"	82	3, 4, 5, 6, 8mm 1.25"	240
20, 25mm 1.25"	95	10, 12, 14, 18mm 1.25"	240
32, 40mm 1.25"	110	**NAGLER (82°)**	
55mm 1.25"	228	4.8mm 1.25"	155
BARLOWS		7mm 1.25"	190
2x or 3x1.25"	105	**NAGLER Type 4 (82°)**	
New! 2x Big 2"	198	12mm 2"/1.25"	355
New! 2x 2" Powermate	280	17mm 2"	385
2.5x Powermate 1.25"	168	22mm 2"	460
New! 4x Powermate 2"	295	**NAGLER Type 5 (82°)**	
5x Powermate 1.25"	168	16mm 2"	320
PANOPTIC (68°)		26mm 2"	580
15mm 1.25"	210	31mm 2"	620
19mm 1.25"	240	**NAGLER Type 6 (82°)**	
22mm 2"/1.25"	280	5mm 2"	280
New! 24mm 1.25"	295	7mm 2"	280
27mm 2" **330** 35mm 2"	365	9mm 2"	280
Barlow Interface	65	13mm 2"	280

ACCESSORIES

Bino Vue Binocular Viewer			1,030
Paracorr Visual 2" Coma Corrector			295
Everbrite 2" Star Diagonal Mirror			275
New! *Everbrite* 1.25", 60° Diagonal			210
2" Enhanced Star Diagonal			210
New! 1.25" Star Enhanced Diagonal			140
1.25" Prism 45°	60	Air Chair	175
Qwik Point Finder (QPF)			34
Starbeam Projection Finder			205
Camera Adapter 1.25" & 2"			45
Piggy-Cam Camera Adapter			50

Digital Camera to Radian Adapters

DRA-0028	55
DRA-0037	55
DRA-0049	55

ASTRONOMY BOOKS

The Deep Sky: An Introduction

By Philip S. Harrington Here is the perfect reference for anyone, who owns a telescope or a pair of binoculars but doesn't know what to look for amid the constellations. It explains how to find double and multiple stars, variable stars, open and gobular clusters, nebulae, and galaxies — what you'll see when you do.Includes 36 full-page sky charts; equipment, books, and software suggestions; sketches of how deep-sky objects look through a small telescope; and more than 100 black & white photographs. 272 pages.

The Deep Sky: An Introduction			24.95
Backyard Astronomer's Guide			39.95
Nightwatch: A Practical Guide to Viewing the Universe, 3rd Edition			29.95
Star-Hopping for Backyard Astronomers			19.95
Celestron Sky Map			16.95
Meade Star Chart			16.95
Sky Altas 2002			
Deluxe Edition			49.95
Desk Edition	27.95	Field Edition	27.95
Laminated Deluxe Edition			99.95
Laminated Desk Edition			59.95
Laminated Field Edition			59.95

JMI JIM'S MOBILE INC.

Next Generation Computers
Motofocus • NGF Focuser
Wheely Bars • Motodec

THOUSAND OAKS

Precision Glass Solar Filters
Mounted Type 2
Mounted Type 2 Plus
Mounted Type 3 Plus

Space.com Software

Starry Night Beginner CD f/Win/Mac	$\$29^{95}$
Starry Night Backyard CD f/Win/Mac	$\$49^{95}$
Starry Night Backyard SE CD f/Win/Mac	$\$59^{95}$
Deep Space Explorer CD f/Win/Mac	$\$49^{95}$
Starry Night Pro CD f/Win/Mac	$\$129^{95}$

Take advantage of our LARGE INVENTORY! Immediate shipment from stock!

Focus Camera, Inc., 905 McDonald Avenue, Brooklyn, New York 11218

BY MARTIN RATCLIFFE AND ALISTER LING

JULY 03

With the bright gas-giant planets sinking into the Sun's glare, Mars takes center stage — growing by a third and more than doubling in brightness.

The Red Planet's remarkable return

What's all this hullabaloo about Mars? This summer, Mars will come closer to Earth than at any time in recorded history. If you miss out on this apparition, you'll have to wait another 15 years before getting a view that comes even close. With Mars rising like a bright beacon in the late evening, you can bet UFO sightings will be on the rise. It appears as bright as a plane's landing lights but rusty-orange in color, and it will hang relatively low in the sky from the Northern Hemisphere throughout the summer. The public isn't used to seeing anything like it.

BRILLIANT MARS shines as brightly this month as it did during its stellar apparitions of the 1980s. In this shot from July 1986, it dazzles from inside the handle of the Teapot asterism of Sagittarius. CHRIS SCHUR

On July 1, the crescent Moon lies to the lower right of Jupiter as the pair sinks in the evening twilight glow. By the next night, it hangs above Jupiter. Watch the Moon glide past Jupiter in the two hours before they set. Through a telescope you can still catch Jupiter's moons slow-dancing around their king, but turbulence in our atmosphere smears the planet's fine details.

This is a good opportunity to focus on the thin crescent Moon. Despite the annoying turbulence, the array of bright crater rims and mountain peaks along the Moon's day-night terminator are a wonder to behold. Lunar observers love to watch the long, jagged shadows creeping across the floors of craters bathed in the yellow-orange light filtered by our atmosphere.

If it's clear on the morning of July 17, the close approach of the Moon to Mars will surely grab your attention. The Moon actually covers, or occults, Mars for lucky observers living in southern Florida, Newfoundland's Avalon Peninsula, and Central America. It should be a spectacular sight along the graze line, where Mars plays hide and seek with mountains and valleys on the lunar limb.

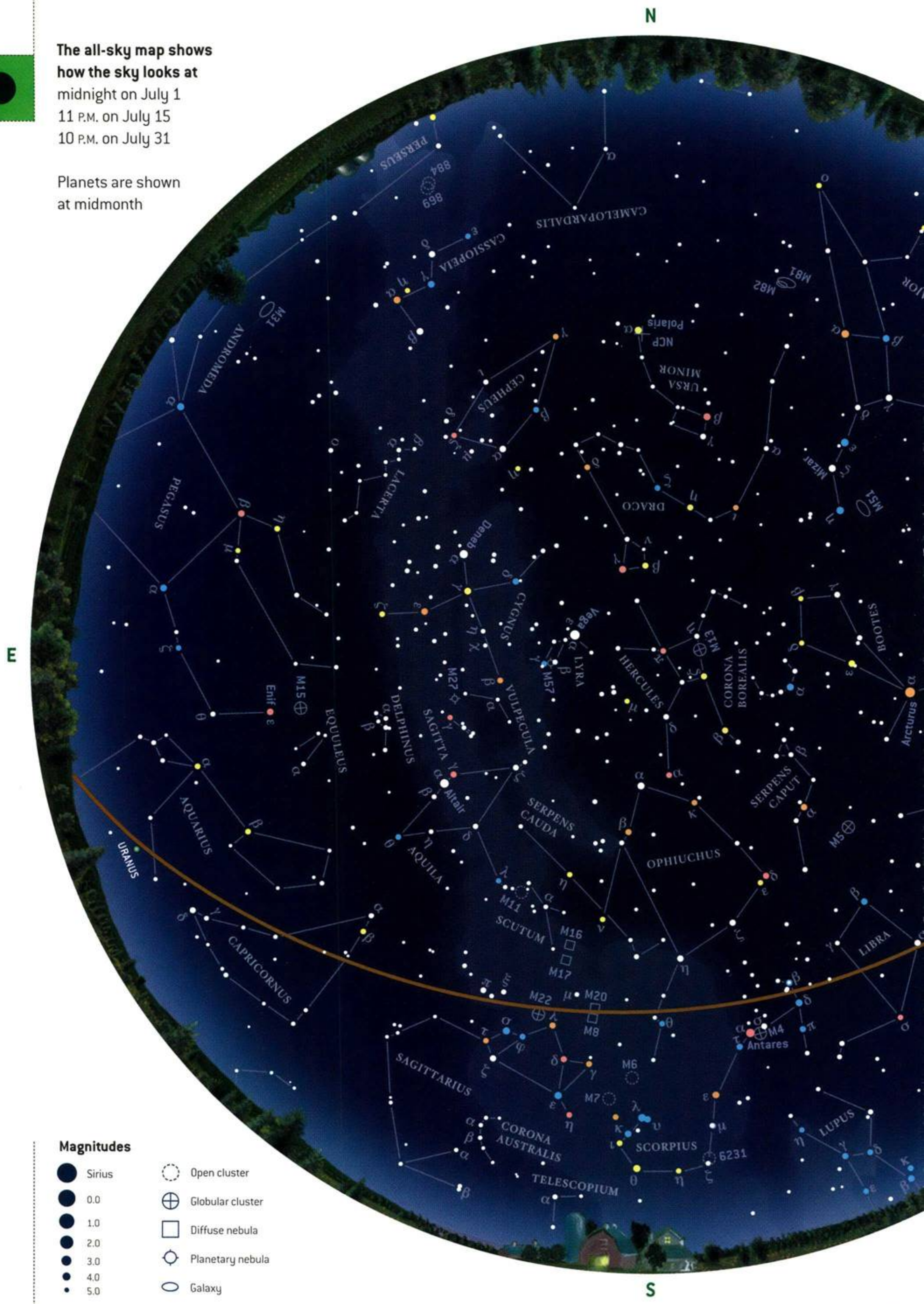
Keep your binoculars trained on Jupiter during the last ten days of July, about 30 minutes after sunset. A point of light will appear from the lower right and by the 25th will creep past Jupiter. This is Mercury, the innermost planet. A thin crescent Moon pops into view above the pair of planets on the 30th.

Every backyard observer should try to see the entire solar system family. Although our distant siblings Uranus and Neptune won't wow you like Jupiter or Saturn, they're well within reach of small telescopes and even binoculars from a city backyard. The finder charts and advice in "Gunning for the gas giants" on page 86 will help you track them down. Pluto, our fringe relative, is the toughest nut to crack. A dark sky and the charts in "Find the faintest planet" by Richard Talcott (June 2003) will help.

From the giant to the puny, the solar system has it all. Space rock 4 Vesta ranks among the largest asteroids and can be seen easily with binoculars. At the bottom of the scale, tiny grains of dust and rock flare into visibility when they burn up in Earth's atmosphere. The Southern Delta Aquarid meteor shower provides about ten "shooting stars" per hour after midnight at the end of the month. Also keep an eye out for some early Perseid meteors, which streak across the sky at far greater speeds.

The all-sky map shows how the sky looks at
midnight on July 1
11 P.M. on July 15
10 P.M. on July 31

Planets are shown at midmonth

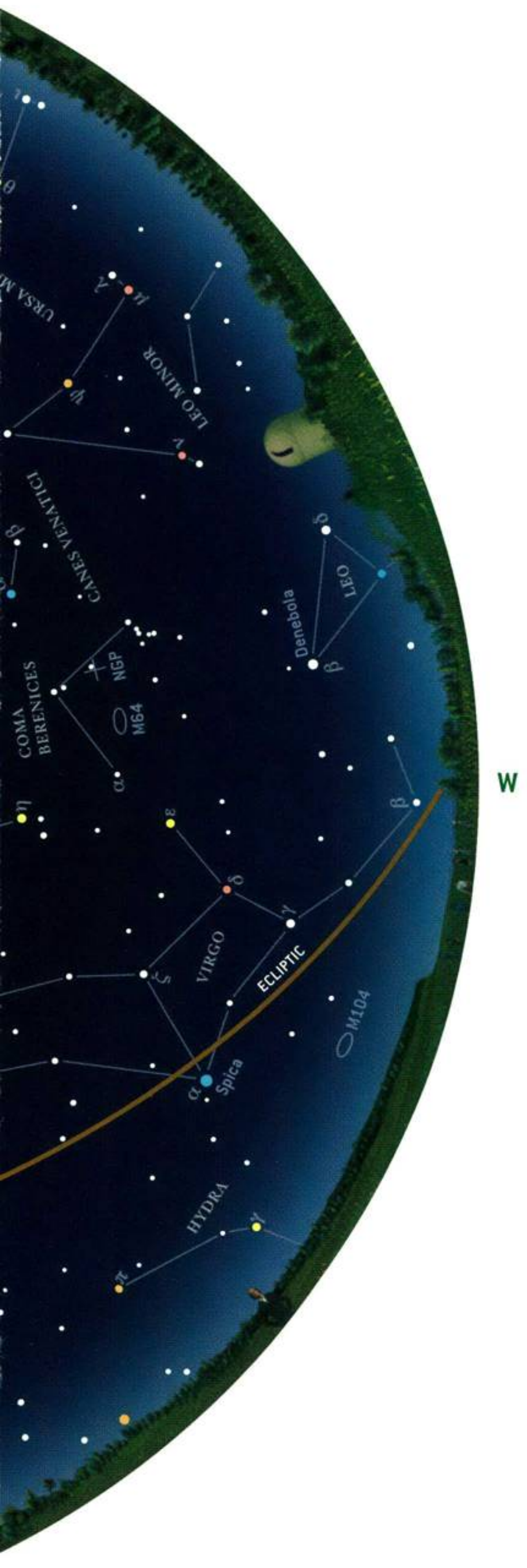

N
E
S
PERSEUS
884
869
CAMELOPARDALIS
CASSIOPEIA
M31
ANDROMEDA
M81
M82
Polaris
NCP
URSA MINOR
CEPHEUS
LACERTA
PEGASUS
DRACO
Mizar
M51
Deneb
CYGNUS
Vega
LYRA
M57
M13
HERCULES
CORONA BOREALIS
BOOTES
Arcturus
M15
Enif
EQUULEUS
DELPHINUS
M27
SAGITTA
VULPECULA
Altair
AQUILA
SERPENS CAUDA
SERPENS CAPUT
M5
OPHIUCHUS
AQUARIUS
URANUS
CAPRICORNUS
M11
SCUTUM
M16
M17
M22
M20
M8
M4
Antares
LIBRA
SAGITTARIUS
M6
M7
CORONA AUSTRALIS
SCORPIUS
6231
LUPUS
TELESCOPIUM

Magnitudes

● Sirius
● 0.0
● 1.0
● 2.0
● 3.0
● 4.0
• 5.0

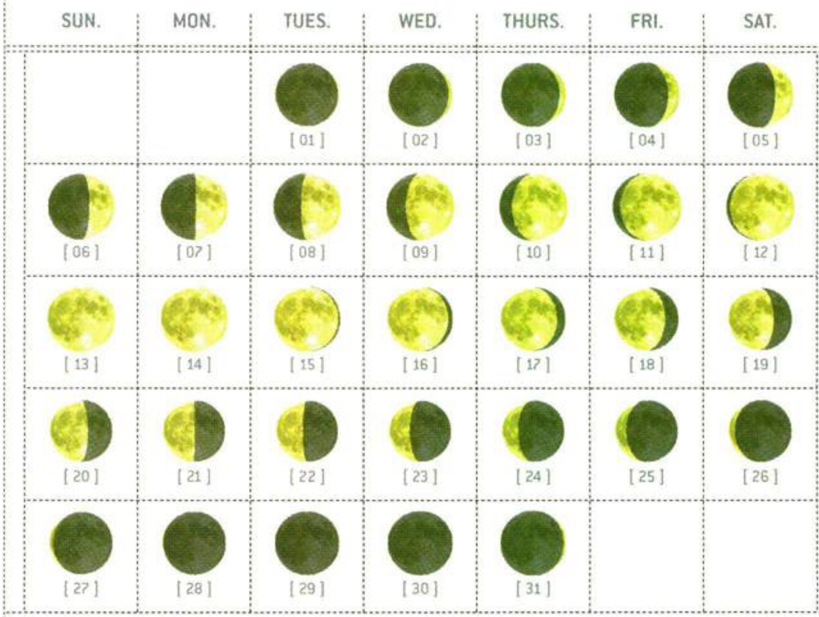
◌ Open cluster
⊕ Globular cluster
□ Diffuse nebula
⌖ Planetary nebula
⬭ Galaxy

This map portrays the sky as seen near 35° north latitude at times shown in the upper left corner of the page. Located just outside the map are the four directions:
horizon, hold the map overhead and orient it so a direction label matches the direction you're facing. The stars above the map's horizon now match what's in the sk


URSA MAJOR
LEO MINOR
CANES VENATICI
COMA BERENICES
NGP
M64
LEO
Denebola
VIRGO
ECLIPTIC
M104
Spica
HYDRA
W

north, south, east, and west. To find stars above your
y.

july 03


SUN.
MON.
TUES.
WED.
THURS.
FRI.
SAT.
[01]
[02]
[03]
[04]
[05]
[06]
[07]
[08]
[09]
[10]
[11]
[12]
[13]
[14]
[15]
[16]
[17]
[18]
[19]
[20]
[21]
[22]
[23]
[24]
[25]
[26]
[27]
[28]
[29]
[30]
[31]

02 The Moon passes 4° north of Jupiter, 5 P.M. EDT

04 Earth is at aphelion (94.5 million miles from the Sun), 2 A.M. EDT

05 Mercury is in superior conjunction, 6 A.M. EDT

06 First Quarter Moon is at 10:32 P.M. EDT

08 Venus passes 0.8° north of Saturn, 4 A.M. EDT

10 The Moon is at perigee (226,890 miles from Earth), 6:01 P.M. EDT

13 Full Moon is at 3:21 P.M. EDT

15 The Moon passes 5° south of Neptune, 1 A.M. EDT

16 The Moon passes 5° south of Uranus, noon EDT

17 The Moon passes 0.3° north of Mars, 4 A.M. EDT

21 Last Quarter Moon is at 3:01 A.M. EDT

22 The Moon is at apogee (251,238 miles from Earth), 3:37 P.M. EDT

25 Mercury passes 0.4° north of Jupiter, 9 P.M. EDT

26 Saturn is at perihelion (839.5 million miles from the Sun), noon EDT

The Moon passes 4° north of Saturn, 8 P.M. EDT

29 Southern Delta Aquarid meteor shower peaks

New Moon is at 2:53 A.M. EDT

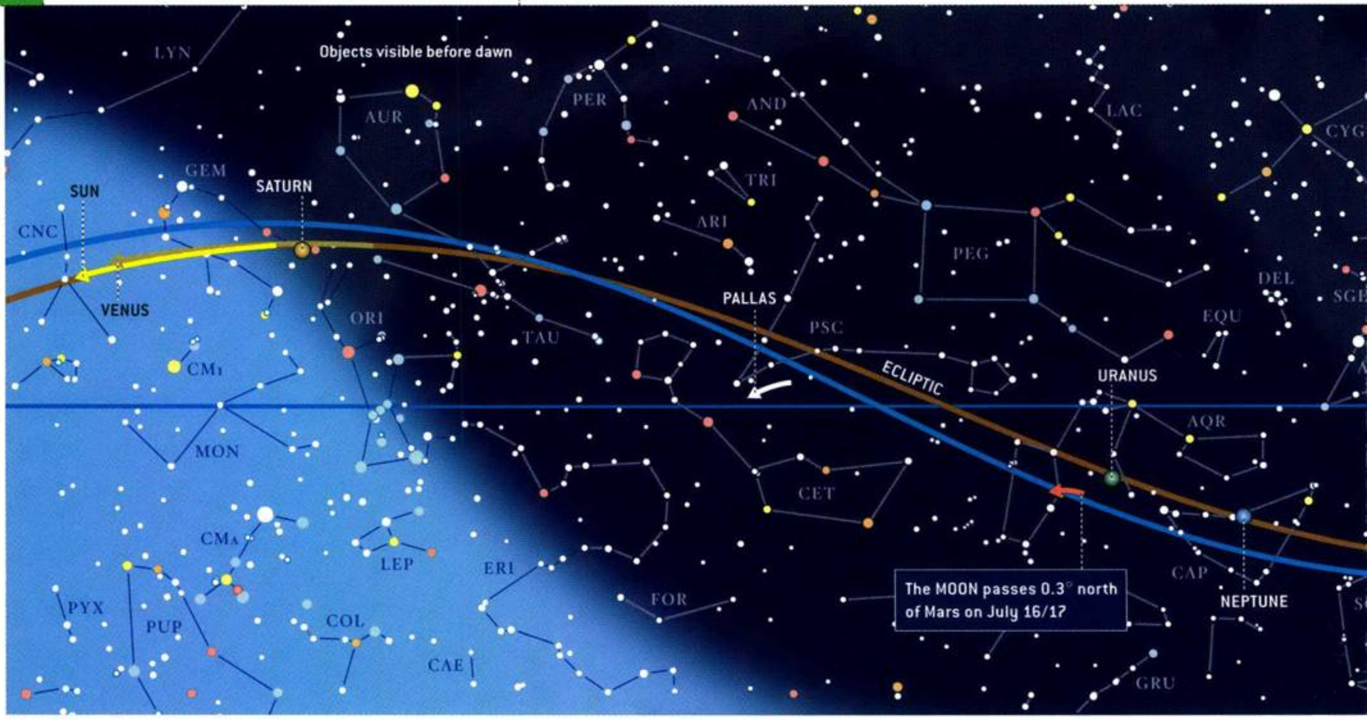
30 Mercury passes 0.2° north of Regulus, 7 A.M. EDT

The Moon passes 4° north of Jupiter, 9 A.M. EDT

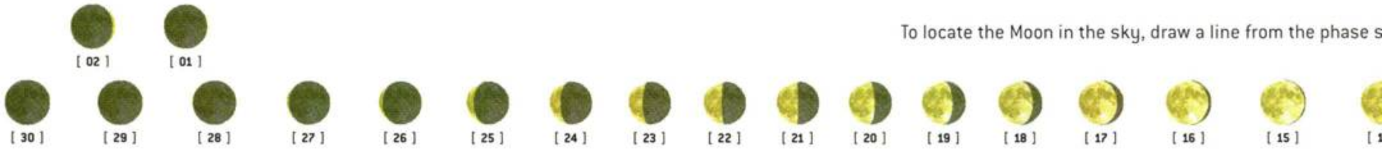
The Moon passes 5° north of Mercury, 9 P.M. EDT

Planets this month

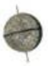
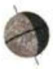
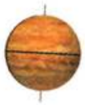
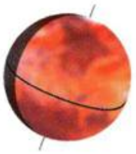
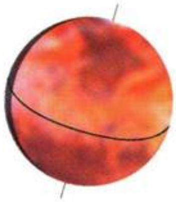
This map unfolds the entire night sky from sunset (at right) until sunrise (at left). Arrows and sq


Objects visible before dawn
LYN
AUR
PER
AND
LAC
CYG
TRI
GEM
SATURN
SUN
CNC
ARI
PEG
DEL
SGE
VENUS
PALLAS
PSC
ORI
EQU
TAU
CM₁
ECLIPTIC
URANUS
AQR
MON
CET
CMA
LEP
ERI
CAP
NEPTUNE
PYX
PUP
FOR
COL
CAE
GRU

The MOON passes 0.3° north of Mars on July 16/17

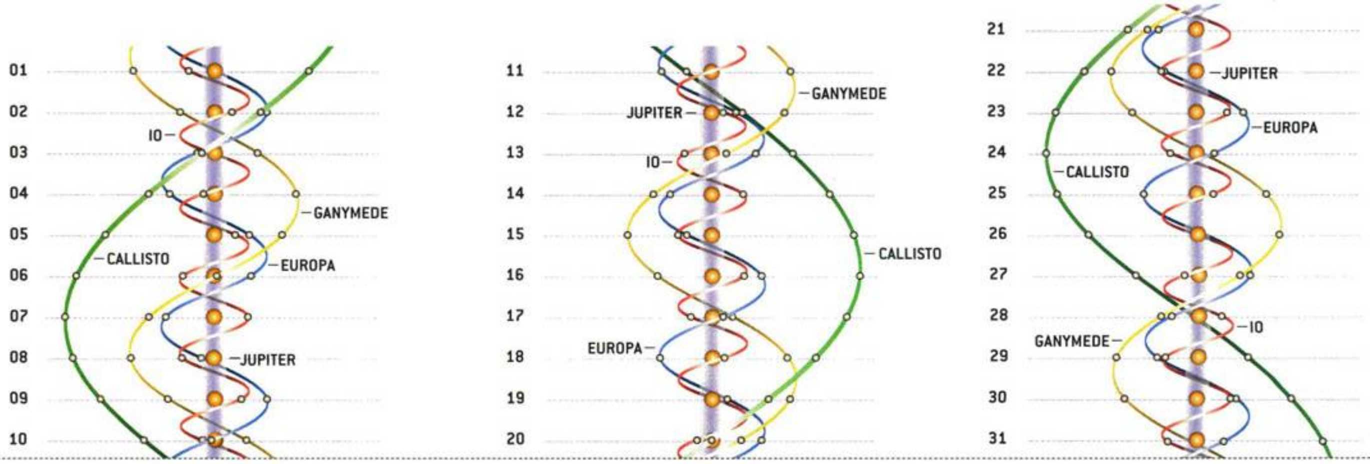

[02]
[01]
[30]
[29]
[28]
[27]
[26]
[25]
[24]
[23]
[22]
[21]
[20]
[19]
[18]
[17]
[16]
[15]

To locate the Moon in the sky, draw a line from the phase s

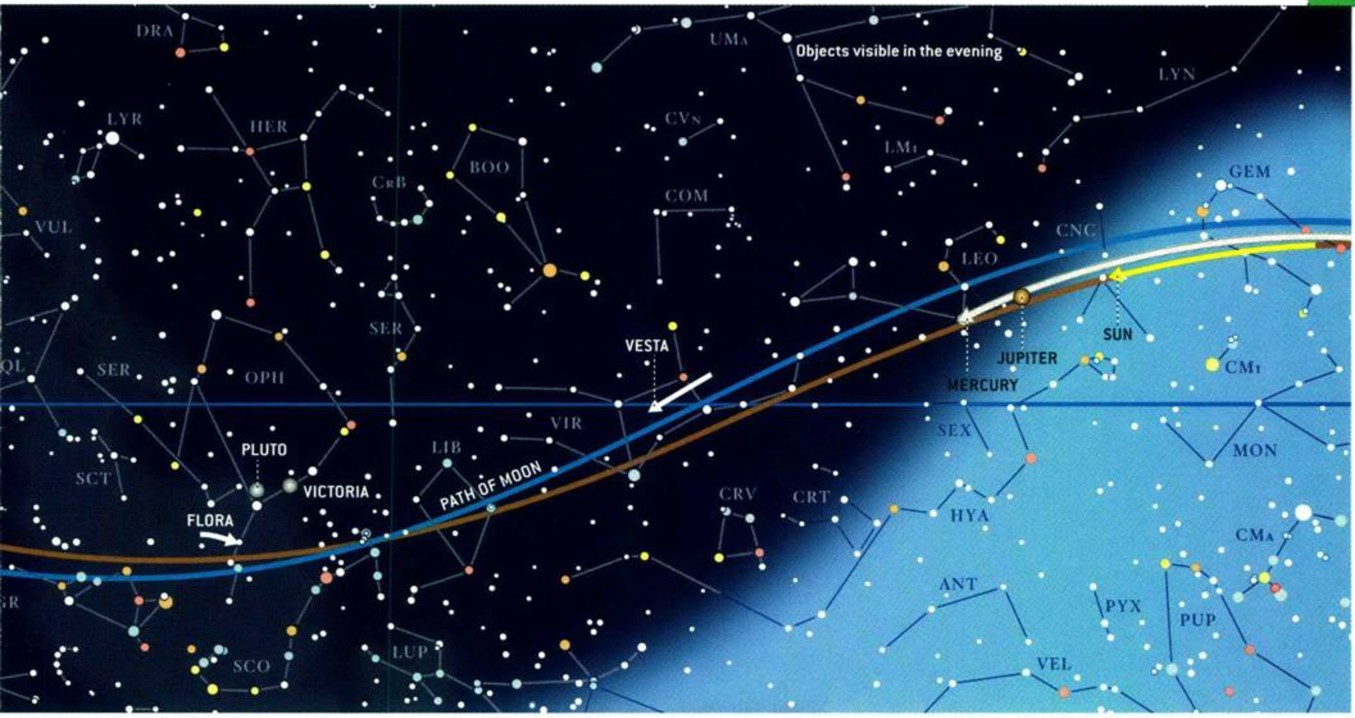
PLANETS	 MERCURY	 MERCURY	 VENUS	 MARS	 M
Date	July 15	July 31	July 1	July 1	Ju
Magnitude	–1.1	–0.1	–3.9	–1.4	–
Angular Size	5.2"	6.0"	10.0"	16.7"	2
Illumination	92%	70%	97%	90%	9
Distance (AU) from Earth	1.296	1.112	1.671	0.562	0
Distance (AU) from Sun	0.356	0.439	0.721	1.407	1
Right Ascension (2000.0)	8h22.7m	10h11.4m	5h40.0m	22h34.5m	2
Declination (2000.0)	21°17'	11°48'	23°06'	–13°37'	–

Jupiter's moons

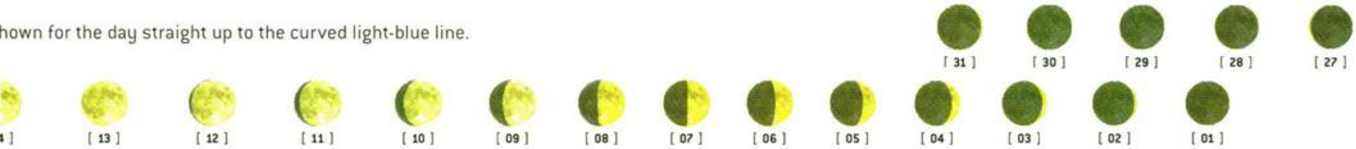
Dots display positions of Galilean satellites at 11 P.M. EDT on date shown. South is at top to match the view in a telescope.

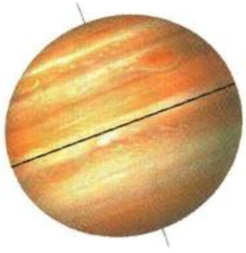


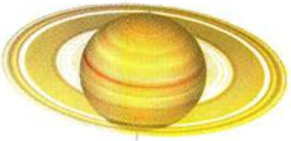
uares show motions and locations of solar system objects during the month.


DRA
UMA
Objects visible in the evening
LYN
LYR
HER
CVN
LMI
BOO
CRB
COM
GEM
VUL
CNC
LEO
SER
SUN
VESTA
JUPITER
CMI
QL
SER
OPH
MERCURY
SEX
VIR
MON
PLUTO
LIB
SCT
VICTORIA
PATH OF MOON
CRV
CRT
HYA
FLORA
CMA
ANT
GR
PYX
PUP
LUP
SCO
VEL

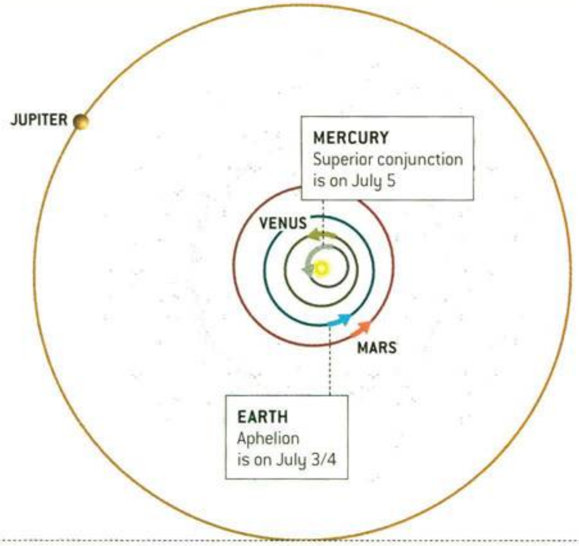
hown for the day straight up to the curved light-blue line.


[31]
[30]
[29]
[28]
[27]
4]
[13]
[12]
[11]
[10]
[09]
[08]
[07]
[06]
[05]
[04]
[03]
[02]
[01]





ARS	JUPITER	SATURN	URANUS	NEPTUNE	PLUTO
ly 31	July 15	July 15	July 15	July 15	July 15
2.3	−1.8	0.1	5.7	7.8	13.8
2.2"	31.6"	16.6"	3.7"	2.3"	0.1"
%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
422	6.232	9.999	19.240	29.123	29.838
388	5.362	9.031	20.028	30.079	30.671
2h55.8m	9h33.3m	6h22.7m	22h18.0m	20h59.0m	17h10.0m
13°25'	15°21'	22°34'	−11°25'	−17°07'	−13°29'

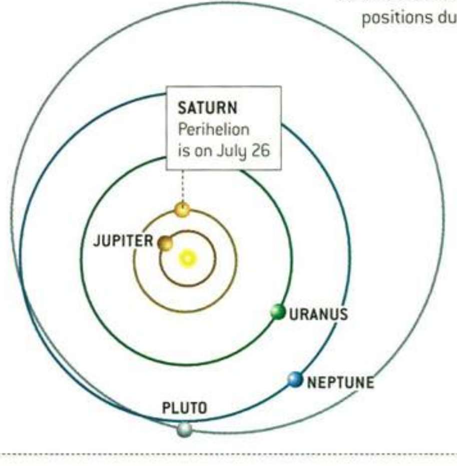

JUPITER
VENUS
MARS

MERCURY
Superior conjunction
is on July 5

EARTH
Aphelion
is on July 3/4

The planets in their orbits

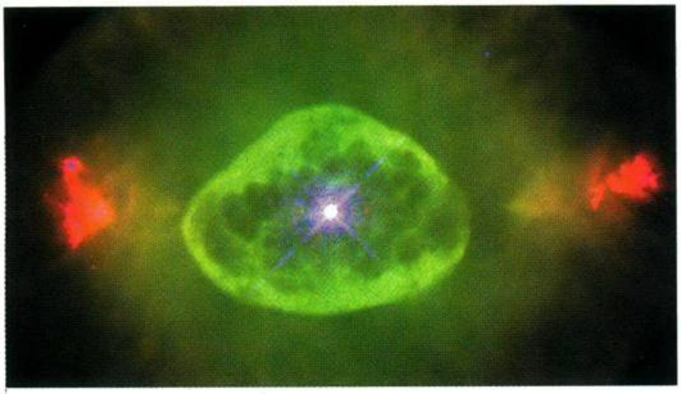
Arrows and dots show planets' positions during the month.


JUPITER
URANUS
NEPTUNE
PLUTO

SATURN
Perihelion
is on July 26

THE DEEP SKY

The celestial Swan, or Northern Cross, contains a host of wonderful deep-sky objects that often fall below the radar screen of backyard observers.



THE BLINKING PLANETARY appears vibrant in this Hubble image. In a small telescope, it blinks in and out of view depending on whether you use averted or direct vision. BRUCE BALICK (UNIVERSITY OF WASHINGTON), ET AL., AND NASA

Winging it in Cygnus

In the world of music, a lot of great tunes don't make the Top Ten. And so it is in the universe at large. This month we'll take a closer look at a number of charming objects in Cygnus the Swan that don't grab the deep-sky headlines.

One of the first objects observers learn to find is Albireo, a beautiful stellar pair consisting of a golden yellow and a blue sun that forms the head of the Swan. Another stunning colored pair lies just 5° west-northwest of 1st-magnitude Deneb, the brightest star in Cygnus. Omicron^1 (o^1) Cygni holds one thing over Albireo — it's obvious in binoculars and prominent at low power in a telescope. The brighter primary shows a fine yellow color that offsets the moderate blue hue of the secondary star, cataloged as 30 Cygni.

Through a telescope, a fainter third star creates a nice "hockey stick" asterism. Precise distance measurements from the European Space Agency's Hipparcos satellite show that none of the three stars is related.

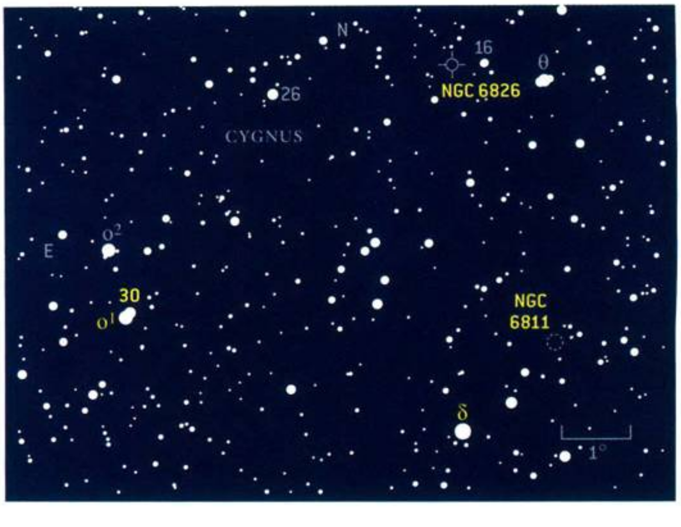
Although the constellation officially goes by the name "the Swan," many observers refer to Cygnus as the Northern Cross. At the end of the Cross's right arm, the bright star Delta (δ) Cygni turns out to be a binary. The pair, which takes 830 years to complete one orbit, is considered tough to split in a 3-inch scope, but modern 4-inch scopes make short work of separating the 6th-magnitude companion from its 2.9-magnitude primary. The 2.5″ gap between the two is a bit tighter than the ones that separate each of the pairs of the famous Double-Double next door in Lyra.

An easy 2° hop to the northwest of Delta will land you on the open star cluster NGC 6811. If you're under a dark sky, you'll see it in the finder scope as a misty glow. Although you won't be able to see it in a finder from the city, the cluster's bright stars show up easily in a 4-inch scope. Interestingly, no one seems to agree on how to describe NGC 6811. While some observers notice a bit of a hole in the middle, others see curving chains of stars resembling a human figure, and still other observers discern the Greek letter omega.

One of the sky's finest planetary nebulae is a snap to get to with an equatorial telescope. NGC 6826 floats 5.4° due north of Delta, where a modestly bright, roundish, gray-green glow surrounds an 11th-magnitude star. Crank up the power as high as the night and your scope allow. The nebula punches through city light pollution and moonglow quite well.

In telescopes smaller than 10 inches (25 cm) aperture, NGC 6826 behaves as its name implies: the Blinking Planetary. When you stare directly at it, the nebula disappears and all you see is the central star. But use averted vision, where you shift your view a tiny bit to let the light fall on the light-sensitive rods of your peripheral vision, and bingo — the glowing gas cloud instantly reappears.

In larger scopes, the nebula never fully disappears because the bigger mirror collects enough light to stimulate the cones, the color receptors of your central vision. No one argues that the nebula appears green. That particular hue comes from doubly ionized oxygen atoms.



Martin Ratcliffe *is former president of the International Planetarium Society.* **Alister Ling** *is a meteorologist with Environment Canada.*

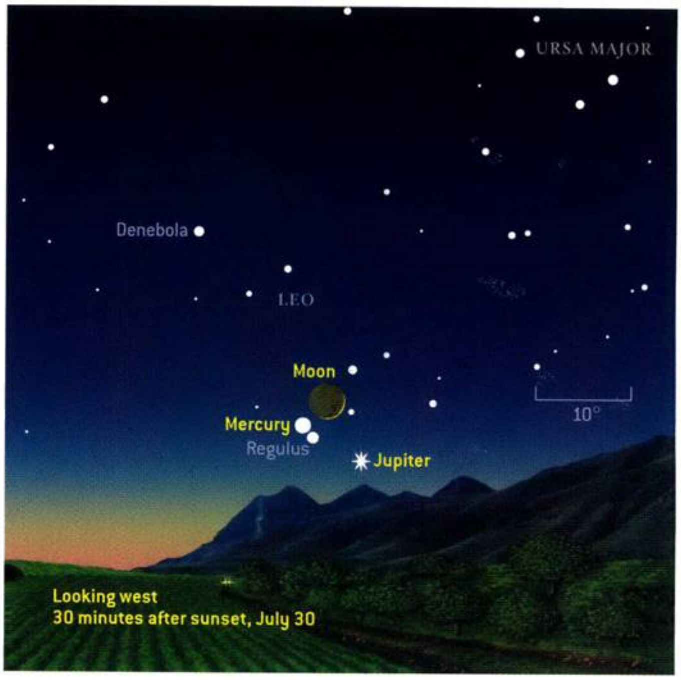
THE PLANETS

A long parade of planets — highlighted by the ever-improving Mars — gives dedicated observers a chance to view all the solar system's major worlds.

Mars hits the big time during July. The Red Planet more than doubles in brightness and reaches its largest apparent size in 15 years. This shining gem rises shortly before midnight and remains visible until dawn. Meanwhile, Jupiter lingers briefly above the western horizon after sunset, although not for long. By the end of July, it sets just 45 minutes after the Sun. For those interested in more challenging targets, a trio of distant planets — Uranus, Neptune, and Pluto — remains on view for most of the night.

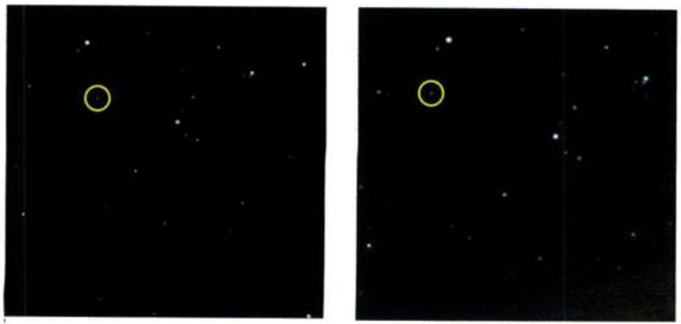
Let's start with a final look at the solar system's largest planet before it becomes hidden by sunlight. **Jupiter** lies in Leo the Lion, where it shines at magnitude −1.8, bright enough to pop out easily in the evening twilight. The crescent Moon joins Jupiter during the first two days of July. On the 2nd, Jupiter can be found less than 4° (approximately 8 moonwidths) below the three-day-old Moon. One evening later, focus your telescope on Jupiter to see the disk of Callisto and the shadow of Europa traverse the planet at the same time.

Mercury joins Jupiter toward the end of the month. On July 25, the two lie 0.4° apart in the bright twilight, close enough that both will appear in the same low-power telescopic field of view. You'll need a clear, unobstructed western horizon to see the planetary pair. Mercury then shines at magnitude −0.3, more than a full magnitude fainter than Jupiter. On July 30, the crescent Moon returns, standing 4° to the upper right of Mercury.



Looking west
30 minutes after sunset, July 30

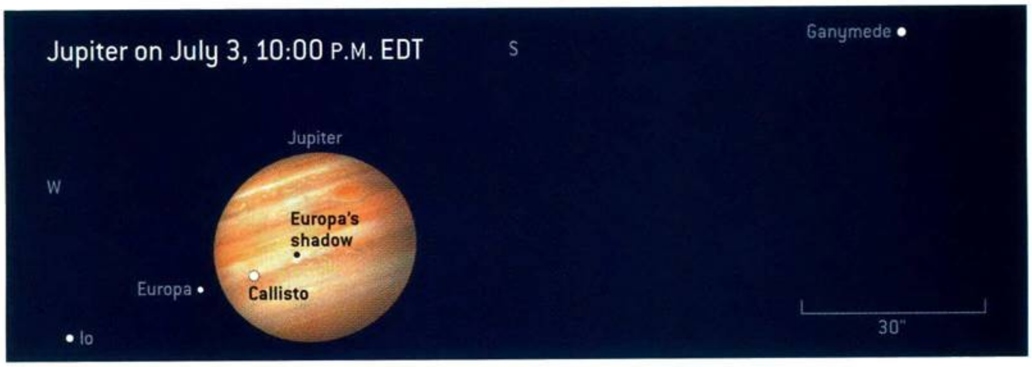
Moving farther east in the evening sky, **Pluto** is the next planet on display. Always very dim, Pluto represents the ultimate challenge for planetary observers. Although astronomers classify it as a major planet, they also consider it to be the largest of the trans-Neptunian objects, a group whose number now exceeds 600. Pluto reached opposition last month, so it remains visible until morning twilight starts to paint the sky. You'll need a detailed star chart to identify the 13.8-magnitude planet (see "Find the faintest planet" in the June issue). Pluto currently resides in Ophiuchus, some 2.3° north of the 2nd-magnitude star Eta (η) Ophiuchi.



PLUTO'S SLOW MOTION relative to the background stars gives away its identity. Here Pluto (inside the circle) slides beneath a brighter star between July 14 (left) and 17, 1993. PATRICK WIGGINS

Neptune proves far easier to spot. It rises around 10 P.M. local daylight time in early July and an hour earlier every two weeks after that. Neptune lies in Capricornus, just 1.5° west of 4th-magnitude Theta (θ) Capricorni, which lies in the upper middle of the constellation. The planet glows at magnitude 7.8, and its 2.3″-diameter disk and faint bluish tint can be spotted in most any telescope. Neptune will reach the peak of its current apparition at opposition in early August.

Glowing at magnitude 5.7, **Uranus** is an easy find in binoculars and can even be glimpsed with the naked eye under a dark sky. You'll need a telescope to discern its 3.7″-diameter disk, which shows a distinct blue-green color. Uranus lies in Aquarius, a little less than 4° south of 4th-magnitude Theta Aquarii. Like Neptune, it will reach opposition next month. Finder charts and tips for observing both Uranus and Neptune can be found in "Gunning for the gas giants" on page 86.


Jupiter on July 3, 10:00 P.M. EDT

All the early evening planets serve as a prelude to the big attraction of the month — **Mars**. In fact, Mars will remain the top story for the next few months. As July opens, the Red Planet rises in the east around midnight. It's easily the brightest object in Aquarius the Water-bearer and grows noticeably brighter with each passing week. On July 1, it shines impressively at magnitude –1.4, equivalent to Sirius, the brightest star in the sky. Within days Mars outshines this and reaches magnitude –2.3 by the 31st.

This rapid brightening of Mars (a difference of one magnitude corresponds to a factor of 2.5 times in brightness) goes hand in hand with a dramatic increase in its apparent size. July kicks off with Mars spanning 17″ — large enough for observers with even modest telescopes to see at least some detail. The 33-percent increase in size during July brings Mars past 22″ in diameter, the largest it's been since 1988, and it will continue to grow through August.

These striking changes result from Earth gaining on Mars in their respective orbits, bringing our two worlds closer. Earth travels in a smaller orbit that takes us around the Sun nearly 25 percent faster than Mars. We're just about set to overtake our ruddy neighbor.

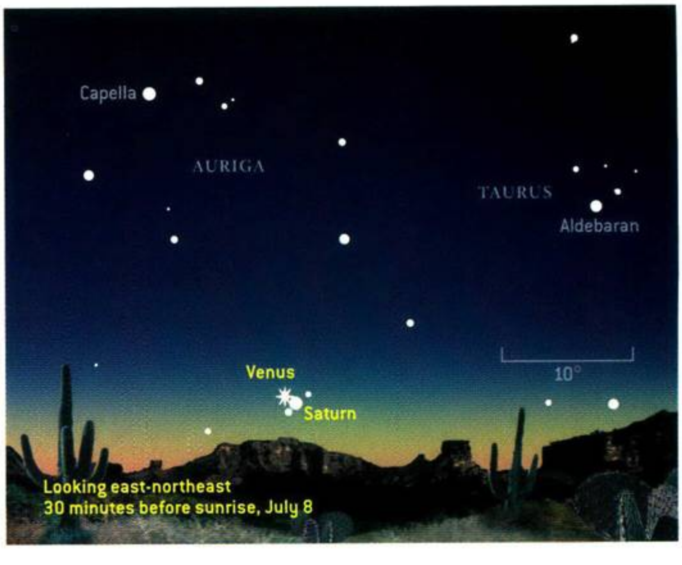
By the end of July, barring one of those dust storms that have an annoying habit of blanketing the entire planet near Mars's perihelion, plenty of detail should be visible to most observers. The southern hemisphere of Mars currently tilts in our direction, giving us a front-row seat to watch the south polar icecap recede as spring progresses south of its equator. On nights of good seeing, a wealth of dark surface markings should come into view as well. The two hours before morning twilight begins will be the best time to view Mars because it has then climbed higher in the sky for observers at mid-northern latitudes. Even better views await those in the Southern Hemisphere, where the Red Planet passes nearly overhead.

Each night, Mars moves eastward against the background stars, but that motion slows to a halt by July 30. Next month it begins a westerly track relative to the stars. This "retrograde motion," so-called because it runs opposite to the planet's normal eastward direction, occurs whenever Earth overtakes Mars. Mars makes its retrograde loop around the 4th-magnitude star Tau (τ) Aquarii, which lies less than 3° north-northwest of Delta (δ) Aquarii, also known by the name "Skat." Delta is also famous for its link to a July meteor shower (see "Meteors and Moons" on page 64).

A rare sight greets early risers on the morning of July 17. At 4 A.M. EDT (1 A.M. PDT), observers in North America will find the brilliant glow of Mars hanging just above the northern cusp of the waning gibbous Moon. People viewing from southern Florida will see a spectacular occultation as the Moon briefly hides the 20″-diameter disk of Mars.

In addition, shortly after the Moon rises on that same morning, observers east of the Rocky Mountains will see the Moon's bright limb occult Tau Aquarii. By the time the Moon comes up in the western half of the United States, viewers will see the faint star reappear from behind the Moon's dark limb.

The final two planets wait until dawn has started before putting in an appearance. **Venus** and **Saturn** lie within a degree of each other in the brightening twilight on July 8. They rise about 50 minutes before the Sun, so binoculars will be a big help in spying them before daylight swallows the duo. While Venus is currently wrapping up a long morning apparition and will soon disappear in the Sun's glow, Saturn is starting to climb higher in the sky and will offer improving views through the end of the year.


Looking east-northeast
30 minutes before sunrise, July 8

METEORS AND MOONS

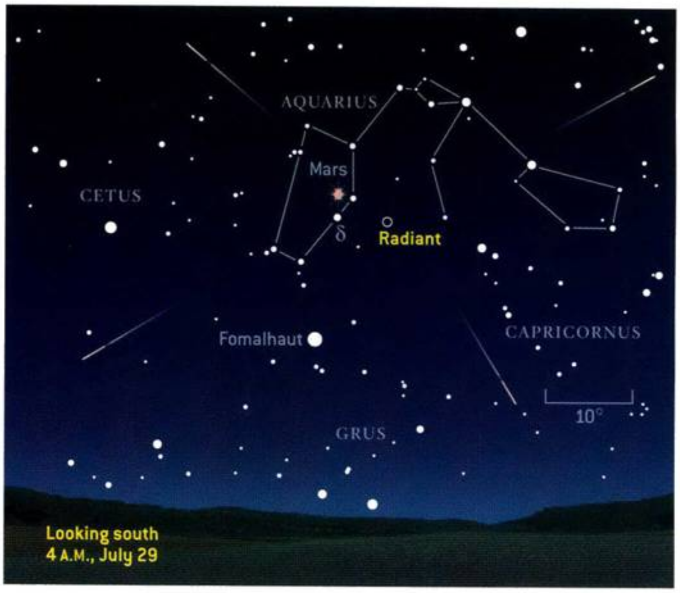
A trio of less-than-stunning meteor showers vie for attention this month; meanwhile, a flooded lunar crater flashes into prominence around First Quarter Moon.

Find a meteor's origin

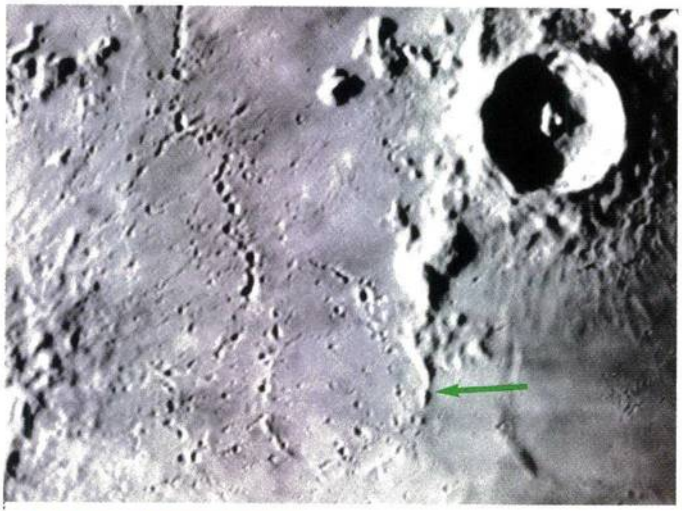
The Southern Delta Aquarid meteor shower usually takes top honors in July, and 2003 is no exception. The radiant of this shower lies near the star Skat (Delta [δ] Aquarii), which currently sits just south of Mars. The shower begins on July 12, with its peak predicted for July 29. That's the day of New Moon, so observing circumstances couldn't be better. The meteors belonging to this shower have modest speeds and usually appear faint, with observers typically reporting between ten and twenty meteors per hour from dark sites.

Another minor shower, the Alpha Capricornids, stands out because it produces occasional fireballs. Activity lasts from July 3 to August 15 and peaks on the morning of July 30 — again during the dark of the Moon. Capricornus lies fairly low in the south, so any meteors seen from northern latitudes tend to have long trails. The long trails and fireball potential make this shower worth watching.

The final "minor" meteor shower this month is actually a major shower seen a month before its peak. The Perseids dominate the August meteor scene, but activity actually begins in mid-July. The slow build-up to the August peak can be viewed best in late July, when the Moon's out of the way. The morning hours, when the shower's host constellation, Perseus the Hero, appears higher in the sky, are the best time to view. With so many showers active during late July, have some fun by trying to identify which shower each meteor belongs to.



Looking south
4 A.M., July 29


THE FLOODED CRATER STADIUS [arrow], located just southwest of Eratosthenes, stands out when sunlight hits it at a grazing angle. GÉRARD THERIN

Moon feature: Stadius

A remarkable submerged crater sits southwest of Eratosthenes and east of Copernicus, bordering the region called Sinus Aestuum. The crater is called Stadius after the 16th-century Belgian astronomer and mathematician Jan Stade. Its low, broken walls stand in stark contrast to the prominent craters flanking it. The region comes into view on July 8/9, shortly after First Quarter phase.

Stadius measures 43 miles (69 km) wide and its highest walls, standing 2,000 feet tall, lie on the northeastern rim. Look for the many crater pits that dot its floor. A complex chain of mountains seems to connect Stadius to Eratosthenes, although these craters formed at very different epochs. A remarkable chain of tiny craters extends north and a little west from Stadius. These and a host of other subtle features on the surrounding plain can be seen as the Sun rises over the region. Gentle ridges stand out with the Sun at low illumination angles, and many crisscross the lava plains. Indeed, the low relief of Stadius and its surroundings mean sunrise (just after First Quarter phase) and sunset (just after Last Quarter phase) are the only times these features stand out.

If you head about three crater diameters south of Stadius, you'll find the 7.6-mile (12.2-km)-wide crater Gambart C. It was slightly northeast of this crater that the Surveyor 2 spacecraft crashed into the Moon on September 22, 1966, after one of its engines failed to ignite.

COMETS AND ASTEROIDS

Asteroid Vesta remains a cinch to find in the early evening sky, while a fainter periodic comet guns for its share of recognition at the midnight hour.

Gunn grazes globular

Thanks to the world wide web, observers can get breaking news of bright but short-lived comets. For news flashes on all the latest comets, check out http://encke.jpl.nasa.gov.

While we always have our fingers crossed for an unexpected comet to brighten, this month you'll need to push yourself for a peek at a frozen snowball of dirt and ice. Pick a time around New Moon July 28/29) to avoid the glaring light of our natural satellite and find a dark country site — you're unlikely ever to see periodic comet 65P/Gunn from the city.

Wait until midnight for Sagittarius to rise above the horizon murk and zero in on the base of the Teapot asterism. You'll probably need an 8-inch telescope to find the small, roundish blob that is the comet, glowing at 12th magnitude. Bump the power past 100x to darken the background sky and enlarge the apparent size of the comet.

Astrophotographers should take note that on the night of July 1/2, Comet 65P/Gunn grazes the northern edge of the globular star cluster M70, making a nice photo opportunity. A greater challenge will be to grab a shot on the 10th, when the comet passes close to the globular NGC 6652, because the bright Moon will be near.

The next decent comet astronomers are aware of is periodic comet 2P/Encke, which will brighten into a nice evening object in late October and November.

/// JULY COMET POSITIONS

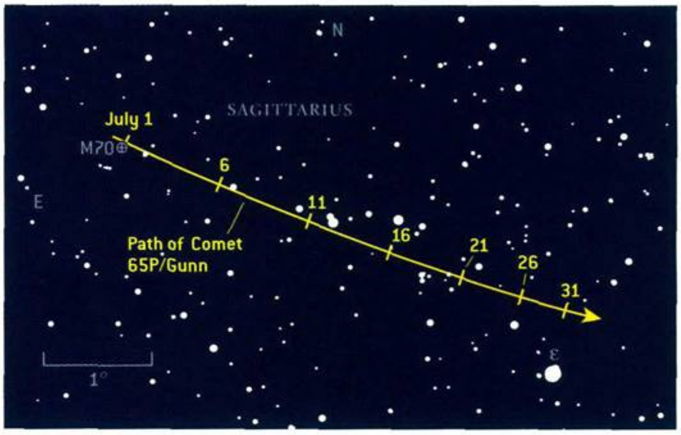
COMET 65P/GUNN

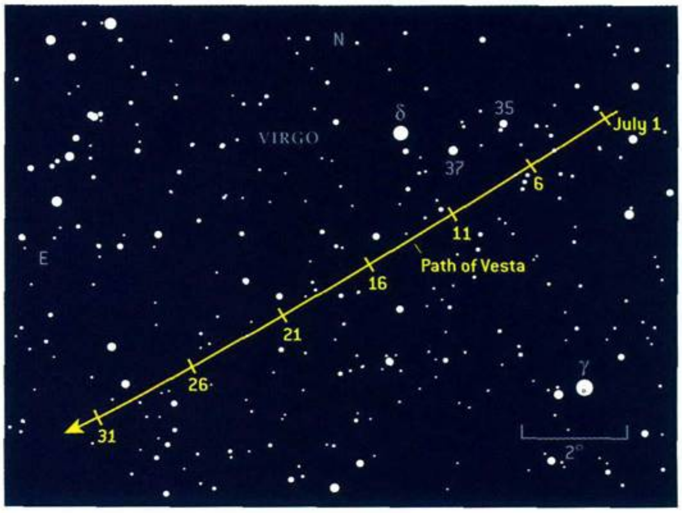
{Date}	{R.A.}	{Dec.}
July 1	18h43.0m	−32°15'
July 6	18h39.0m	−32°40'
July 11	18h35.1m	−33°00'
July 16	18h31.5m	−33°18'
July 21	18h28.3m	−33°31'
July 26	18h25.7m	−33°41'
July 31	18h23.7m	−33°48'

/// JULY ASTEROID POSITIONS

ASTEROID 4 VESTA

{Date}	{R.A.}	{Dec.}
July 1	12h40.2m	3°40'
July 6	12h45.8m	2°46'
July 11	12h51.7m	1°50'
July 16	12h57.9m	0°54'
July 21	13h04.5m	−0°04'
July 26	13h11.4m	−1°03'
July 31	13h18.5m	−2°02'





Vesta winds down

If you've been following the asteroid 4 Vesta for the past few months, it won't take long to find now. Step outside with binoculars, aim to the upper right of the bright star Spica in Virgo, lock onto a couple of guide stars, and sweep it up.

If this is your first time hunting space rocks, the strange neighborhood will take longer to navigate, but we'll get you there. First find 1st-magnitude Spica on the fold-out map, toward the horizon on the right side (west). Then locate the two stars Gamma (γ) and Delta (δ) Virginis, which will serve as your guides.

Take the map outside and match it against the night sky. Spica will be the bright blue-white star located above the southwestern horizon. Slowly scan your binoculars up and down between Gamma and Delta, and compare the view with the chart above. Depending on the specs of your binoculars, you might just be able to fit both stars in at the same time.

Use the fainter stars on the chart to pin down which point of light is Vesta. At magnitude 7.5, it might be a little faint for binocular users in the city. Avoid searching for it from July 4 to 7, when the Moon lies nearby and throws glare into the sky. **A**

©2003

ADORAMA
THE PHOTOGRAPHY PEOPLE

BBB
MEMBER METROPOLITAN NEW YORK

42 West 18th Street
New York, N.Y. 10011
info@adorama.com
www.adorama.com
Order Toll Free: 800-223-2500

WE BUY USED EYEPIECES & TELESCOPES

Canon

CANON REBATE
up to $150 on "IS" Binoculars
exp. 7/31/03

IMAGE STABILIZED

18x50	Call	15x50	Call
12x36	Call	10x30	Call
New 8x25 Compact	Call		

WATERPROOF

8x32	Call	8x23	84.95

COMPACT

10x25	69.95
8x23 Porro Prism	44.95

ULTRA COMPACT

5x17	59.95	7x17	74.95

FUJINON

F-SX SERIES

7x50 FMT SX	Call
7x50 FMTR SX	Call
7x50 FMTR CSX	Call
8x30 FMTR SX	Call
10x70 FMT SX	Call
16x70 FMT SX	Call

BIRDING SERIES (BFL)

8X42	Call

MARINE WATERPROOF

7x50 XL w/Compas	159.95

CD WATER PROOF RP

10x42	Call

TECHNO STABI

14x40	Call

CELESTRON
PRECISION OPTICS

SKYMASTER

15x70	74.95	20x80	Call
25x100	Call		

REGAL LS

8x42	Call	10x42	Call
10x50	Call		

ULTIMA

7x50	174.95	8x40	149.95
8x56	239.95	9x63	289.95
10x50	204.95		

DIGITAL BINOCULARS

BINOCULARS WITH BUILD-IN DIGITAL CAMERAS

CELESTRON
PRECISION OPTICS

VISTA PIX

8x22 0.3 MP	59.95
10x25 1.3 MP	129.95
8x30 0.3 MP	69.95
8x30 1.3 MP w/expansion cards	149.95

SPOTTING SCOPES

KOWA 82mm

NEW MODIFIED VERSION

W/20 TO 60X ZOOM

TSN-821M	819.	TSN-822	794.
TSN-823M	1229.	TSN-824BM	1209.

W/O EYE PIECE

TSN-821M	559.	TSN-822M	534.
TSN-823M	969.	TSN-824M	949.
27x L.E.R.	139.95		
32x w.a.	199.95		
20-60x Zoom Eyepiece	284.95		
PA2-C 82mm Photo Adapt.	174.95		
20-60x f/60mm	144.95		

ZEISS

DIASCOPE SPOTTING SCOPES

65mm FL Straight	Call
65mm FL Angle	Call
85mm FL Straight	Call
85mm FL Angle	Call

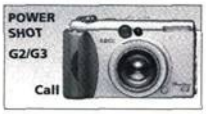
CELESTRON
PRECISION OPTICS

CS 5" Spotting Scope	549.95
80mm Wide Field	149.95
102mm Wide Field	199.95
15-60 Pro Zoom	189.95

WE ALSO CARRY A FULL LINE OF
Pentax, Leica, Nikon, Bushanell,
Bausch & Lomb, Zeiss, Minox, Spotting Scopes

DIGITAL CAMERAS

Canon



POWER SHOT CAMERAS

S200	Call	S230	Call
S400	Call	S45	499.95
S50	599.95	A60	Call
A60	Call	A70	Call
A300	Call		

SLR'S

EOS 10D	1499.95	EOS 1D	3999.95
EOS 1DS	7999.00		

OLYMPUS

D390	Call	D520	Call
D560	Call	C720UZ	Call
C730U	Call	C740UZ	Call
C750UZ	Call	C4000	Call
C50	Call	C5050	Call
Stylus 300	Call	Stylus 400	Call
E-10 SLR	Call	E-20 SLR	Call

Nikon

D1H	*3350.00	D1X	*4150.00
Coolpix 2500	299.	Coolpix 2100	249.
Coolpix 3500	399.	Coolpix 3100	349.
Coolpix 4500	699.	Coolpix 5000	Call.
Coolpix 5700	1199.	D100 SLR	1999.95

FinePix
By
FUJIFILM digital

New Fine Pix S2 Pro

6-Mil Pixel Pro SLR	Call
A200 2MP 2.5x Zoom	Call
A-303 3MP 3x Zoom XD Card	Call
Fine-Pix 2650 2MP 3x Zoom	Call
Fine Pix S602	Call

SONY

MAVICA DIGITAL FLOPPY CAMERAS

MVC-FD75	Call	MVC-FD100	Call.
MVC-FD200	Call		

SONY CYBER SHOT CAMERAS

DSC-P2 2 Mil Pix 3x Zoom	Call
DSC-U10 1.3 Mil Pix Super Compact	Call
DSC-U20 2.0 Mil Pix Super Compact	Call
DSC-F717 5 Mil Pix 5x Zoom	Call
DSC-P31 1.3 Mil Pix 3x Zoom	Call
DSC-P7 2.8 Mega Pixel 3x opt. Zm	Call
DSC-P8 3.2 Mega Pixel 3x opt. Zm	Call
DSC-P51 2.1 Mil Pixel 3x Zoom	Call
DSC-P71 3.3 Mega Pix 3x Zoom	Call
DSC-P72 3.2 Mega Pix 3x Zoom	Call

PRO OPTIC

PLÖSSL 1.25" MULTI-COATED EYEPIECES

- Sharp detail • High contrast ghost-free images
- Wide 50° apparent field of view (43° on the 40mm Plössl) • 4 element optics • Lens edges are blackened to keep out reflected light
- Accepts 1.25" filters.

40mm	34.95	32mm	34.95
25mm	29.95	20mm	24.95
17mm	24.95	12.5mm	24.95
10mm	24.95	7.5mm	24.95
6.3mm	24.95		

SHORT TUBE BARLOW
Double the power of any eyepiece with this Barlow. Only 2¼" long.
only $29⁹⁵

PRO-OPTIC
7mm-21mm Zoom
w/long eyerelief **$59⁹⁵**

PRO-OPTIC 1.25" ULTRA WIDE EYEPIECES
65 degree Apparent Field Of View Built-In Eyeguard

6MM 1.25"	49.95	9MM 1.25"	49.95
15MM 1.25"	49.95	20MM 1.25"	49.95

NEW ULTRA WIDE EYEPIECES F.O.V. 66°

NEW
6mm $49⁹⁵
9mm $49⁹⁵
15mm $49⁹⁵
20mm $49⁹⁵

90MM SPOTTING SCOPE / TELEPHOTO KIT
Kid includes 90mm optical tube, 25mm Plossl 1.25" eyepiece (20x) 45° Erect Image Diagonal & Deluxe Case

$199⁹⁵
New Reduced Prices

Slow Motion Control $29⁹⁵

45° Erect Image Diagonal 1.25"	29.95
90° Star Diagonal 1.25"	34.95
Straight Through Erector (Porro Prism)	64.95

EYEPIECE FILTERS 1.25"
Available in the following colors: 1A Skylight; 8 Yellow; 11 Yellow Green; 12 Deep Yellow; 15 Deep Yellow; 21 Orange; 23A Red; 25 Red; 47 Violet; 56 Light Green; 58 Green; 80A Lt. Blue; 82A Pale Blue; ND 0.3; ND 0.6

1.25"@	9.95	Moon Filter 1.25" (ND 9X)	11.95

Buy any 4 filters (1.25")**only 34.95** **Buy any 12 filters.......only 99.95**

4 PIECE FILTER SET WITH POUCH

Set #1 includes:
#12, 23A, 58 & 80A Packaged in a Pouch 34.95
Set #2 includes:
#11, 25A, 47 & 82A 34.95

PRO-OPTIC/HOWIE GLATTER LASER COLLIMATORS

Howie Glatter Skypointer Green Laser	199.95
Single Beam 1.25"	99.95
Holographic Laser Collimator 650NM 1.25"	149.95
Holographic Laser Collimator 635NM 1.25"	174.95
Single Beam 2"/1.25"	124.95
Holographic Laser Collimator 650NM 2"/1.25"	184.95
Holographic Laser Collimator 635NM 2"/1.25"	209.95
Holographic Laser Collimator 532NM 2"/1.25"	349.95
Scopetronix Laser Collimator 1.25"	64.95

TELESCOPE ACCESSORIES

DEW SHIELD
COLLAPSIBLE, FOLD DOWN, EASY TO STORE AND TRANSPORT

for Celestron C90	18.95	f/10" Schmidt Cassegrains	38.95
f/11" Scopes	49.95	f/5" Scopes	24.95

SIRIUS OPTICS FILTERS	1.25"	2"
CE1 CONTRAST ENHANCING	74.95	119.50
MV1 MINUS VIOLET	74.95	119.50
MV20 MINUS VIOLET	74.95	119.50
NIR1 NEAR IR BLOCKING	74.95	119.50
NEB1 NEBULA	74.95	119.50
NPC NEODYMIUM	99.95	119.50
PC1 PLANET CONTRAST	74.95	119.50
VFS VARIABLE FILTR SYSTEM	299.95	

TELRAD FINDER

TELRAD with Base	36.95	Spare Mounting Base	7.95
Dew Shield for Telrad	11.95		

JMI FOCUSERS

NGF-DX1	233.00	NGF-S w/Motofocus	234.00
NGF-DX2	180.00	NGF-DX3	144.00

SOLAR FILTERS GLASS

for Celestron C90/G3 & Meade ETX-90	64.95
for Tele Vue 101/102	64.95
for Tele Vue Pronto/Ranger Televue	49.95
for Celestron Nexstar 5" & Meade ETX-125	79.95
for Schmidt Cassegrains 8"	99.95
for Schmidt Cassegrains 10"	119.95
for Schmidt Cassegrains 11"	129.95

Visit us on the web at www.adorama.com

Got your ticket to the Future?
ISS-AT Image by Richard Berry

ALCON 2003
The Next 10 Years in Astronomy
Embassy Suites--Airport Hotel, Nashville Tennessee

July 9-12, 2003

WORKSHOPS
Running After School Astronomy Clubs
CCD Imaging • Video Imaging

FUN TOURS
Huntsville Space and Rocket Center
Nashville Historic Sites, Museums
Adventure Science Center

GREAT EVENTS
Star-B-Que • Gala Award Banquet

CONTACT
Mike Benson, ALCON 2003 Chair
615 883-6571
Ocentaurus@aol.com
www.bsasnashville.com/alcon2003.htm

Nashville, Tennessee
ALCON2003

SPEAKERS
Michael E. Bakich, *Astronomy* Magazine's Amateur Editor
J. Kelly Beatty, *Sky & Telescope* Magazine's Exec Editor
Richard Berry, ISS-AT, CCD Imaging
Dr. Richard Chappell, Sun-Earth Connection
Dr. Todd Gary, Astrobiology
Bob Gent, President, Astronomical League, Night Skies
Prof. Greg Henry, Extrasolar Planets
Tim Hunter M.D., Light Pollution
ISS-AT Team, Alpha Telescope Update
Dr. Philip Kaaret, Looking at X-rays from Black Holes with the Chandra Observatory
Dr. Rob Knop, Supernovae
Dr. Lou Mayo, Titan/Cassini
Rod Mollise, Past, Present and Future of the SCT
Dr. C. Robert O'Dell, Star Formation, Proplyds in the Orion Nebula
Dr. Sten Odenwald, Patterns in the Void
Dr. Don Parker, CCD Imaging of Mars
Lonnie Puterbaugh, Video Observing and Imaging
Dr. Michael D. Reynolds, Falling Stars - Meteors and Meteorites
Dr. Michael Rich, Next Generation Space Telescope
Dr. Richard Schmude, ALPO/Jupiter Section
Dr. Martin Weisskopf, Chandra X-Ray Observatory
Ron Wodaski, CCD Imaging

©2003

ADORAMA

THE PHOTOGRAPHY PEOPLE

42 West 18th Street (Bet. 5th & 6th Ave.) New York, N.Y. 10011
Email: info@adorama.com - **www.adorama.com**
ORDER TOLL FREE: USA / CANADA **800-223-2500**
ORDERS & INFORMATION: **212-741-0052**
CUSTOMER RELATIONS: **800-815-0702 / 212-741-0466**
Mon-Thur. 9:00-4:30, Fri. 9-1, EST FAX: **212-463-7223**

CELESTRON

NEXSTAR CASSEGRAIN SERIES

Nexstar 4	419.95
Nexstar 5 I	Low Price
Nexstar 8 I	Low Price
Nexstar 8 GPS	$\$500^{00}$ Instant Rebate
Nexstar 11 GPS	2999.00
Nexstar 9 1/4 GPS	2699.00

NEXSTAR REFLECTORS

Nexstar 60-GT	209.95
Nexstar 80-GT	299.95
Nexstar 60/80 Soft Case	59.00
Nexstar 80/114 Hard Case (for Scope only)	74.00

NEXSTAR 114 REFLECTOR

Nexstar 114 GT	339.95

FIRSTSCOPE SERIES

Firstscope 114 EQ	189.95
Firstscope 114 EQ Short	139.95

SPOTTING SCOPES

80mm Wide Field	149.95
102mm Wide Field	209.95

ADVANCED SERIES

C4-R 4" Refractor	399.00
C6-R 6" Refractor	799.00
C6-N 6" Newtonian Reflector	399.00
C8-N 8" Newtonian Reflector	649.00
C10-N 10" Newtonian Reflector	849.00
C9¼-S 9.25" Schmidt Caessegrain	1399.00

ADVANCED COMPUTERIZED

C6-R-GT 6" Refractor	999.00
C8-N-GT 8" Newtonian Reflector	999.00
C10-N-GT 10" Newtonian Reflector	1149.00
C8-S-GT 8" Schmidt Caessegrain	1299.00
C9¼-S-GT 9¼" Schmidt Caessegrain	1699.00

NexStar

SPECIAL KIT OFFER While Supplies Last

CELESTRON REDUCER/CORRECTOR F/6.3 114^{95}

NEW POWER TANK 12V RECHARGEABLE POWER SUPPLY.

- 7-AMP Hour w/2 12 output cigarette lighter ports and 3v/6v/9v outputs for accessories
- Built-in flashlight with red filter cap
- 800,000 candle power Halogen emergency spotlight

$\$59^{95}$

CELESTRON TELESCOPE ACCESSORIES

AC Adapter f/Nexstars	19.95
Car Battery Adapter f/Nexstars	19.95
2X Barlow 1.25" Short Tube	32.95
Counterweight Bar Assembly 8"	84.95
Case for C8/C5	171.95
Piggyback Mount 8"	34.95

MOTORS

Dual Axis Drive for CG-4	99.95
Single Axis Motor for CG-5	59.95
Dual Axis Drive for CG-5	119.95

CELESTRON FILTERS

Contrast-Booster Filter - 1-1/4"	34.95
LPR A	59.95
LPR B	84.95
Polarizer Set 1¼"	39.95
Sky Filter #2	39.95
4 piece 1.25" Filter Set	34.95

DIAGONALS

Diagonal Erect 1¼" 45°	34.95
Hybryd Diagonal .96" 1¼" 45°	34.95
Diagonal Erect 1¼" 90°	34.95
Star Diagonal 1¼" 90°	33.95
2" Mirror Star Diagonal	99.95
Stereo Binocluar Viewer	479.95

ULTIMA EYEPIECES

5mm, 1¼"	67.95	7.5, 1¼"	67.95
10mm	69.95	12.5mm, 1¼"	67.95
18mm 1¼"	67.95	30mm, 1¼"	84.95
42m, 1¼"	89.95	35m 1¼"	96.95
2X Ultima Barlow Lens	62.95		

NEXSTAR PLOSSL EYEPIECES 1.25"

3.6,6,8,10,13,17,25mm	34.95
32, 40mm	42.95

NEW E-LUX SERIES 2" EYEPIECES

26mm	46.95	32mm	51.95
40mm	64.95		

NEW OMNI SERIES 1.25" EYEPIECES

4mm, 6mm, 9mm, 12.5mm, 15mm, 20mm, 25mm 34.95 32mm, 40mm 43.95

NEW X-CEL SERIES 1.25" EYEPIECES

2.3mm, 5mm, 8mm, 10mm, 12.5mm, 18mm, 21mm, 25mm 55.95

AXIOM EYEPIECES

15mm 1¼"	129.95
19mm 1¼"	139.95
23mm 1¼"	149.95
19mm 2"	169.95
34mm 2"	209.95
40mm 2"	249.95
50mm 2"	274.95

JMI ACCESSORIES FOR NEXSTAR 5/8

Motofocus	84.95
Carry Case	139.95
Celestron Case	149.95

FINDERSCOPES

9x50 Finderscope Kit	74.95
7x50 Polaris Finder Scope with Illuminator & Bracket	159.95
Quick Release f/7x50 find	42.95
Star Pointer Finderscope	21.95
Polar Axis Finder f/CG-4/5	39.95

GUIDING SYSTEM

Radial Guider	79.95
Micro Guide Eyepiece	134.95
10mm Plossl Reticle	84.95
Standard Illuminator	39.95

MOUNTS

CG-5 Equatorial Mnt	284.95
New Upgraded CG-5 Mount	349.95
Vibration Suppression Pads	39.95

NIGHT VISION ASTROLIGHTS

Night Vision LED Light	16.95

T-ADAPTER/TELE EXTENDERS

Tele Extender Deluxe	48.95
T-Adapt. f/Schmidt Cassegrains	24.95
T-C 16mm Adapter	29.95
Universal 1 " T-Adapter	24.95

ASTRONOMY SOFTWARE

THE SKY for Windows

Sky Level 2 or 3	Call
Sky GSC (CD ROM) Level 4	Call

STARRY NIGHT SOFTWARE CALL

Tele Vue®

REFRACTOR TELESCOPES

102 f/8.6 APO Doublet Complete Kit #WXC-4086	2635.00
102i Short Tube 4" F/8.6 Kit #WBC-4086	3580.00
Renaissance-102 - Solid brass, 4", f/8.6, APO #BXC-4086	3175.00
NP101 4" 4-element, 540mm, f/5.4 #NPC-4054	3595.00
85mm Air Spaced Doublet APO 600mm f/7 Green Tube Kit #GXC-3370	2080.00
85mm Ivory Tube Air Spaced Doublet APO 600mm f/7Kit #WXC-3370	2080.00
76mm APO Doublet 480mm, f/6.3 Green Tube Kit #GXC-3063	1675.00
76mm APO Doublet 480mm, f/6.3 Ivory Tube Kit #WXC-3063	1675.00
Pronto 70mm f/6.8 Green Tube Kit #GXC-2868	1120.00
Pronto 70mm f/6.8 Ivory Tube Kit #WXC-2868	1120.00
Ranger 70mm f/6.8 Green Tube Kit #RGD-2868	760.00

TELESCOPE MOUNTS

Tele-Pod Mount with Head	365.00
Walnut Panoramic Mount	605.00
Walnut Gibraltar Mount	690.00
Ashwood Panoramic Mount	495.00
Ashwood Gibraltar Mount	595.00
Original Style Walnut Gibraltar Mount with SkyTour	899.95

Plossl Eyepieces

55mm 2"	228
25mm, 20mm 1.25"	95.00
40mm, 32mm 1.25"	110.00
15mm, 11mm, 8mm 1.25"	82.00

Radian 1.25" Eyepieces

18mm, 14mm, 12mm, 10mm, 8mm, 6mm, 5mm, 4mm, 3mm 240.00

PANOPTIC EYEPIECES

41mm 2"	495.00
35mm 2"	365.00
27mm 2"	330.00
24mm 1.25"	295.00
22mm 2"/1.25"	280.00
19mm 1.25"	240.00
15mm 1.25"	210.00

NAGLER EYEPIECES

31mm 2"	620.00
26mm 2"	580.00
22mm 2"	460.00
17mm 2"	385.00
16mm 1.25"	320.00
13mm 1.25	280.00
12mm 2"/1.25"	355.00
11mm 1.25"	280.00
9mm 1.25	280.00
7mm 1.25	190.00
7mm 1.25" Type 6	280.00
5mm 1.25"	280.00
4.8mm 1.25"	155.00
.5mm 1.25"	280.00
2.5mm 1.25"	280.00

ZOOM EYEPIECES

3mm-6mm Nagler Zoom 1.25"	380.00
8mm-24mm Click Stop Zoom	210.00

POWERMATES & BARLOWS

2x Powermate 2"	280.00
4x Powermate 2"	295.00
2x Barlow 1.25"	160.00
3x Barlow 1.25"	105.00
2.5x Powermate 1.25"	168.00
5x Powermate 1.25"	168.00
2X Big Barlow 2"	198.00

DIAGONALS

2" Enhanced Diagonal	210.00
1.25" Enhanced Diagonal	140.00
2" Everbrite Diagonal	275.00
1.25" Everbrite Diagonal	190.00

ACCESSORIES

Starbeam	205.00
Bino-Vue	1030.00

WE STOCK THE COMPLETE LINE OF TELE VUE TELESCOPES EYEPIECES & ACCESSORIES

PENTAX

XL SMC EYEPIECES

5.2, 7, 10.5, 14, 21, 28mm, 1.25"	219.95
40mm, 2"	234.95
8-24mm Zoom	349.95

DIGITAL ASTRO PHOTOGRAPHY

DIGI T RING ADAPTERS

Fits onto most 1.25" eyepieces *(with Removable Eyeguards)* and allows you to attach it to a Digital Camera (Requires a Digital Camera Adapter to connect to your digital camera)

Digi-T Ring for 1.25" eyepieces	29.95
Digi-T Ring Large for 1.25" eyepieces	29.95
Adapta View Camera Adapter f/Tele-vue & Meade Large Eyepieces	39.95

DIGITAL CAMERA ADAPTERS

allows you to connect your camera direct to a telescope (requires a T-Adapter) Digital Camera Adapter TO FIT Cameras with 28/37/49/52/58/62mm filter threads 24.95

Uni-T Adapter

Universal Eyepiece to T-Adapter for Spotting Scopes 34.95

Uni-Adapt Universal

Eyepiece to T-Adapter. (fits eyepieces from just under .97" to 2 1/16 ") 164.95

NIGHT NAVIGATOR

THE ELECTRONIC STAR LOCATOR

LOCATES AND IDENTIFIES CONSTELLATIONS QUICKLY.

- Scientific patented computer tracking system to accurately locate and identify constellations, planets, and stars quickly and effortlessly.
- Innovative built-in digital electronic compass automatically plots your location.
- Motorized map delivery system for easy sky navigation.

79.95

BUSHNELL®

COMPACT 4.5" REFLECTOR

Features a unique cradle mount which is convenient to use and transport. A wide field of view makes it easy to locate objects and keep them in view

- Aperture: 4.5"
- Focal Length: 400mm
- Eyepieces: 1.25" 4mm (100X), and 25mm (16x)
- Focuser: Precision Rack & Pinion, Tripod adaptable, includes convenient shoulder strap

129.95

VIXEN LANTHANUM EYEPIECES

EYEPIECES LV SERIES

2.5mm,	89.95
9mm	89.95

LV ZOOM

8-24mm Zoom	139.95

BINOCULARS

PROOPTIC

Closeout Prices

These binoculars with their large objectives high quality BAK-4 prisms will provide you with breath-taking wide-field observation of astronomical objects as well as terrestrial viewing under low light conditions.

Each binocular is provided with a high quality Hard Case, Neck Straps and Rubber Eye-Cups.

25 Year Warranty

70MM JUMBO FULLY MULTI-COATED SERIES/RUBBER COATED

16x70 Jumbo- R.C. 3.6° field of view, weighs 2.8 lbs.	149.95

80MM GIANT FULLY MULTI-COATED SERIES

20x80 Giant - 3.3° field of view, 14mm eye relief, weighs 5.25 lbs.	209.95

WE SHIP PROMPTLY ALL TELESCOPES INCLUDE U.S.A. WARRANTY

No Surcharge for MasterCharge or Visa Purchases. Personal checks welcome, will ship without delay. Name must be imprinted on check, also include address, phone, and a copy of major credit card or driver's license for reference. Shipping, handling and insurance additional. 14 day money back guarantee less shipping, with packing and blank warranty card, except film and paper. We ship UPS. Some items special order. All orders are subject to acceptance and verification. Second hand dealer's license #802862. Pictures are for illustration purposes only and may not be exact. Wa are not authorized Meade dealers.

Prices effective till June 10, 03 **Please address all inquiries and orders to ASTRO. DEPT. #55**

Your Credit Card Will Only Be Charged At Time Of Shipping For Items Actually Shipped

ASK ASTRO

Laser eye surgery, the star Mira, meteoroid vs. asteroid

LASER EYE SURGERY

For stargazing, does radial keratotomy or Lasik surgery produce a positive effect on one's perception of the stars? My concern is that a pinpoint source of light such as a star will reveal the concentric circles of lens material removed by the laser. Is this possible?

— **J. CHRISTOPHER FAULKNER,** BIRMINGHAM, ALABAMA

BEING ABLE TO SEE PINPOINT STAR IMAGES in star clusters like the Pleiades and elsewhere in the sky demands the most of Lasik eye surgery. GEORGE GREANEY

Radial keratotomy is an older procedure that involves creating a series of radial cuts into the cornea (the curved front surface of the eye) to change its shape. The cuts are made using a scalpel and come quite close to the center of the cornea, resulting in thin, linear scars. While often not a problem in daylight, these scars can cause glare and halos at night. Point sources of light like stars or distant streetlights show a starburst effect. In addition, the scars distort the cornea slightly, reducing its ability to sharply focus light.

Lasik (Laser-Assisted In-Situ Keratamileusis), on the other hand, reshapes the cornea by using an ultraviolet laser to evaporate corneal tissue. This is done in a circular zone centered over the pupil after a thin slice of outer cornea has been moved out of the way. Scarring rarely occurs, and the cornea can be reshaped accurately to eliminate dependence on glasses for viewing objects at a distance.

While Lasik usually provides clear day and night vision in most people, amateur astronomers have especially high demands for clear night vision. Most amateur astronomers I know who have had the procedure are very happy with the results. None of them report seeing bad effects from the concentric rings of corneal tissue removed. But everybody's eyes and visual demands are unique, so you should consider a few relevant facts before surgery.

First, the treatment zone usually measures 6 millimeters in diameter. This is somewhat smaller than the pupil of a dark-adapted eye in a young person. There's a slight chance that this might cause halos, glare, and decreased contrast to vision at night. However, the laser programs are good at smoothing the junction to help decrease these effects. A second effect of Lasik is it can actually increase the higher order optical errors (like spherical aberration) in people who are initially very nearsighted. This too may result in decreased contrast, especially at night. For these people, waiting for wavefront-assisted Lasik or other refractive surgical procedures may be a better choice because these will be able to correct the higher order errors of vision as well as nearsightedness.

Lasik can be very effective for amateur astronomers. However, it is important for anyone considering refractive surgery to discuss their concerns with an experienced surgeon or qualified eye-care provider. Readers wanting more information can reach me at the email address below. — **MYRON E. WASIUTA,** O.D., F.V.A.O.; DIRECTOR OF OPTOMETRY, COLEMAN EYE ASSOCIATES; MWASIUTA@MWC.EDU

THE STAR MIRA

I live on the coast of Maine, and following the "Christmas Blizzard" of 2002, I was out cross-country skiing at night and tried to identify the fainter constellations and stars toward the southwest. My star chart indicated a star called Mira in the constellation Cetus. I could identify most of the stars in Cetus, but I could not *pinpoint this one. Why?*

— **ROBERT HARDY,** LAMOINE, MAINE

You couldn't see Mira (Omicron Ceti) in late December 2002 because it was then much dimmer than the naked eye can see. Mira is a long-period variable star that cycles between about magnitude 3 and magnitude 9 every 331 days, on average. In its most recent cycle, Mira dropped below 6th magnitude in late November 2002. It bottomed out in early March 2003 and should climb back to peak brightness again in late June or early July 2003.

Because Mira isn't always visible, star charts often show Mira as a hollow circle with a diameter corresponding to its average magnitude at maximum light.

Mira's variability was first noticed by Dutch astronomer-clergyman David Fabricius, who observed it at 3rd magnitude in August 1596. A few months later it was no longer visible, and Fabricius could find no record of the star on any astronomical charts or globes.

Unaware of Fabricius's observations, celestial cartographer Johann Bayer included the star in his 1603 star atlas, *Uranometria*, plotting it at 4th magnitude and labeling it Omicron (o). Although Fabricius again noted the star at 3rd magnitude in February 1609, it wasn't until 1638 that another Dutch astronomer, Phocylides Holwarda, established that its brightness varied in a regular manner. Finally, writing about the star in 1662, Johannes Hevelius gave it the name it now bears.

Mira is the prototype of a large class of stars called long-period variables. These are old, reddish stars about as massive as the Sun that slowly pulsate like a giant heart. As a Mira-type star grows in size, it cools and fades; thus Mira is brightest when smallest. Yet even at minimum size, Mira is so large that if it replaced the Sun, Earth would be orbiting well below the star's surface.

A stage of pulsating variability like Mira's probably awaits every star that has about the same mass as the Sun. After millions of years as a Mira-type variable, during which much of the star's material is driven off into space, these stars will evolve into white dwarfs — tiny white-hot stellar remnants. — **ROBERT BURNHAM,** CONTRIBUTING EDITOR

PIECES OF SOLAR SYSTEM DEBRIS known as meteoroids give birth to the streaks of light we call meteors when they slam into Earth's atmosphere and get incinerated. JOHN CHUMACK

METEOROID VS. ASTEROID

What size distinguishes a meteoroid from an asteroid? — **PHIL BIGELOW,** BELLINGHAM, WASHINGTON

That's an interesting question. Meteoroids and asteroids belong to a collection of bodies, including planets and comets, that are "naturally formed objects orbiting the Sun." The differences between these things are largely historical and, to some extent, arbitrary.

Planets and comets were recorded in the earliest documents of human civilization. Then Ceres was discovered in 1801. Because it was so much smaller than the known planets, it was placed in a special category — asteroids — created to distinguish it from planets (which are large) and comets (which visibly outgas).

During the 1800s, a scientific consensus developed that meteorites and meteors indeed come from outer space and probably were small fragments of asteroids and comets. But in those days the known asteroids were so much larger than meteorites that astronomers concluded meteorites must be coming from vastly smaller bodies orbiting the Sun. These bodies had to be about a few meters (yards) in diameter and were probably fragments of asteroids and comets. So another special term was invented, *meteoroid*, for objects that orbited the Sun but were too small to be seen with a telescope.

The problem comes, as it often does, from rapidly advancing technology. Asteroid searches now regularly find and track objects that are as small as a few meters in diameter, small enough to be the direct source material for meteorites. But any object found by a search program is automatically treated as an asteroid (or a comet). So functionally there is no longer a specific size that distinguishes a meteoroid from an asteroid.

An asteroid is something that can be tracked by a telescope. Meteoroids are all those small objects that we know *must* be out there but are still too small to be tracked by a telescope. As the size of newly discovered asteroids gets smaller, the term *meteoroid* becomes increasingly archaic and irrelevant.

So the short answer is: If you can see it, it's an asteroid. If you can't see it, it's a meteoroid. —**DAN BRITT,** UNIVERSITY OF CENTRAL FLORIDA

Look at the Cool Stuff at OPT!

The Best Equipment. The Best Service. Nothing Less.

Meade

Meade Authorized Dealer

Quality and reasonable prices got together. Meade made it happen. ***Want cutting edge innovation? Meade is the industry favorite.*** *OPT's partnership with Meade means a dedication to filling the planet with happy astronomers!* ***Call whiz kid Mike Fowler****, or any of our experts to experience the Meade excitement.*

Coronado

CORONADO

A new company with a new viewpoint, affordable daytime astronomy! ***"Experience the Sun…Our Way,"*** *is their motto. We've been honored to lend a hand since the beginning.* ***Learn more by calling "The Boss" Craig Weatherwax****, or any of our knowledgeable OPT consultants.*

SBIG

SBIG ASTRONOMICAL INSTRUMENTS

The leader in CCD cameras! When your goal is to make the best astronomical instruments in the world, you can't lose. ***Our shared philosophy is "listen to the customer."*** *The result – dramatic advances in CCD technology and great customer service.* ***Nobody knows more about SBIG than authorities John Downs and Tim Cann****, at OPT.*

TeleVue

TeleVue Visionary

Vision. Quality. Commitment. ***Who can argue with 20 years of breakthrough eyepiece and telescope design?*** *OPT is proud to have been there since the beginning.* ***When you call Ben Hauck****, or any OPT specialist, you'll discover OPT's and TeleVue's high standard of customer service.*

William Optics

With an ever-expanding line of creative, quality products, ***William Optics has a finger on the pulse of the astronomy industry.*** *Owners William and David Yang are growing the company to be a major player. We're right beside them, dedicated to bringing you today's newest advances.* ***Call consultant Stew Hall*** *or any of the skilled pros at OPT for more information.*

William Optics Co.

Celestron

CELESTRON

The Industry Standard for over 50 years*, Celestron is the leader in quality and innovation. OPT has a long history with this superior company.* ***They set the bar high for standards of performance.*** *We've taken up the challenge and set OPT apart from the competition. Got questions about Celestron?* ***Call Mike West*** *or any expert at OPT. We have the answers.*

Discovery Telescopes

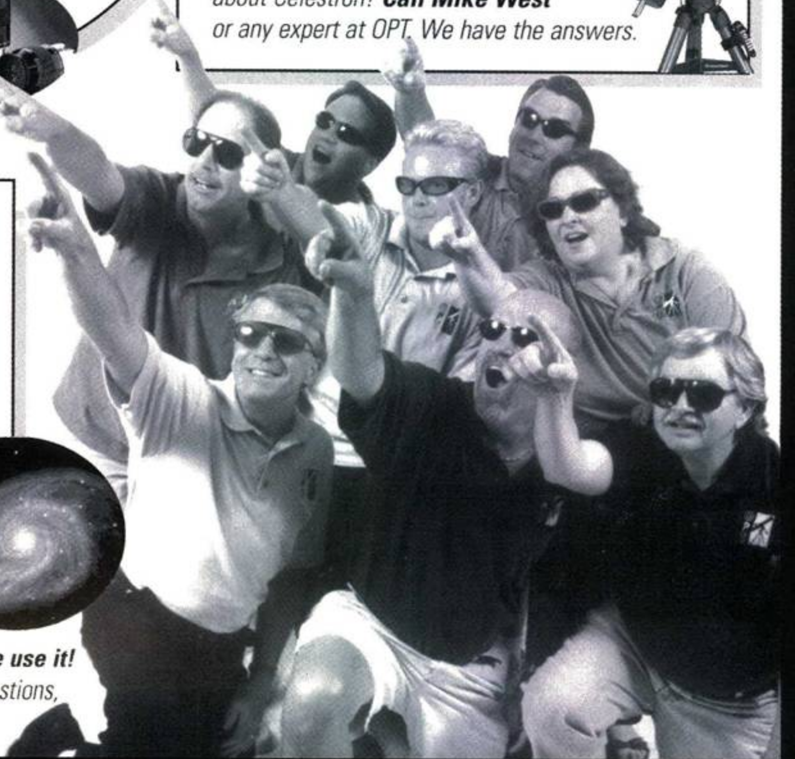
Premium quality optics in affordable Dobsonian Telescopes *is the name of the game at this local company. Our friends Bill and Terry conduct business with the same personal touch as OPT. No detail is too small for excellence.* ***Experience our personal touch with the resourceful Eric Blackhurst****. Or, call your favorite OPT rep.*

DISCOVERY TELESCOPES

OPT
OCEANSIDE PHOTO & TELESCOPE

Open 7 Days a Week
(Mon-Sat until 8 pm, Sun until 5 pm)
- ***Most Extensive On-Line Catalog***
- ***We Ship Internationally***
- ***We know Astronomy! We don't just sell stuff, we use it!***
- *If you can't find what you want, need advise or suggestions, Call or email: opt@optcorp.com*

800-338-9638 **1024 Mission Avenue, Oceanside, CA 92054** **www.optcorp.com**

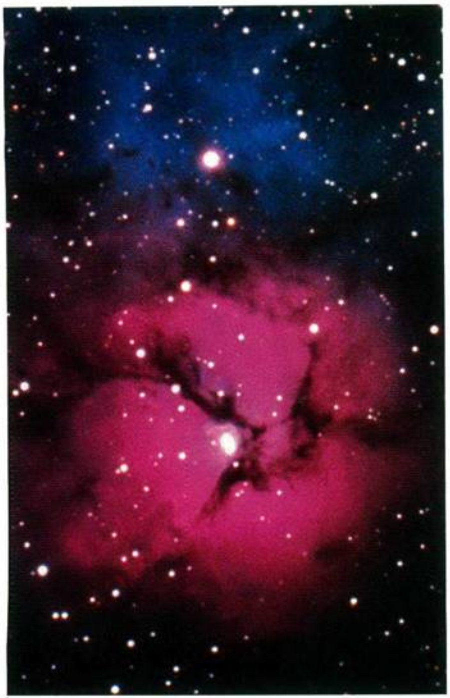


THE GLORIOUS CONSTELLATIONS
© 1991 HENRY N. ABRAMS, INC.

Sagittarius

Sagittarius holds the heart of the galaxy, and with it, a bounty of Milky Way star clouds, clusters, and nebulae. /// BY TOM POLAKIS

On warm summer nights, it's irresistible to gaze toward the center of our galaxy within the great constellation Sagittarius the Archer. Loaded with star clouds, clusters, and bright and dark nebulae, the constellation could easily keep a telescopic observer busy for an entire observing season. ☾ Before diving in with the telescope, though, it's worth spending some time discussing what Sagittarius offers unaided eyes. The most prominent pattern in the constellation is the Teapot, an asterism of eight 2nd- and 3rd-magnitude stars that resembles its namesake. The Teapot's stars range in distance from 80 to 300 light-years. At the top of the Teapot is Lambda (λ) Sagittarii, the asterism's closest star, while Delta (δ) Sagittarii is its most distant and nearly 20 times as luminous as Lambda. It's easy to think of the Teapot as occupying most of the constellation's area, but in fact, Sagittarius is several times larger.



M20 (THE TRIFID NEBULA) appears to be split into sections by dark dust lanes. TONY HALLAS

The real beauty of Sagittarius lies in the brilliant star clouds of the summer Milky Way. From a suburban site, the star clouds resemble steam emanating from the spout of the Teapot. Their glow ends abruptly toward the northwest into the darkness of the Milky Way's Great Rift. The high point is the Large Sagittarius Star Cloud, a glowing oval 4° long. Working north and east, we come across the Lagoon Nebula and the Small Sagittarius Star Cloud. From a good observing site, the width of the galaxy's bulge approaches 45° in this region. The entire Teapot is filled with the radiance of countless stars. To the east of the Teapot, the star density drops off dramatically to herald the arrival of the autumn sky.

The galaxy's center lies just barely in the confines of Sagittarius. The constellation's western extreme, where it meets Ophiuchus and Scorpius, contains a nondescript region extinguished from view by intervening dust clouds. Here lies Sagittarius A* (pronounced "A star"), a strong radio point source. In 1954, astronomers realized the association between this source and the Milky Way's center. Today, they believe a black hole of several million solar masses exists at Sagittarius A*'s location.

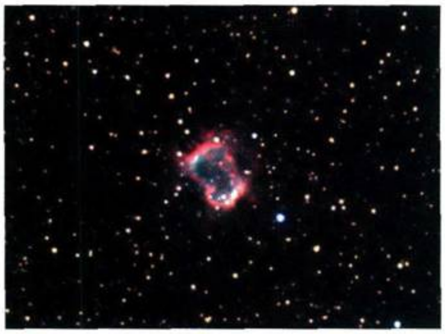
Starting at Gamma (γ) Sagittarii at the tip of the Teapot's spout, it is an easy starhop to our first object. Pan a half degree northwest to find the globular cluster **NGC 6522**. A region of low obscuration known as Baade's Window enables us to see this cluster, which lies 90 percent of the way to our galaxy's center. Dynamical studies of its motion suggest this globular never strays more than 5,000 light-years from the center of the galaxy. A 12-inch telescope will resolve several dozen stars in a 3′ ball centered on a strongly concentrated core. Look for a slightly brighter interloper star on the cluster's eastern edge. A pleasing sight is the pairing of NGC 6522 with another globular cluster, NGC 6528, just 16′ to the east. This small cluster is less impressive, though, barely revealing individual stars even in a large light bucket.

As we pan a couple degrees northward, we come across the heart of the Large Sagittarius Star Cloud, which is bright but only partially resolved through the telescope. Keep going until you get to

NGC 6520 AND B86 show opposites really do attract. The open cluster and Bok Globule stand out in the star-filled Milky Way sky. JACK MARLING

NGC 6520, a well-defined open cluster against a bright background of distant stars. In an 8-inch telescope, 30 stars of magnitudes 10 and 11 are tightly compressed into a circle only 4′ in diameter. The distance to these stars is only 5,000 light-years, less than one-fifth of the way to the galactic center.

NGC 6520 is tightly paired with one of the sky's most distinct dark nebulae.



NGC 6445 is an unusually shaped planetary nebula that is sometimes called the Box Nebula. RAY AND GEOFF WEAVILL/ADAM BLOCK/NOAO/AURA/NSF

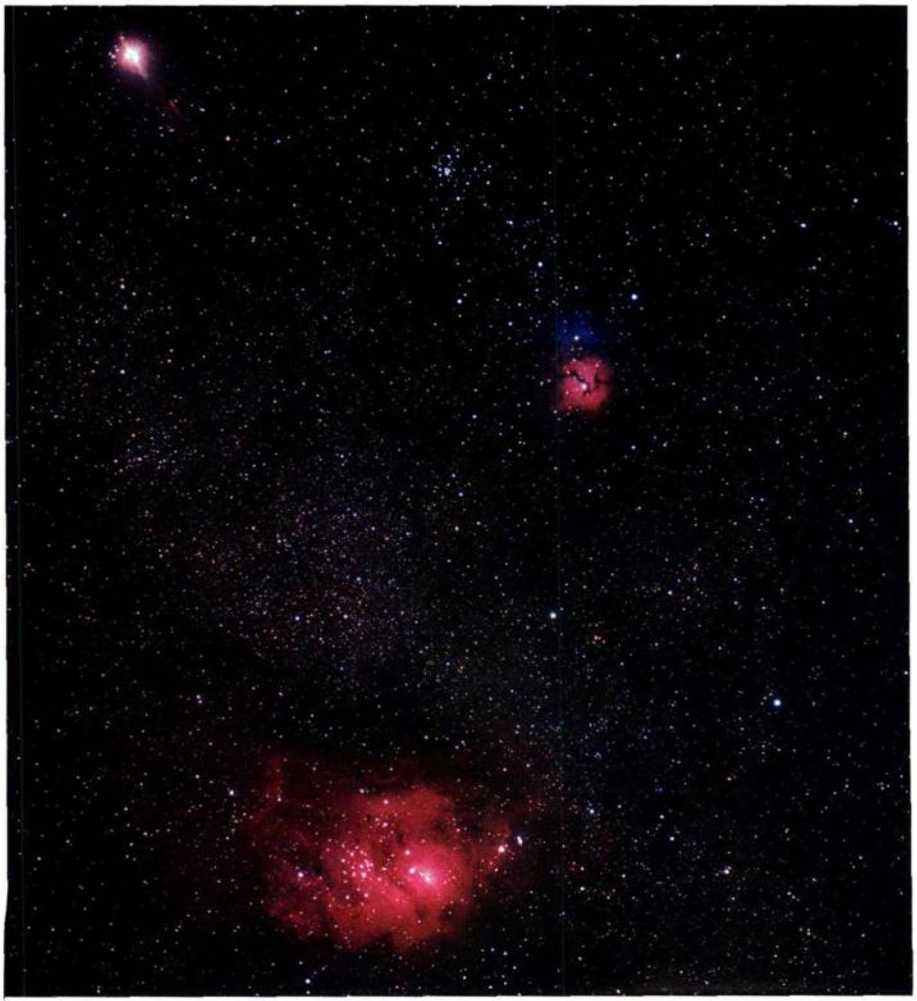
Barnard 86 is a Bok Globule about one-tenth as distant as its "companion" open cluster. Its starless, irregular form stands out against a myriad of faint stars. The scene resembles that of a cumulus cloud floating in a summer sky. An orange 7th-magnitude star on the globule's western edge accents the view in superb fashion.

No less than 15 Messier objects lie within Sagittarius. One of the finest is **M8** (**NGC 6523**), the Lagoon Nebula. Easily visible with unaided vision from a dark site, it spans a half degree and is especially enhanced by a nebula filter. Embedded within the nebula is the open cluster NGC 6530, where 35 stars brighter than 11th magnitude stand out well in a region 8′ across. The cluster is surrounded by faint nebulosity that is cut down the middle by a dark lane. Immediately to the west of this lane lies 8th-magnitude 9 Sagittarii, the star responsible for exciting the nebula and making it glow. Farther west is the nebula's heart, a region of intense brightness about 5′ across. Look for the Hourglass Nebula, which, like the Orion Nebula, is known for its collection of very young stars.

M8 is paired with another interesting object. A small refractor provides the most pleasing view of **M20** (**NGC 6514**), the Trifid Nebula, in the same field as the Lagoon. The Trifid owes its name to three lanes of dust in front of the emission nebula that seem to converge at its center. Visually, it appears about 10′ across and is best viewed at medium magnifications. Look for a nice triple-star system just to the west of the center. All three are part of the physical system of five ionizing stars situated with the nebula some 5,500 light-years away. Removing the nebula filter, the reflection nebula to the north comes into view, increasing the size of M20. The nebula shines by reflected light from the bluish 9th-magnitude star in the center.

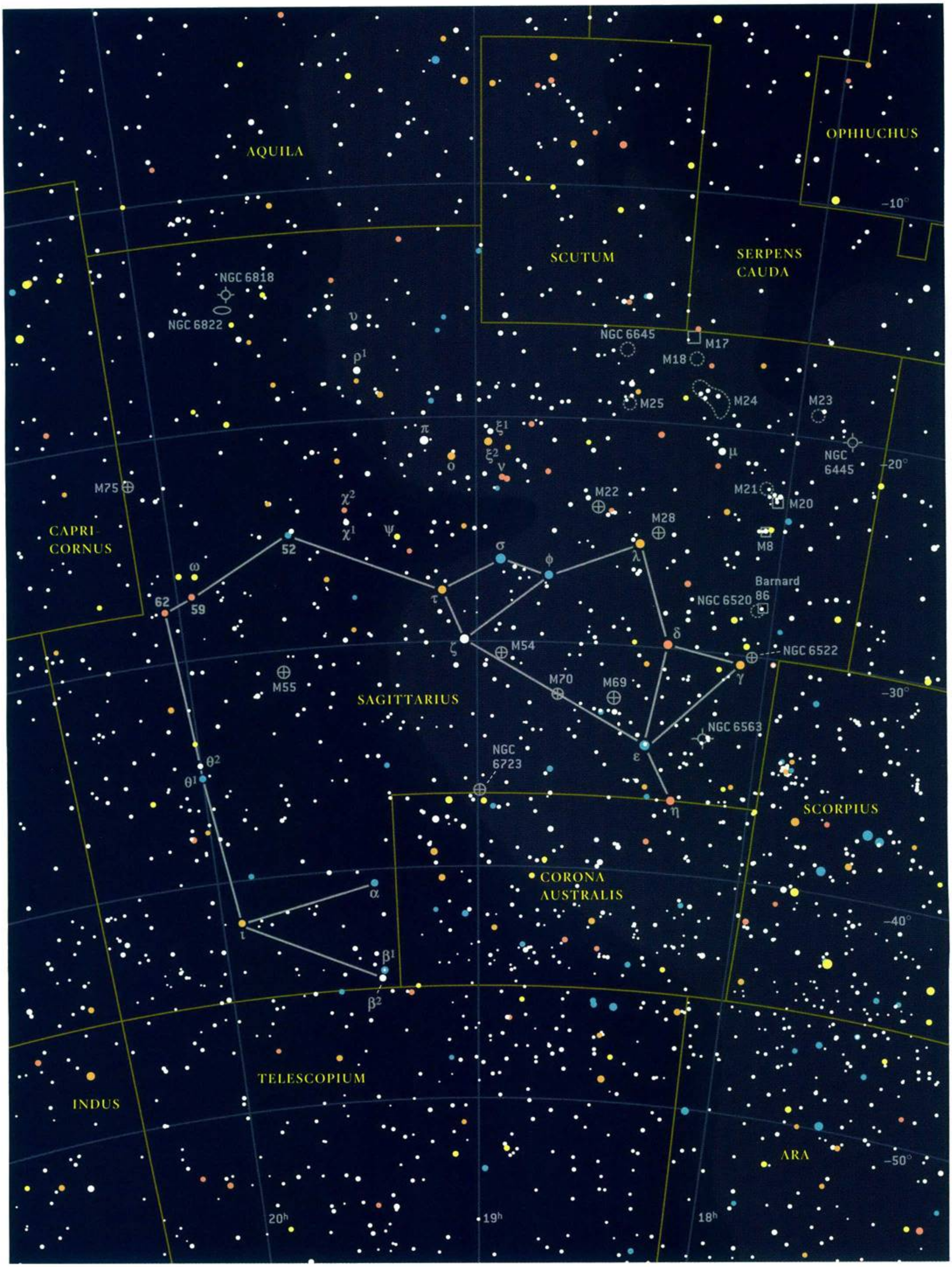
Less than 1° to the northeast sits the small open cluster **M21** (**NGC 6531**). A 6-inch scope shows several dozen stars brighter than 12th magnitude scattered over a region 7′ across. An 8th-magnitude star shines at the cluster's center.

NGC 6445 is a bipolar planetary nebula that shows up readily in modest telescopes. With a magnification of 200x, my 13-inch scope shows a dark center and two lobes to the northwest and southeast. The entire object appears about 30″ across. Larger telescopes show the planetary as having a thin, rectangular shape and a large, dark central void. Just 20′ to the south lies the globular cluster NGC 6440, a 2′-diameter, concentrated haze



M8, M20, AND M21 form a lovely trio. The Lagoon Nebula (bottom) holds the open cluster NGC 6530, while another open cluster, M21 (top center), lies northeast of the Trifid Nebula. TONY AND DAPHNE HALLAS

Tom Polakis *is an aerospace engineer in Tempe, Arizona. He enjoys deep-sky observing and astrophotography.*


AQUILA
SCUTUM
OPHIUCHUS
SERPENS CAUDA
-10°
NGC 6818
NGC 6822
υ
ρ¹
NGC 6645
M17
M18
M25
M24
M23
π
ξ¹
ξ²
ο
ν
μ
NGC 6445
-20°
M75
M22
M21
M20
χ²
χ¹
ψ
M28
M8
CAPRICORNUS
52
σ
φ
λ
ω
62
59
τ
Barnard 86
NGC 6520
ζ
M54
δ
NGC 6522
M55
SAGITTARIUS
M70
M69
γ
-30°
NGC 6563
ε
NGC 6723
θ²
θ¹
η
SCORPIUS
CORONA AUSTRALIS
α
-40°
ι
β¹
β²
TELESCOPIUM
INDUS
ARA
-50°
20ʰ
19ʰ
18ʰ

with only the slightest hints of resolution in large telescopes.

Situated 2,500 light-years away in the northwestern corner of Sagittarius is **M23 (NGC 6494)**. This open cluster shows up clearly in an 11x80mm finder scope and faintly to the naked eye at a dark site. In an 8-inch scope at 100x, M23 shows 80 stars brighter than 13th magnitude. It is well detached from a moderately rich surrounding field. Look for a chain of eight stars dangling toward the northwest to a 7th-magnitude star that's detached from the cluster.

Few objects are as well-defined as **M17 (NGC 6618)**, the Omega Nebula (also called the Swan). In a 6-inch telescope, it appears as a bright bar 7′ long with a short extension from the west end to the south. Higher magnifications reveal this feature to be hook-shaped, with a dark center created by obscuring material. Notice how much darker the sky appears inside this hook than in the rest of the field. In a 12-inch, the length of the bar is scalloped into fine striations, and additional nebulosity becomes visible out to a length of 10′. Although an unfiltered view provides the best aesthetic appeal, a nebula filter brings out the object's true extent. At a distance of 7,000 light-years, M17 is one of the Milky Way's most luminous HII regions. But the stars that excite the nebula are difficult to observe because they are hidden deep inside.

M18 (NGC 6613) can be found 1° south of the Omega Nebula. Containing about a dozen 9th- and 10th-magnitude stars across its 7′ diameter, M18 is one of the least impressive Messier objects. The best views of this cluster seem to be in small scopes at low magnification. Larger aperture and power simply don't reveal any more depth to this star-poor cluster.

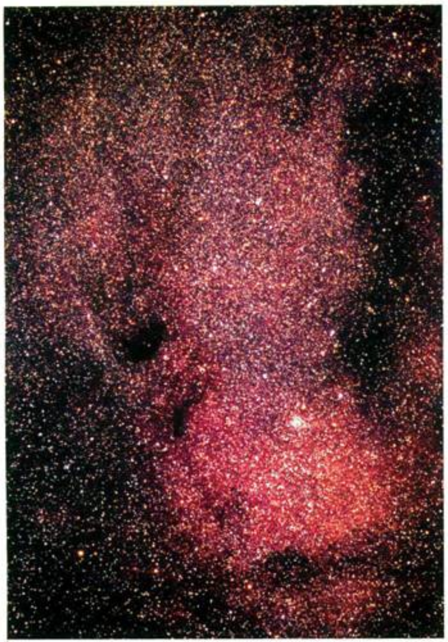
An oddity on Charles Messier's list, **M24 (IC 4715)** is the only star cloud in the catalog. An interstellar window enables us to see this swarming mass of stars halfway to our galaxy's center. Known also as the Small Sagittarius Star Cloud, it is nearly 2° long and a third as wide, appearing to the unaided eye as one of *the Milky Way's* brightest regions. A wide-field instrument reveals its true splendor. The field contains wall-to-wall stars against a bright backdrop of more distant suns. Toward the northwest end of the star cloud is NGC 6603, a magnif-

M17 (THE OMEGA NEBULA) is often called the Swan Nebula for the shape of its brightest region. Radiation from stars hidden in M17 set the nebula ablaze. BILL AND SALLY FLETCHER

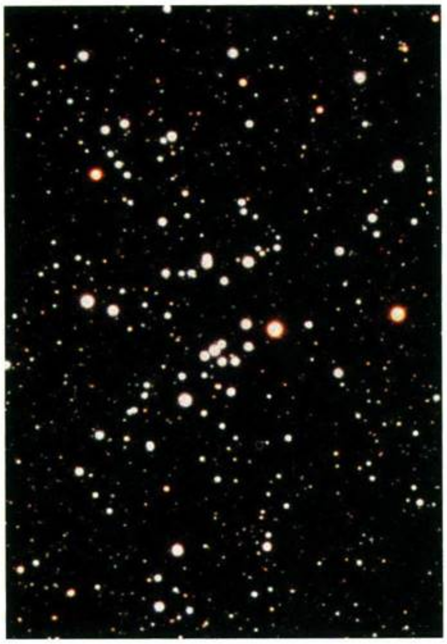
/// Deep-Sky Objects in Sagittarius

OBJECT	R. A.	DEC.	MAG.	SIZE	TYPE	NOTES
NGC 6445	17h49.2m	–20°01'	11.2	34"	PN	—
M23 (NGC 6494)	17h56.8m	–19°01'	5.5	27'	OC	—
M20 (NGC 6514)	18h02.3m	–23°02'	—	20' by 20'	BN	Trifid Nebula
Barnard 86	18h03.0m	–27°53'	—	5' by 5'	DN	—
NGC 6520	18h03.4m	–27°54'	7.6	6'	OC	—
NGC 6522	18h03.6m	–30°02'	8.4	5.6'	GC	—
M8 (NGC 6523)	18h03.8m	–24°23'	—	45' by 30'	BN	Lagoon Nebula
M21 (NGC 6531)	18h04.6m	–22°30'	5.9	13'	OC	—
NGC 6563	18h12.0m	–33°52'	11.0	48"	PN	—
M24 (IC 4715)	18h16.5m	–18°50'	4.6	95' by 35'	STAR CLOUD	Small Sagittarius Star Cloud
M18 (NGC 6613)	18h19.9m	–17°08'	6.9	10'	OC	—
M17 (NGC 6618)	18h20.8m	–16°11'	—	20' by 15'	BN	Omega, or Swan, Nebula
M28 (NGC 6626)	18h24.5m	–24°52'	6.8	11.2'	GC	—
M69 (NGC 6637)	18h31.4m	–32°21'	7.6	7.1'	GC	—
M25 (IC 4725)	18h31.6m	–19°15'	4.6	32'	OC	—
NGC 6645	18h32.6m	–16°54'	8.5	10'	OC	—
M22 (NGC 6656)	18h36.4m	–23°54'	5.1	24'	GC	—
M70 (NGC 6681)	18h43.2m	–32°18'	8.0	7.8'	GC	—
M54 (NGC 6715)	18h55.1m	–30°29'	7.6	9.1'	GC	—
NGC 6723	18h59.6m	–36°38'	7.2	11.0'	GC	—
M55 (NGC 6809)	19h40.0m	–30°58'	6.4	19.0'	GC	—
NGC 6818	19h44.0m	–14°09'	9.3	17"	PN	Little Gem Nebula
NGC 6822	19h44.9m	–14°48'	8.8	19.1' by 14.9'	Gal	Barnard's Galaxy
M75 (NGC 6864)	20h06.1m	–21°55'	8.5	6'	GC	—

Object: Designation in NGC or other catalog. **R. A. and Dec.:** Right ascension and declination in epoch 2000.0 coordinates. **Mag.:** Visual magnitude. **Size:** Size in arcminutes or arcseconds.



M24, the Small Sagittarius Star Cloud, includes the open cluster NGC 6603 and dark nebulae Barnard 92 and 93. MICHAEL STECKER



M25 is an open cluster about 2,000 light-years away. A dark gap seems to separate its central stars into two bands. MICHAEL STECKER

icent open cluster of several dozen stars packed into a 4′ diameter. On the northwest edge is Barnard 92, a prominent, small, dark nebula shaped like a fingerprint. In 1913, E. E. Barnard used visual observations of this dark nebula through the great telescopes of the time to postulate that dark nebulae are not holes in the heavens but obscuring foreground clouds. See if you can duplicate his observations; the light of one 11th-magnitude star shines at its center.

Another naked-eye cluster in Messier's list, **M25** (**IC 4725**) is a rich cluster showing 60 members in a 20′ field to a 13-inch scope. Two chains of stars near the center are divided by a starless gap. In the northern chain lies U Sagittarii, a cluster member that was found to be a Cepheid variable in 1925. Many of the cluster members are brighter than 11th magnitude, making this a nice sight in small telescopes. At the northwest edge is a yellow star of magnitude 7. Located 2,000 light-years away, the cluster is set well apart from the starry background.

Move the scope 2° north of M25 to discover **NGC 6645**, another fine open cluster. This one requires a bit more aperture to appreciate. My 20-inch scope shows 60 stars of mostly 11th and 12th magnitudes crowded into a 7′ field. Near the center of the cluster is an obvious chain of a dozen stars whose center is devoid of stars.

The globular cluster **M28** (**NGC 6626**) is situated at a tight radius from the Milky Way's center. It is easily swept up 1° northwest of Lambda Sagittarii. Its stars are as bright as magnitude 12, which means it resolves well in modest instruments. A 13-inch shows nearly 100 suns clearly resolved across the bright center. At 250x, the fall-off from the core creates a magnificent three-dimensional effect. Look for two star chains that extend to the north.

A line from Tau (τ) through Sigma (σ) Sagittarii points to the great globular cluster **M22** (**NGC 6656**), which lies only 9,000 light-years away. Among globulars, it is exceeded in brightness by only Omega Centauri and 47 Tucanae. It is one of only four globulars containing stars brighter than 11th magnitude. Due to its closeness and bright stellar members, the cluster appears large and fully resolved through a telescope. In a 6-inch scope, dozens of stars shine within an area more than 10′ across that is centered on the cluster's broadly concentrated core. A large Newtonian doubles the apparent size and reveals hundreds of stars; the quantity is limited by seeing conditions. The surrounding star field is very rich, creating a bright background for the scene.

Advanced observers have taken to searching in M22 for GJJC1, one of only four planetary nebulae known in a globular star cluster. The handful of observers who have succeeded in seeing the whole nebula note that high magnification and a good finder chart are required.

Next, we begin a west-to-east sweep across the base of the Teapot. **NGC 6563** is a planetary nebula that shows up at 200x as a ghostly disk in an 8-inch telescope. It is easily found by "blinking" the field with a nebula filter, but be sure to remove the nebula filter for the high-power view. In my 20-inch scope, I can see a 40″ uniform disk with very slight east-west elongation but can't spot the central star. The distance, always an

/// THE ARCHER

The Archer is wake!
The Swan is flying!
Gold against blue
An Arrow is lying.
There is hunting in heaven—
Sleep safe till tomorrow.
Peace on Earth, *William Carlos Williams (1883 – 1963)*

Sagittarius is one of two centaurs that roam the heavens. The celestial presence of two half-man, half-horse creatures causes some confusion over Sagittarius's identity. While some records state Sagittarius is the wise Chiron, that benevolent centaur is more frequently associated with the constellation Centaurus. (See the April 2003 issue of *Astronomy*.) All accounts agree that Sagittarius holds a bow and arrow, making him appear more representative of the unruly and aggressive centaurs than of gentle Chiron.

The individual originally represented by Sagittarius in Greek mythology was Crotus, son of the goat-god Pan and the Muses' nurse Eupheme. If Sagittarius is the son of Pan, he is more likely to be a satyr — a man-goat — than a centaur. Indeed, Sagittarius is often depicted as having the body of a goat in older records. Crotus was raised among the Muses and became their beloved companion. It was they who asked Zeus to place his image among the stars. — *Vanessa Thomas*

M22 is one of the nearest and brightest globular clusters in the sky, and it can be spotted with the naked eye. JOHN CHUMACK

NGC 6563 is an oval-shaped planetary nebula with a bright outer rim. Astronomers estimate it lies about 2,000 light-years away. JACK MARLING

NGC 6822 was discovered by E.E. Barnard in the 1880s. The dwarf irregular galaxy is a member of the Milky Way's Local Group. CHUCK VAUGHN

uncertain quantity for planetaries, is about 2,000 light-years.

The first of three contrasting globular clusters along the Teapot's bottom, **M69** (**NGC 6637**) lies a mere 4,000 light-years from the galactic center. Dynamical studies show that its orbit is inclined 68° from the galaxy's disk. In a 10-inch, it is 3′ across and reveals 50 stars within a broadly concentrated core. The cluster's perimeter ends abruptly, and an 8th-magnitude star lies just beyond its northwest edge.

M70 (**NGC 6681**) is similar in brightness to M69, but has a more sharply concentrated center. It is located 7,000 light-years directly "below" the Milky Way's center. M70 has some brighter stars than M69, but fewer of them resolve. The cluster's halo extends 5′ in diameter. M70 is often associated with Comet Hale-Bopp. Neither Alan Hale nor Thomas Bopp was actively comet-hunting when they made their discovery in July 1995. They merely pointed telescopes at M70 and spotted a foreign object in the field.

Equally bright as our last two globulars, **M54** (**NGC 6715**) refuses to yield its stars to anything but the largest telescopes. This is explained by its distance of 80,000 light-years. If it were moved to the distance of M22, it would shine at 3rd magnitude. M54 becomes more exotic by its association with the Sagittarius Dwarf Galaxy, which was discovered only in 1994. The tiny galaxy is the Milky Way's closest satellite, and astronomers find it difficult to explain how it has survived intact. Using very high magnification in a 13-inch or larger scope on a night of excellent seeing, you may be able to glimpse a few of its brightest stars, which glow at magnitude 15.2.

Along the border with Corona Borealis, **NGC 6723** is another globular with bright stars in this area. In a 13-inch scope, hundreds of stars brighter than 14th magnitude sparkle across a 12′ diameter. The same low-power field contains a variable reflection nebula, a double star, and a dark nebula.

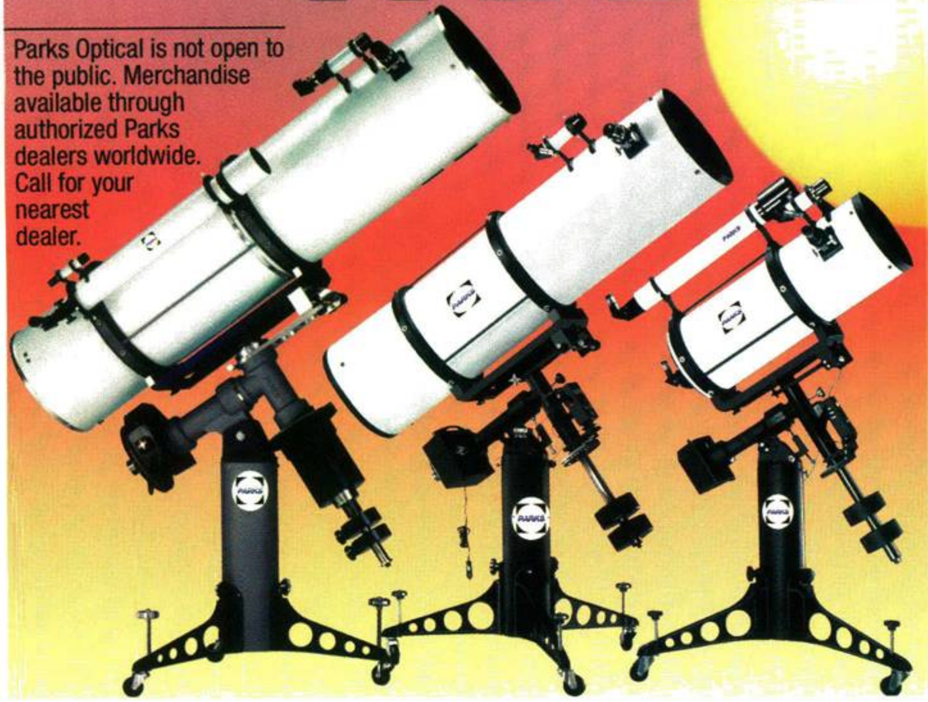
We move well away from the galactic plane to find globular cluster **M55** (**NGC 6809**). While its overall brightness is poor, it is very well resolved into hundreds of 11th and 12th-magnitude stars. At 200x, it looks more like a rich, open cluster than a globular, with no background glow of unresolved stars. Its apparent size is about 10′. An otherwise circular profile ends abruptly at the northern edge.

Our final globular cluster is the distant **M75** (**NGC 6864**). Seen from 60,000 light-years, its brightest members barely show in a 12-inch telescope. It measures 4′ across and has a high degree of central brightening that seems stellar at low magnification but is 30″ across at 300x. The location 25° away from the galactic plane is apparent from the foreground field, which is nearly devoid of stars.

Also situated in the starless fields near the constellation's borders with Capricornus and Aquila is **NGC 6818**, a very bright planetary nebula sometimes referred to as the Little Gem. An Oxygen III filter seems to "overexpose" this highly excited object. The high surface brightness enables the use of elevated magnifications, which show a very sharp-edged disk 40″ across and slightly elongated north-south with a darker center. The central star is too faint to be glimpsed visually. Back off on magnification and view the planetary with direct vision to notice its blue tint.

M55 is about 100 light-years wide, causing it to span nearly two-thirds the area of the Full Moon in our sky. BILL IBURG

While not telescopically spectacular, **NGC 6822** may be the most interesting object in Sagittarius. At a distance of 1.6 million light-years, Barnard's Galaxy is the nearest dwarf irregular in the Local Group beyond the Magellanic Clouds. In 1925, it was the first "nebula" recognized as being outside the Milky Way by studies of Cepheid variable stars. Sweeping across the field with very low magnification reveals a dim haze 10′ by 5′ with a slightly brighter central spine. Dark skies are a prerequisite, and under superb conditions it is visible in a 3-inch scope. Larger telescopes at medium magnification show several HII regions in a string along the galaxy's northern end that are enhanced with a nebula filter. These nebulae are excited by star clusters and rival the most luminous in the Milky Way. Even higher magnification in scopes as small as 12 inches brings out the brightest supergiant stars, which manifest themselves by a granular appearance.



Only from

PARKS

Parks Optical is not open to the public. Merchandise available through authorized Parks dealers worldwide. Call for your nearest dealer.

PARKS features a complete line of Newtonian Reflectors, Richfield Telescopes, Newtonian/Cassegrain Dual system (H.I.T. Series), Spotting Scopes, Giant Binoculars as well as Binoculars for every purpose, plus a complete line of Accessories including Eyepieces and Filters, quality Telescope Making Components, and fine Custom Optics.

PARKS OPTICAL

750 Easy Street
Simi Valley, CA 93065
805/522-6722
Fax: 805/522-0033
www.parksoptical.com

MEADE'S NEWEST AUTHORIZED MAIL ORDER DEALER

MEADE

GoTo Telescope

Meade LX 200 GPS
7", 8", 10" & 12"

Place your orders for the new 14" today!

GPS, SCT's & Refractors in stock.

$500 Rebate We have the complete line of **Meade** CCD cameras in stock.

FULL LINE MEADE STOCKING DEALER!

ON SPECIAL!

Meade ETX 90 R/A
Trade in your old Maksutov for a new one.

Buy a New
Meade ETX 90 R/A M
$169.95 **With 884 Tripod $329.00**

CALL US FOR MEADE
FREE TRIPOD and 497 HAND CONTROLLER

Come See NexStar 11
GoTo Telescopes
by Celestron

TELEVUE
Come see the new Televue 76

Plossl-50° **FREE SHIPPING!**
8-11, or 15 .... $82
20 or 25mm $95

Panoptic-68°
15mm $210
19mm $240

Panoptic-58°
35mm $365

Nagler-82°
4.8mm $155
7mm $190
9mm Type 6 .... $280
Nagler type 5 31mm **NOW IN STOCK!**
3-6mm Zoom $380
8-24 Click-Zoom $210

Open Boxed Canon Stabilizer Binoculars as low as: **$189.00**

Complete Including Tripod and Handcontroller

Celestron 8 Telescope
6x30 finder,
R/A Motor wedgepod **$999.00**

$500 Rebate on NexStar 8 GPS

CELESTRON
NexStar 5i .... **$899** *
Free Tripod and Handcontroller

CELESTRON 1 1/4" EYEPIECES

ULTIMA EYEPIECES

5mm, 1 1/4"	$67.95	7.5	$67.95
12.5mm, 1 1/4"	$67.95	18mm, 24mm, 1 1/4"	$77.95
30mm, 1 1/4"	$84.95	35mm, 1 1/4"	$99.95
42mm 1 1/4"	$99.95		

Ultima Barlow Short Tube Version $67.95

PLOSSL EYEPIECES

3.6, 6.3, 7.5,13, 10, 17, 1 1/4" $39.95
32, 40mm, 1 1/4" $59.00

1-888-4ASTRONOMY
Phone (1-888-427-8766)

MasterCard American Express Card VISA DISCOVER

FOR THE LOWEST PRICES & BEST SERVICES TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE!

PHONE ORDERS:
Mon. through Sat. 9-6
Pacific Standard Times

FOR GREAT DEALS GAZE AT OUR WEBSITE
WWW.TELESCOPES.NET

WOODLAND HILLS
Camera & Telescopes

5348 Topanga Canyon Blvd.
Woodland Hills, CA 91364

telephone: 818-347-2270
fax: 818-992-4486

OBSERVING TECHNIQUES

A fundamental guide to taking dynamic astrophotos. /// BY JOHN SHIBLEY

Simple skyshooting

It may surprise you that the easiest form of astrophotography also offers the greatest variety. Photographic targets through a telescope largely stay the same year after year. But the naked-eye sky changes from day to day, offering an evolving canvas with shifting characters. And all you need is a camera and a tripod to capture it all.

Simple tripod astrophotography requires a manual focus camera that offers variable f-stops. It will need to be able to take pictures with exposure times of a few seconds up to several minutes without drastically draining a battery. If the camera accepts a cable release that manually fires the shutter, all the better. In general, a 35mm camera is ideal; however, a digital camera with the right features will work too (see "Digital tripod photography," page 81).

Depending on what types of objects you'll be shooting, load up with moderately fast (ISO 200 for bright objects) to fast (ISO 400, 800, 1000 for fainter objects) film. Place the camera on a suitable tripod (see "Have tripod, will photograph," below), focus to infinity, and fire away. Vary exposure times for effect.

Read on for ideas and tips that will help you discover all that the sky offers to a tripod skyshooter.

Chart the Moon's motion

The Moon moves 12° relative to the Sun (13° relative to the stars) each day. With just one hour at your camera, you can watch it move its own width across the celestial sphere. Try recording its motion past a bright star or planet, or through a bright pattern of stars with ISO 400 film and a camera lens set to f/2.8 or f/4. Keep your exposures to less than 15 seconds. Use a telephoto lens if the Moon is passing within a few degrees of a marker target. If the Moon isn't passing anything celestial, try marking its motion against terrestrial landmarks. As the Moon's phase grows larger and gets brighter, remove any clear filters threaded to the lens. These create internal glare and ghost images.

Capturing conjunctions

The popular media makes much of "rare" conjunctions. The truth is that interesting groupings between planets, stars, and the Moon happen almost monthly. Some of the most dramatic conjunction photography involves groupings above the horizon before sunrise or after sunset. Use ISO 400 or, if the conjunction involves the Moon and a bright planet, ISO 200 film. Start taking pictures within half an hour after sunset (or before sunrise) with the lens set to f/4 or f/5.6. Vary exposures between 5 and 20 seconds. Consult *Astronomy*'s "The Sky This Month" section for upcoming conjunctions, or pick up reference books such as Guy Ottewell's *Astronomical Calendar* or the Royal Astronomical Society of Canada's *Observer's Guide*. Planetarium and sky simulation computer software like *Voyager* (tailored for Macs) or *Starry Night* also help keep you abreast of conjunctions. Software has the added benefit of almost exactly duplicating your horizon views.

/// HAVE TRIPOD, WILL PHOTOGRAPH

Find yourself a good, beefy photo tripod. Look for one with oversized lock and adjustment knobs that will work well with gloved hands. A good rule of thumb for stability is to measure the tripod legs' tube diameter. The wider the diameter, the greater the stability. Also, make sure the legs expand wide enough for you to move comfortably around the camera in the dark.

Telescoping tripod legs secure with either twist-sleeve or twist-lever locks. Sleeve-lock designs often jostle the tripod when extending a leg. Also, they are prone to over-tightening. This said, having the ability to torque-secure a leg is not necessarily a bad thing. Twist-levers may not lock as securely in colder temperatures. Also, twist-lever locks on cheaper tripods tend to loosen with use and age.

Another good feature to look for in an astrophoto tripod is an adjustable center column. This lets you raise or lower camera height without releasing the tripod's telescoping legs. A useful adjustment feature here is a hand crank that lets you make minor adjustments.

Tripods also come with two types of heads. Ball heads can point in any direction, in one fluid motion, with the release of one lock. A downside to this might be some slight sagging during an exposure if the camera is fitted with a heavier lens. Two-axis heads require a little more dexterity and finesse when pointing, but often lock down securely.

If you plan on hiking to a site, consider a portable tripod that fits into a pocket. Or pick up one with a clamp that attaches to any flat edge, like a board on a fence.

CAMERA AND TRIPOD PHOTOGRAPHY is as basic as it gets. Simply mount a 35mm SLR on the tripod, load it with fast film, and shoot a variety of subjects with ease.

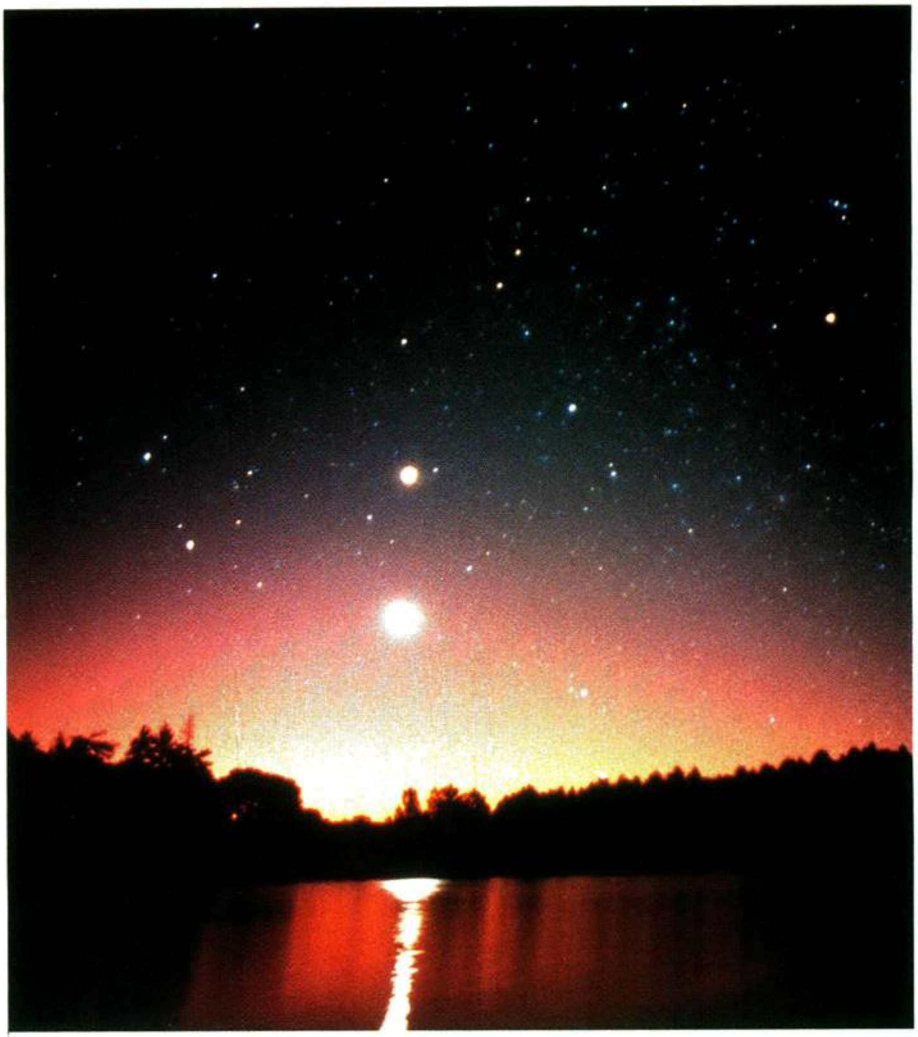
THE MOON AND MERCURY FLOAT over mountains in Southern California in this image shot on June 3, 2000. Ivan Dryer used a 105mm lens at f/2.5 and Kodak Gold VS film for the brief exposure.

Shoot aurorae

Every now and then observers in the mid-latitudes are treated to a show of the aurora borealis. It's best to shoot these dancing lights far away from any man-made sky glow. Keep an eye out to the north for faint rays or fans. A camera loaded with ISO 400 film exposed for up to 30 seconds will catch any faint aurorae. Brighter displays afford you the luxury of using slower, richer-color film, such as ISO 200. If the display is bright and is changing rapidly, you may want to stick to faster film and shorter, 5- to 20-second exposures. In all instances, vary your 50mm (or wider) lens f-stop setting between f/4 and one click in from wide open. Consult the Solar-Terrestrial Dispatch page (www.spacew.com) and Spaceweather.com to stay posted on aurorae activity.

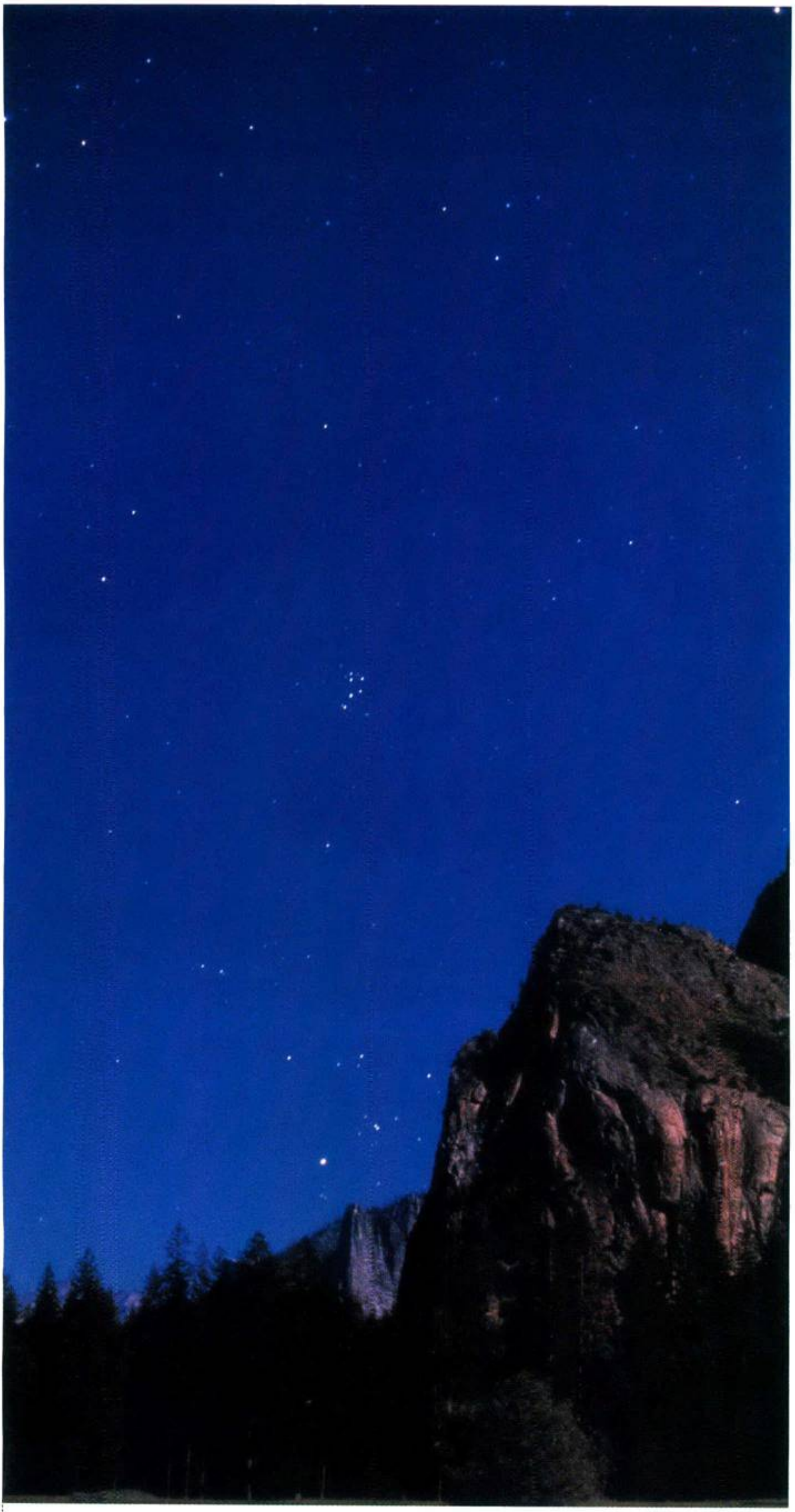
Capture night landscapes

Here's where a moderate amount of light pollution is helpful. Frame constellations or conjunctions with nearby trees or buildings for scale. Don't shoot directly into lights, but place ambient light sources behind you. Shoot a sky target scene with the same settings you'd use to capture any conjunction. If fainter constellations are your target, vary the lens f-stop between wide open and one click in. You may want to take a few 30-second exposures as well. If there's a gibbous or Full Moon, use its light for the same effect. Again, make sure all light shines behind or off to one side to adequately light the terrestrial scene. If there are no ambient or lunar light sources around, provide your own. "Paint" a scene during an exposure with a bright flashlight or even a photoflash.



CUYAMACA LAKE in San Diego County, California, provides a beautiful foreground for this image of a crescent Moon, Venus, and Orion. Jerry Schad used a 24mm lens at f/1.4 for the 45-second exposure on Ektachrome P800/1600 film, pushed to ISO 1600. Schad made the shot on August 15, 1993.

A BLAZING AURORA always makes for a great camera-and-tripod astrophoto. Canadian astroimager Terence Dickinson made this shot with a 28mm lens at f/2 on June 17, 1991.



STARS TRAIL TRUE COLORS across the frame of an image centered on Sagittarius and Scorpius. Tim Barnwell made the 55-minute exposure on July 31, 1997, using a 17mm lens at f/3.5 and Ektachrome 400 film. The bright trail at top left was made by Jupiter.

Catch satellite flyovers

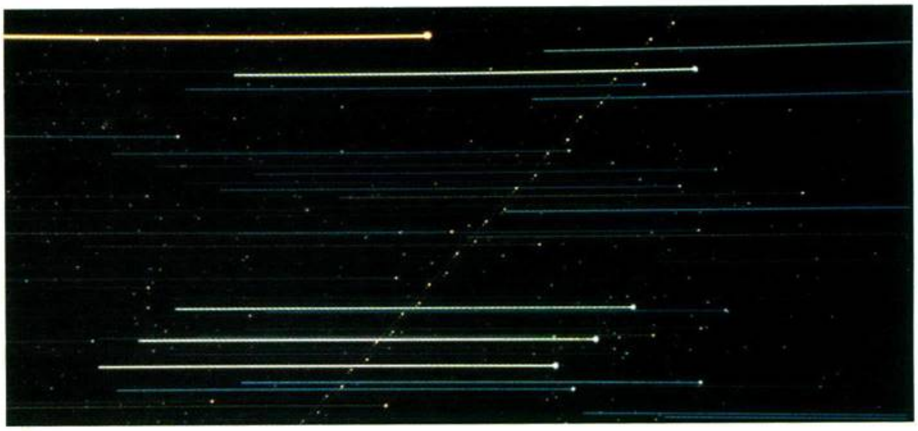
Every night dozens of satellites fly over your backyard. The website Heavens-above.com can churn out prediction times and path charts for most of them. Just log on and type in your site's longitude and latitude. Start photographing brighter flyovers first, such as the International Space Station. A printed path chart can help you plan where to point a camera loaded with ISO 400 film. Get ready several minutes before a pass-by. Aim the camera so that stars along the satellite's path lie along the diagonal of the frame. Set the lens one f-stop click in from wide open. Start the exposure about a minute before the satellite should be visible, and stop the exposure after the satellite passes beyond your field. The satellite will appear as a line crossing a backdrop of star trails.

The Iridium communication satellites can make dramatic targets. They create a momentary "flare" in the sky as they reflect sunlight earthward. Flare times and positions, as well as predicted brightnesses, are also at Heavens-above.com. Use this information to set up your camera as you would for any other bright satellite. You'll record a dramatic streak that starts narrow, fattens, and then narrows again, much like a bolide meteor.

YOSEMITE'S BRIDALVEIL FALLS presents a stellar foreground for this shot of Taurus hanging high in the winter sky. The tiny, dipper-shaped Pleiades star cluster lies left of center, with the V-shaped Hyades just above the mountain. Frank Zullo created this 20-second exposure in early 1995 using a 35mm lens at f/2.0 and Fujichrome Provia 100 film pushed to ISO 400.

John Shibley *plans to practice more tripod astrophotography under the dark skies of Michigan's Upper Peninsula. He also enjoys photographing and observing the Sun when the clouds don't block his view.*

THE STARS OF ORION AND TAURUS float in Jerry Schad's 30-second exposure. He used a 24mm lens at f/1.4 and Ektachrome P800/1600 film at ISO 1600.



STAR COLORS GLIDE ACROSS SPACE in Ron Brown's image of the top half of Orion shot with camera-and-tripod. Brown, of Los Osos, California, used an f/4 lens to take this 60-minute exposure. The strange pair of diagonal dotted lines was created by the wing lights of an airplane that happened to pass through the field of view. Dotted paths can also be created by rotating satellites that rhythmically reflect the Sun.

Record star trails

Center your camera on Polaris for at least a 30-minute exposure. You'll see star trails that arc around the North Celestial Pole as Earth turns. Spice up a polar scene by positioning a tree in a corner. If the night is damp, dew can form on the lens during long exposures. Battle this by attaching a chemical heating pad, such as a glove warmer, to the lens housing. An abstract variation on the star trail theme is to shoot the sky for several minutes through the branches of a tree. Experiment with a telephoto lens to get a distant tree and the sky beyond in the same relative focus.

Capture star colors

Star colors that barely show up to the eye pop out on film. Arcturus, in the constellation Boötes, is a decidedly dusky color, and Antares, in Scorpius, glows red. The Summer Triangle is defined by the blue stars Vega, Deneb, and Altair. To bring a star's color into focus, try taking the star's light out of focus. Position a target star to the east in the field of a 200mm telephoto lens. Using ISO 400 film and a wide-open aperture, start a several minute exposure. Because this is a long exposure, set up away from urban lights on a moonless night. During the exposure, twist the lens's focus incrementally inward ever so slightly every ten seconds or so. The resulting photo will capture the star "fanning" out of focus. Star colors become more noticeable as the image fattens.

Snare ocean light reflections

Fit a telephoto lens to a camera loaded with ISO 200 or 400 film. Shoot the crescent Moon as it draws near a foreground tree or tree line. With the lens set to f/5.6 or f/8, take exposures of between 5 and 20 seconds. What you'll get is an overexposed sunlit portion of the Moon, with earthshine forming a complete disk. Expect the earthshine to look bluish; this is light reflecting off Earth's blue oceans and atmosphere onto areas of the Moon still in darkness.

Record constellations

Create your own naked-eye star atlas by recording a collection of constellations. Use ISO 400 film for exposures of between 20 and 30 seconds. Vary the camera's f-stop between wide open and one click in from wide open. A 50mm or 35mm lens works well to capture most constellations. Shoot from a site that's removed from city lights to avoid sky glow. Otherwise, use a soft man-made glow to illuminate a foreground scene to add scale to your photos.

The beauty of tripod astrophotography is not only simplicity but also its free-form nature. By all means, this list of targets and projects is not the limit of what you can do. Anything in or near the sky is fair game. Shoot stars over a lake. Capture a conjunction scene from the top of a building with streets streaked in car taillights. Aim toward a meteor shower radiant while recording star trails. Try double exposures with the Moon or shoot a sequence with a bright planet.

When it comes to simple tripod astrophotography, the sky is — quite literally — the limit.

/// DIGITAL TRIPOD PHOTOGRAPHY

Not all digital cameras have the right stuff for tripod astrophotography. But many of them offer sensitivity options analogous to ISO 400 or faster film. Here are a few essentials to look for:

Manual focus. Be able to manually set the camera's focus on infinity for faint constellation photography. In some cases, the camera's autofocus will work with the Moon in its field of view. Even then, make sure the camera doesn't lock focus on a foreground building or tree line.

Manual aperture/shutter speed controls. The sky is a dark place. Consequently, your camera may be fooled into taking a paltry flash photo. You must be able to manually select several-second exposures with the lens set as wide open (if the camera even varies its aperture) as possible. Overriding the flash is also a necessity; you may not want to ruin your night adaptation or light up hazy night air.

Dark-frame subtraction. The sensor chip in a digital camera creates a "noisier" picture the longer it is exposed, full of snow and spurious-colored pixels. The image often degrades during a one-second exposure. Some digital cameras will automatically shoot a "dark frame" after you take the time exposure. Software in the camera uses this noisy frame to subtract almost-identical noise from the real frame.

As with most things in life, options cost money. More expensive models offer the flexibility that's required to grab small-time exposures of the sky.

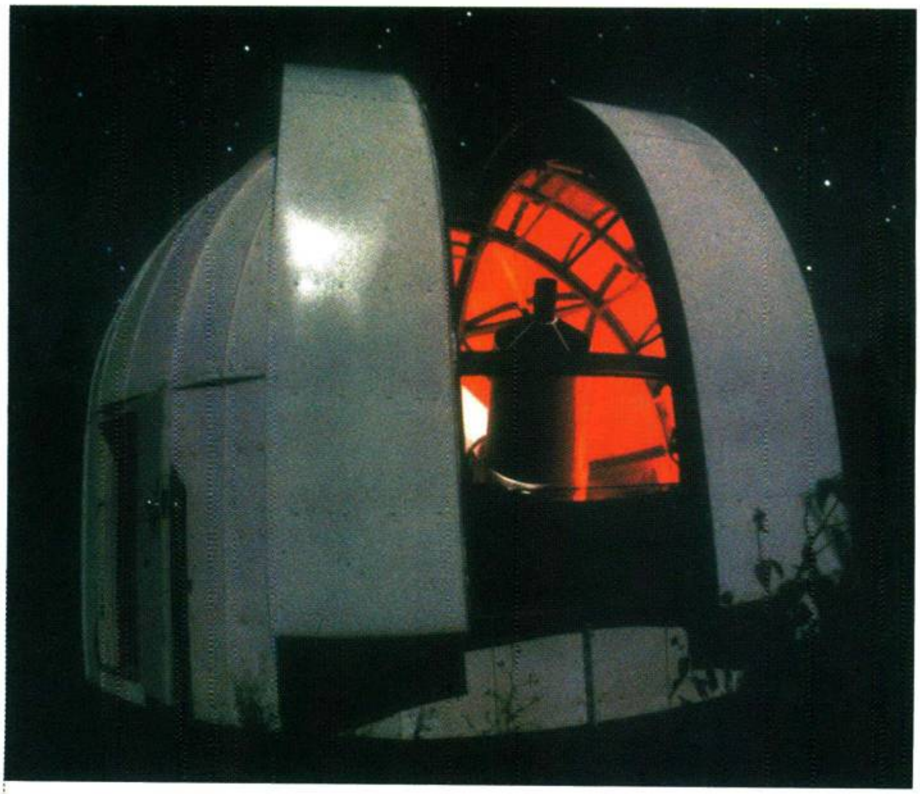
For more about depth in observing, visit http://www.astronomy.com/toc.

A great vacation spot awaits amateur astronomers. /// TEXT AND PHOTOS BY TOM POLAKIS

A visit to Star Hill Inn

Rather than grumbling about the dome of light pollution and pall of clouds overhead, many folks with an astronomical interest prefer to travel to dark-sky sites situated in the Southwestern United States. Not long ago, executing this sort of vacation was a Herculean task. The search for a suitable observing site was not easy. The site needed to be away from lights and traffic, which translates to a hostile place with no services, offering only the most primitive lodging. Next, amateurs had to lug small telescopes that filled one or two suitcases through airports, subjecting them to baggage handlers. All that changed in 1988, when Star Hill Inn, the country's first guest observatory, opened in northern New Mexico. Since then, many similar observatories have followed the Star Hill Inn model, signaling a change in the way amateurs vacation.

A trip to Star Hill Inn typically begins with a flight to Albuquerque. A two-hour drive brings you to Las Vegas, New Mexico, a town of 15,000 some 20 minutes south of the observatory. Among the town's appreciated amenities are grocery stores and restaurants. You don't want to miss the New Mexican cuisine at Johnny's Mexican Kitchen. The Department of Tourism calls northeast New Mexico the place "where the Great Plains meet the Rocky Mountains," and nowhere is that more evident than on the drive out of Las Vegas to Star Hill Inn. On the right as you drive, ranches and farms dominate the landscape to a seemingly infinite horizon that stretches toward Texas. To the left, foothills give way to peaks rising higher than 12,000 feet in the Sangre de Cristo Mountains.



STARS SET over the dome of the 24-inch Ritchey-Chrétien telescope as it peers toward the east. The large aperture of this scope makes it one of the prime attractions at Star Hill Inn.

Just shy of the tiny village of Sapello, a welcome left turn leads to a short rise into a pleasant Ponderosa pine forest. Star Hill Inn is located in the foothills of the tall mountains at an elevation of 7,200 feet, which is in the "optimal" range for visual astronomy. At a wide spot in the road, a dome and an observing deck appear, marking the isolated acreage of Star Hill Inn. Even in daylight, it is clear this is a superb astronomical site.

The origin of Star Hill Inn

Phil Mahon did not have a life plan to create a guest observatory. In 1982, he moved from Dallas to northern New Mexico for its dark skies. There he was employed at a title insurance company doing title searches and escrow closings. During that period, he made several trips to Ghost Ranch in Abiquiu, New Mexico, where he assisted in teaching an astronomy class. One day he looked at his Mount Palomar T-shirt in the mirror, bemoaning the fact that even this observatory is no longer a dark site. He says the shirt provided him the emotional inspiration (and his teaching provided the practical experi-

IN THE LIBRARY, Texas amateur astronomer Danny May prepares for a long evening of observing by creating a detailed personal target list.

ence) to offer a place where anyone could comfortably enjoy the night sky.

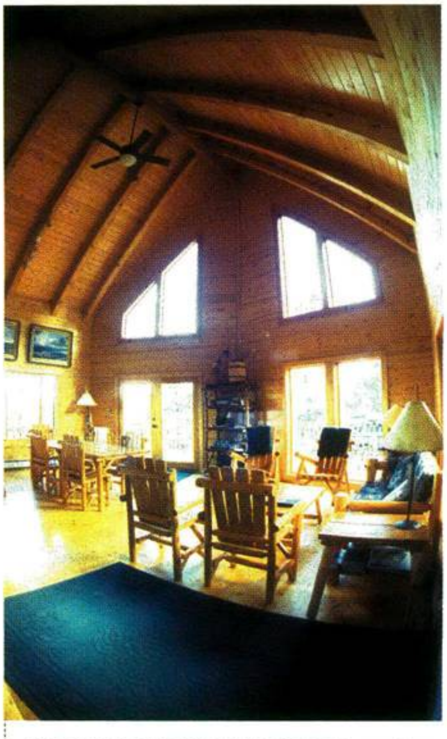
So with the purchase of 200 acres, Mahon opened his observatory in 1988 with two guest houses and access to three telescopes: a Coulter 13-inch Dobsonian and two Meade Schmidt-Cassegrains (SCTs). Star Hill Inn was born. It wasn't long before calls came in from those who said they had similar ideas but hadn't followed through on them.

Mahon has an unlikely combination of degrees in mathematics and theology, which he notes are oddly appropriate for his current occupation. Like so many amateur astronomers, he is "evangelical" about teaching astronomy. Instructing newcomers is his greatest joy, and it's what keeps the observatory healthy and growing. Half of his visitors are not hobbyists; rather, they are newcomers with a desire to learn. Often, they fumble a bit on that first night trying to locate M13, only to return a year later as full-fledged amateur astronomers. Mahon gives them a one-hour "star tour," in which they are taught the basics of reading charts and pointing telescopes.

Mahon recalls his favorite star tour. In 1990, Rae Ann Kumelos (pronounced like the fair-weather cloud) read a travel magazine story about Star Hill Inn and filed it away. Seven years later, after rereading it, she made the trip from her home in northern California, and the two quickly realized their lives were about to change. They married at Ghost Ranch less than a year later.

What comes with your visit

The use of one telescope is provided in the rate for each house. Current instruments range from a 7-inch refractor to a 22-inch Dobsonian. If you don't know which scope suits you, Mahon does a "profile" to set you up. Shelters on the deck roll completely off the telescopes they cover, leaving observers open to the night air. In addition to the scopes on the deck are empty piers ready for mounting



THE SUNRISE HOUSE LIVING ROOM is comfortable and spacious.

/// STAYING AT STAR HILL INN

Travel

Star Hill Inn is a 2½-hour drive on good roads from Albuquerque, New Mexico, whose airport is served by the major airlines. You will want to make a stop in Las Vegas, NM, along the way for groceries and other supplies. Specialty grocery stores can be found in nearby Santa Fe.

STELLER'S HOUSE is a great place to relax after a long night under the stars.

Lodging

Each guest house has a full kitchen and utensils. The minimum stay is two nights. Economical lodging can be found in the one-room Cosmos, which has a queen bed and runs $155 per night. Steller's has two bedrooms and sleeps five for $220 nightly. Large groups may consider staying at Sunrise House for $375 per night.

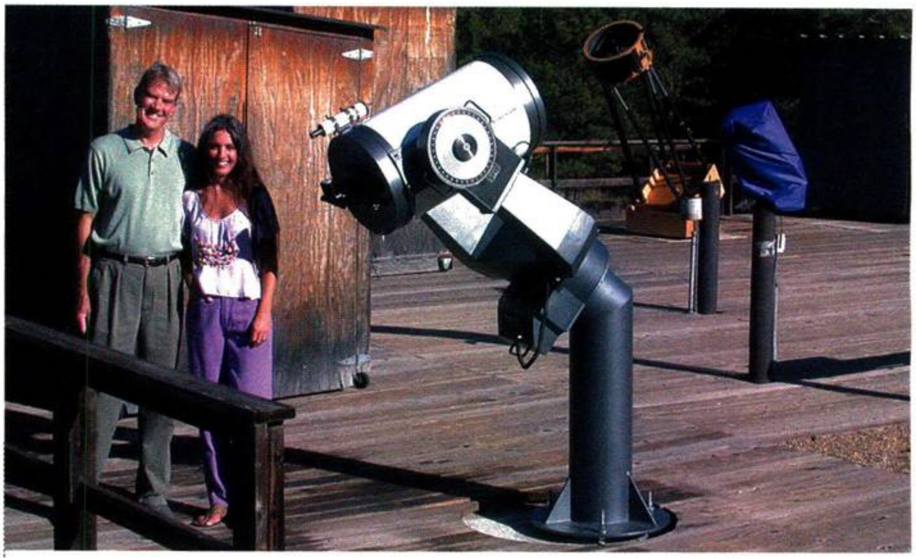
THE SUNRISE HOUSE offers Star Hill Inn's most luxurious accommodations.

Observing

Phil Mahon provides a one-hour star tour each clear night. One telescope is provided per guest house. Large Newtonians include a 17½-inch Sky Designs and a 22-inch Starsplitter Dobsonian. The 16-inch and 12-inch Meade LX-200s and the 14-inch Celestron Compustar Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes have electronic pointing. A 7-inch Meade refractor also finds targets unassisted.

More information

Find Star Hill Inn's website at http://www.starhillinn.com. Be sure to take a look at their new forums.



OWNERS PHIL AND RAE ANN MAHON pose next to the 16-inch LX-200 scope on the observing deck. The two met in 1997 when Rae Ann visited Star Hill Inn. They've been together ever since.

popular Meade and Celestron SCTs. Many visitors to Star Hill prefer to bring their own familiar scopes.

In addition to the constant upgrading of astronomical equipment, lodging at Star Hill Inn continues to be a work in progress. Since its humble beginning, the inn has added six new dwellings ranging from the economical Cosmos House to the palatial Sunrise House, perched scenically on a hillside. All come equipped with full kitchens and spacious living rooms. Windows are well-covered so light does not leak out at night or in to wake guests during late morning sleep-ins. The houses stand well away from the observing area, deep in the forest. The only sounds you hear during the morning hours come from the local fauna.

From the deck of the Sunrise House overlooking the expansive plains to the east, Phil described the instruments. While the 22-inch Starsplitter Dob is the largest, it is not the most popular. The favorites are those with microprocessor control and databases of astronomical objects, such as the 14-inch Celestron Compustar, whose computer contains 8,000 objects and requires no knowledge of the sky to point. Likewise, the recently added Meade 12-inch and 16-inch LX-200 scopes go to their objects unassisted. Keeping up with the times, two SBIG products have been added to the arsenal: an ST-7 CCD camera and STV digital video camera. Of course, aperture fever has no bounds. Mahon looks forward to the delivery of a 30-inch Obsession this year, which will be the company's last delivery of that model.

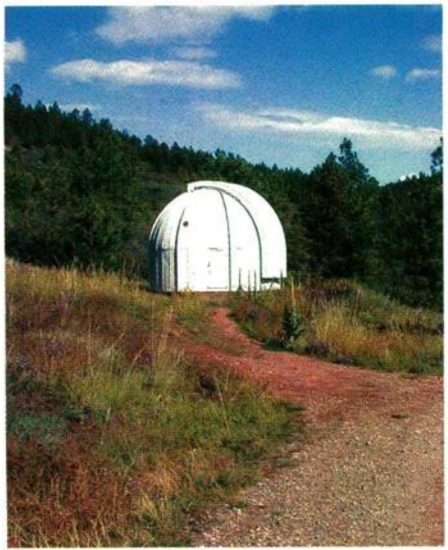
Only one telescope requires additional payment, and justifiably so. In a dome across the road is a 24-inch Ritchey-Chrétien. The impressive professional instrument occupied a spot on Colorado's Mt. Evans until 1996, when it was replaced with a 28½-inch binocular telescope. At more than 14,000 feet, Mt. Evans remains the site of the country's highest-altitude astronomical observatory. Mahon thinks of the stories the scope could tell about its experiences in that hostile environment. Now, comfortably tucked away in a forest at half the altitude, he adds, "it thinks it's on the beach." Transporting the dome and 10,000-pound assembly to Star Hill Inn was no mean feat. For those who want to experience a professional-grade telescope, it is worth the extra hundred bucks a night that it commands.

The Star Hill Inn experience

I have lived in the Southwest long enough to know that, even at the best sites in the continental United States, at least one in two nights is cloudy. If you want to do better, start planning for more rustic accommodations in the Atacama desert in Chile. In the desert Southwest, July and August are notorious for impressive thunderstorms, as the infamous summer "monsoon" sends moisture from the

---

Tom Polakis *lives in Tempe, Arizona, and enjoys deep-sky observing and astrophotography.*



THE 24-INCH RITCHEY-CHRÉTIEN TELESCOPE, safe in its dome, waits patiently for the night.

THE OBSERVING DECK is the main activity center of Star Hill Inn. Shelters that protect the telescopes during the day are removed at night. Also, piers are provided for visitors who bring their own scopes.

Gulf of Mexico. Fortunately, Star Hill Inn's location in northern New Mexico is farther from the source of these storms than more southerly locations. In addition, winter storms can bring blustery conditions and significant snow to high elevations such as these. It's advisable to book a stay at Star Hill Inn for multiple nights, and plan other activities for those days when you've had too much sleep on the prior night.

My two-night stay at Star Hill Inn went about as expected. I was not surprised when the early-October Friday night began with clouds that thickened and finally produced rain. We tried the time-honored tricks of taking naps and covering the scopes, but the overcast wouldn't relent. Unlike observing at a remote site, all is not lost when weather happens at Star Hill Inn. A library adjacent to the observing deck provides comfortable shelter. A video collection next to the television set includes all the favorites from *Star Wars* to *Contact*. The same goes for the stock of magazines and books. We settled in with cookies and coffee and exchanged astronomical stories.

After a sleep-filled night, I arose determined to take advantage of local attractions. Early risers can make the 1½-hour drive to nearby Santa Fe and Taos. Also within reach are Chaco Culture National Historical Park and Bandelier National Monument. The more ambitious can reach the VLA radio telescope in Socorro with a five-hour drive. I'm a hiker, so I headed to the Three Sisters wilderness area for a long climb through alpine terrain.

Saturday afternoon cleared, and the deep blue sky unique to high elevations promised a good night. In the evening twilight, Bob and Judy Vineyard from Colorado Springs were on the deck assembling their own scopes on the permanent piers. Repeat visitors such as the Vineyards are common at Star Hill Inn. This was Bob's sixth trip, and Judy's third. They brought R2D2 and Oester, their 10-inch Meade GPS LX-200 and 8-inch LX-3. When asked why they would travel so far with their own scopes, Bob points to the services, which include a warm lodge and a great astronomical setting. And the nearby attractions of northern New Mexico make for a nice change of scenery as well.

In contrast to the Vineyards, three hardy amateurs rented the big 24-inch across the street. Danny May made the trip to this part of New Mexico from northwest Texas with his friends Jeremy Combs and Larry Parker. The three have backpacked annually in the Sangre de Cristo Mountains for longer than he can remember. Danny says he has come to this part of New Mexico since he was two years old. But this was their first Star Hill Inn visit, and they were going to do it in style.

After some brief instruction, they were dialing in deep-sky objects like pros and enjoying personal best views each time. This clear night showed just how much a dark site in the Southwest is capable of routinely delivering. I pointed out the planet Uranus, which each of them saw very easily without optical aid. Near the zenith, the Milky Way from Cygnus through Cassiopeia glistened with star clouds. To the south, the Las Vegas sky glow was surprisingly dim, considering all those lights are a mere 10 miles away. This has a negligible effect on observing, and no other light domes are visible. Through the 24-inch, the globular cluster M13 was a fully resolved sphere of stars, holding up to high magnification well. The open cluster NGC 7789 showed off its dark lanes interspersed with bright star patterns. The three observers were not impeded by moonlight and continued well into the morning hours without supervision.

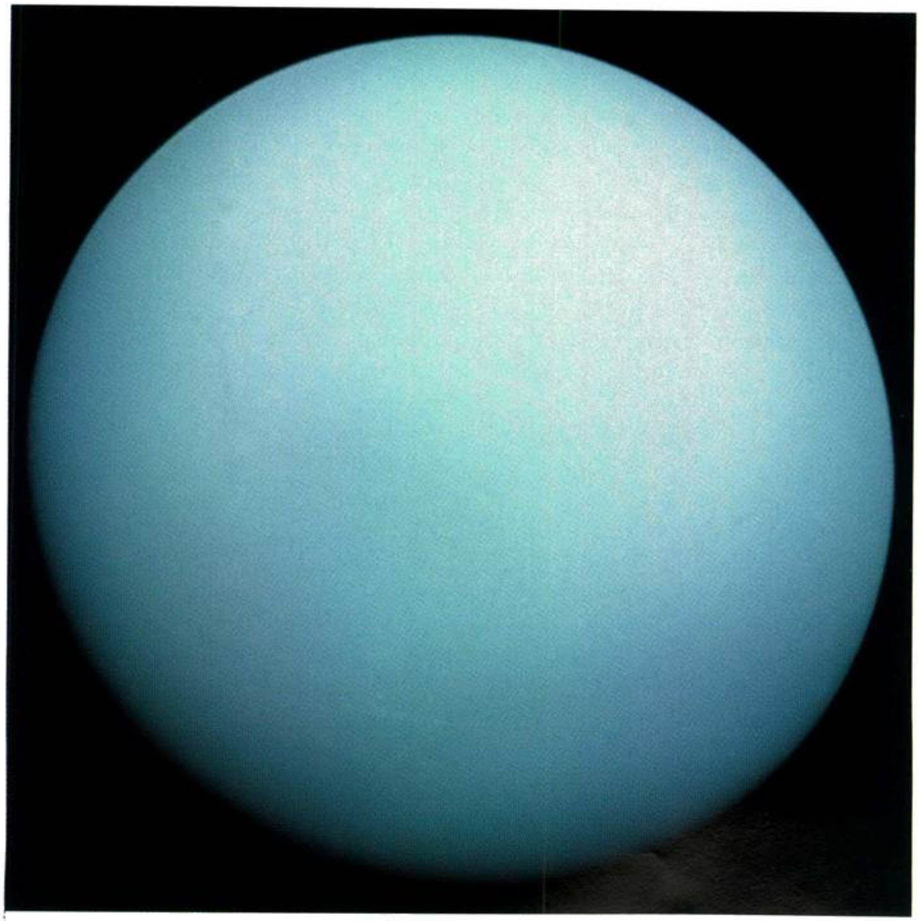
That Saturday night's scene was likely repeated at other guest observatories throughout the Southwest. At last count, there were a half dozen such places in Arizona and New Mexico, and demand continues to increase as more people discover the pleasure of astronomy vacations. Mahon is pleased with what he started, pointing out that Mike and Lynn Rice, who own New Mexico Skies to his south, stayed at Star Hill in 1997. Many choices are now available to avoid the hassles of remote observing. After 15 years in the business operating at an excellent astronomical location, Star Hill Inn remains a prime destination for traveling astronomers.

To learn more about the Star Hill Inn, visit http://www.astronomy.com/toc

Spotting Uranus and Neptune is easier than you may think. /// BY ALISTER LING

Gunning for the gas giants

For the amateur astronomer, Uranus and Neptune are all about wonder and inspiration. Both are magnificent worlds brought to life by the Voyager spacecraft. Under a starry sky, however, it's not about what you see — the tiny disks; it's what they are — swirling, cloud-covered planets a mind-boggling 1.8 billion and 2.7 billion miles out in space. All it took to discover Uranus was the sharp eye of Sir William Herschel, who found it in 1781 in a 6-inch home-built Newtonian telescope. Herschel noticed it because the planet had an unusual greenish hue and its light seemed flatter compared to the sharper stars. He also detected a very slow motion.



URANUS SHOWS FEW FEATURES when viewed through earthbound telescopes. This 1986 Voyager 2 image was disappointing to scientists because of the lack of detail. NASA

From a dark country sky, Uranus is within range of your unaided eye. Distant Neptune offers a bit more of a challenge to the true beginner, but with the provided star charts and a bit of determination you can track down both planets in binoculars.

Timing is the key. Avoid the nights from the 11th to the 15th, when the Moon throws its full glare in the neighborhood. Be watchful of the hour. With Uranus and Neptune lying low in the sky for Northern Hemisphere observers, wait until midnight before making an attempt to locate them. The charts here cover the positions of both planets through September. In autumn, the pair is well-positioned after dark. If you can see only a handful of stars through a bright humid sky, give yourself more time, or wait for a better night.

Uranus

Uranus is a snap to find, floating one to two binocular fields to the upper right of brilliant Mars. On your first try, don't worry if you need 30 minutes to be sure you've sifted Uranus from the background stars. By your third or fourth night of observing, it might take you only 10 seconds to find its greenish glow. That's the way starhopping often works.

Although Mars itself moves from night to night, it is a great point of reference. Using binoculars, start to the upper right of the Red Planet and latch onto a crooked Y-pattern of stars. Some of those stars are fainter than our target, some are brighter. If you are relatively new at using binoculars, prop your elbows on the hood of a car or on a table to steady yourself. In a telescope, don't expect to see the tiny disk of Uranus at magnifications below 100x.

Alister Ling is a meteorologist with Environment Canada who enjoys observing the outer planets.

VOYAGER 2 CAPTURED NEPTUNE and its Great Dark Spot as it flew by in 1989. Due to Neptune's tremendous distance, the only feature seen here visible in amateur scopes is its bluish color. NASA

Neptune

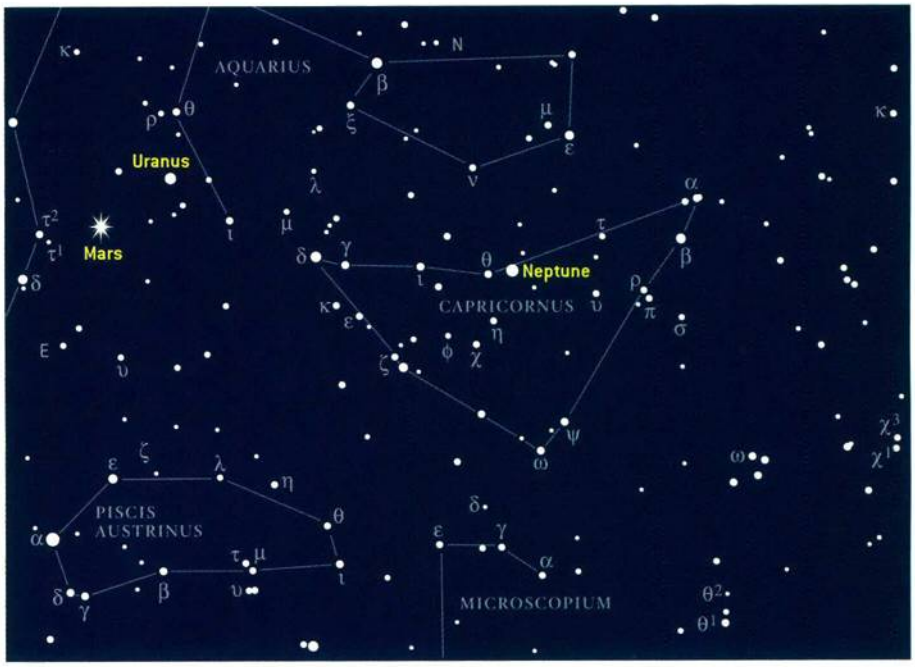
Finding Neptune for the first time is worth a quiet celebration. It's normal to take 30 minutes or more, so don't get discouraged. Even if you have an accurate go-to computer-driven mount, you still have to confirm which "star" is the planet. Neptune's enormous distance of 2.7 billion miles reduces its apparent size to a dot barely bigger than a star in the field of view. And don't just assume it's the one closest to the center of the field.

First, use binoculars to find the neighborhood and identify the stars Theta (θ) and 19 Capricorni. Then begin your telescopic search. Are you upside down or reversed? Find instructions and maps at Astronomy.com. You'll need a reversed chart if you're using a star diagonal.

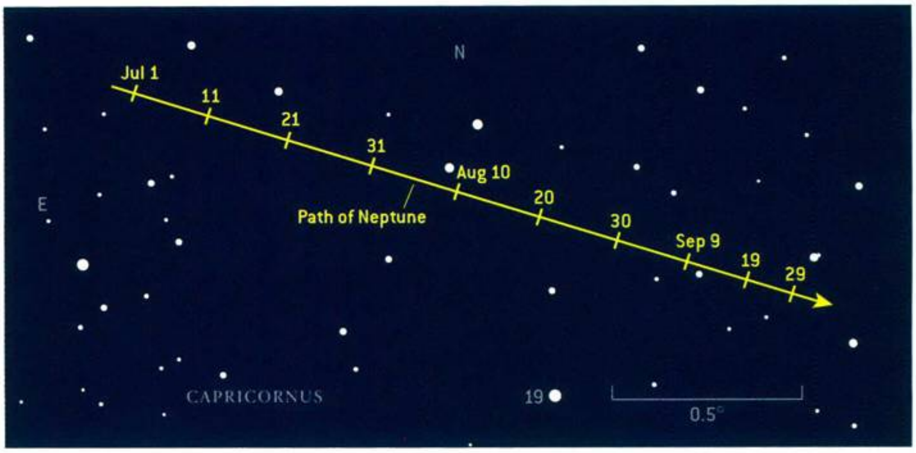
For all other telescopes and finders, turn the page upside down to create an inverted chart. Use a faint red flashlight to illuminate the map, and start with your lowest power eyepiece. Compare the size of the Moon in this eyepiece to the marker on the chart. Slowly slew your scope from one star in the chain to another, making sure the angles and gaps match the ones on the chart. At low power, Neptune's extremely tiny disk may be indistinguishable from a star.

Short-cutting usually leads to frustration, so take it easy. After a handful of Neptune encounters, you'll be able to scoop it up in a couple of minutes. **A**

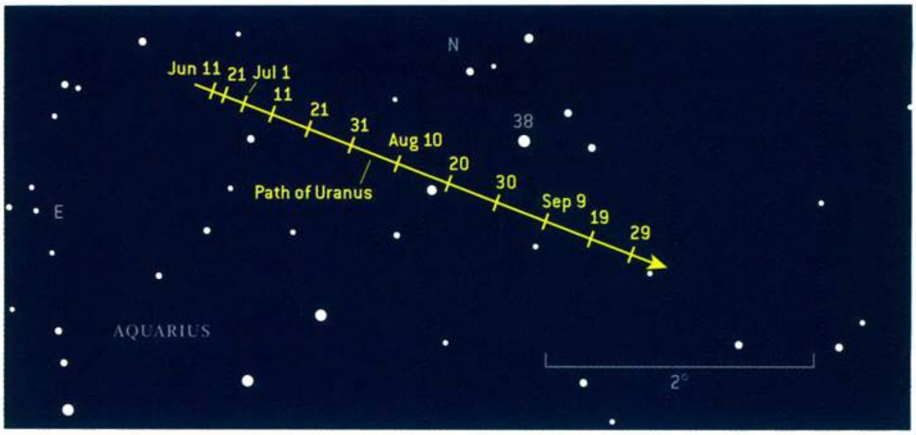
For more about depth in observing, visit http://www.astronomy.com/toc.



URANUS LIES TO THE UPPER RIGHT of brilliant Mars this month, while Neptune is in the middle of Capricornus. Use binoculars and this chart to locate the field for each planet.



NEPTUNE MAY BE FOUND using a telescope and this chart, which shows a smaller area and fainter stars than the Uranus chart. Use the size of the Moon to make sense of the distances in the eyepiece. [The scale gives the Full Moon's width, which is 0.5°.] Neptune will be brighter than the faintest stars shown here. Remember to invert or reverse the map as explained in the text.



THE PATH OF URANUS over the next few months takes it through the Y-shaped group of stars mentioned in the text. From a dark sky, binoculars will easily show all the stars on this chart, and in this orientation.

ORION
TELESCOPES & BINOCULARS

Hundreds more products online!
telescope.com

TELESCOPES

New Low Prices on Most Models

SkyView Pro™

Our top-of-the-line-mount with six different optical tubes to choose from. Solid and stable, the stalwart SkyView Pro features enclosed 360° worm gears and steel tube tripod legs.

Special Offer!
Order now and receive a FREE TrueTrack™ single-axis drive or save $70 off a TrueTrack™ dual-axis drive.

SkyView Pro 6
A professional-quality 6" reflector that's a cut above the average reflector telescope. The SkyView Pro 6 features a 150mm (f/5) center-marked parabolic primary mirror that is just right for targeting a wide-range of objects. Includes 6x30 finder scope, two 1.25" Sirius Pössl eyepieces (25mm and 10mm), collimation cap and dust-cap.

SVP 6 & FREE drive

Was $489 NOW $459

SkyView Pro 6LT
For anyone interested in extra magnifying power for viewing lunar terrain, Jupiter's bands, Saturn's rings, or double stars, the 6LT will get the job done. The 150mm, 1200mm focal length (f/8) parabolic primary mirror delivers 60% greater magnification than you get from shorter models using the same eyepiece. Includes 6x30 finder scope, two 1.25" Sirius Plössl eyepieces (25mm and 10mm), collimation cap and dust-cap.

SVP 6LT & FREE drive

Was $499 NOW $469

SkyView Pro 8
Finally, a telescope that gives views that will blow you away without blowing your budget! A full 8" (203mm, f/4.9) parabolic primary mirror, which gathers 73% more light than a 6". The tube features a 2" aluminum rack-and-pinion focuser and a sturdy 4-vane holder. Includes 6x30 finder scope, two 1.25" Sirius Plössl eyepieces (25mm and 10mm), collimation cap and dust-cap.

SVP 8 & FREE drive

Was $579 NOW $549

SkyView Pro 100
Intrepid beginners and advanced amateurs seeking the gathering faculties of a big refractor on a rock-steady mount should take a look at our SkyView Pro 100. The 100mm, 600mm focal length (f/6), fully multi-coated achromatic objective lens finds a perfect niche to fill with detailed planetary views as well as excellent wide-field viewing. Includes 6x30 finder scope, two 1.25" Sirius Plössl eyepieces (25mm and 10mm), 90° star diagonal, collimation tool and dust-cap.

SVP 100 & FREE drive

Was $499 NOW $469

SkyView Pro 120
Love refractors? We've combined our 120mm achromatic refractor with our super-sturdy SkyView Pro mount. The big fully multi-coated 120mm (f/8.3) objective lens and 2" focuser will give you jaw-dropping views of the skies. Includes 6x30 finder scope, two 1.25" Sirius Plössl eyepieces (25mm and 10mm), 90° star diagonal, collimation tool and dust-cap.

SVP 120 & FREE drive

Was $599 NOW $549

SkyView Pro 127
Given the popularity of our 127mm Mak, it's only natural that we offer it with the best new mid-sized equatorial mount in the market, the SkyView Pro. The 5" Maksutov-Cassegrain optics pull in plenty of light for great views of deep-sky gems. And you can't beat its long focal length of 1540mm (f/12.1) for high-magnification study of the moon and planets. Includes 6x30 finder scope, two 1.25" Sirius Plössl eyepieces, (25mm and 10mm) 90° mirror star diagonal, optical tube carry case and dust-cap.

SVP 127 & FREE drive **$649**

Orion SkyQuest™ XT Dobsonian Telescopes

"Orion's line of affordable Dobsonians brings a new level of joy to simple observing." ***Astronomy, May, 2003***

SkyQuest XT4.5
Just the right size for younger stargazers, and incredibly easy to master! Adults will love it too, for its portability and crisp optical performance.

Steel tube, 114mm center marked mirror (f.l. 910mm, f/8), 1.25" aluminum R&P focuser, 5" flanged altitude hubs, CorrecTension Friction Optimization, built in handle, dust cap, Weight: 17.2 lbs. (tube and base). Now With: 6x26 correct-image finder scope, 25mm (36x) and 10mm (91x) Sirius Plössl eyepieces, navigation knob, eyepiece rack, and collimation cap.

$199

SkyQuest XT6
The overachieving XT6 will show Jupiter's Red Spot, Saturn's Cassini Division, hundreds of clusters and nebulas, and galaxies tens of millions of light-years distant. Nicely portable and very affordable

Steel tube, 150mm center marked parabolic mirror (f.l. 1200mm, f/8), 1.25" aluminum R&P focuser, 6x30 achromatic finder scope, eyepiece rack, navigation knob, 5" flanged altitude hubs, CorrecTension Friction Optimization, dust cap, Weight:38 lbs. Now with: 25mm (48x) and 10mm (120x) Sirius Plössl eyepieces (1.25"), navigation knob, and collimation cap.

$329

SkyQuest XT8
The XT8's prodigious performance on both solar system and deep-sky denizens have made it the telescope of choice for thousands of astronomers, from beginners to die-hard hobbyists.

Steel Tube, 203mm center marked parabolic mirror (f.l. 1200mm, f/5.9), 6x30 achromatic finder scope, eyepiece rack, 5" flanged altitude hubs, CorrecTension Friction Optimization, dust cap, Weight: 43 lbs. Now with: 2" aluminum R&P focuser, 25mm (48x) and 10mm (120x) Sirius Plössl eyepieces (1.25"), navigation knob and collimation cap.

$449

NOW WITH PYREX MIRROR!

SkyQuest XT10
Gulping in over 50% more light than an 8" scope, the XT10 reaches far deeper into space. The sheer number of objects visible in this scope is staggering, and its resolving power brings out detail that will keep you entranced for years.

Steel tube, 254mm Pyrex parabolic mirror (f.l 1250mm, f/4.9), 2" aluminum R&P focuser, 9x50 achromatic finder scope, 25mm and 10mm Sirius Plössl eyepieces (1.25"), eyepiece rack, 5" altitude hubs, CorrecTension Friction Optimization, dust cap, navigation knob, collimation cap, Weight: 54 lbs.

$599

Atlas 10 Reflector

This celestial cyclops will enchant for a lifetime. Our biggest optical tube (254mm, f/4.7) on our beefiest mount will give you incredible images. Dual internal drives built in to the mount. Includes 9x50 finder scope, polar alignment scope, 25mm (48x) and 10mm (120x) 1.25" Sirius Plössl eyepieces, 2" collimatable focuser w/ 1.25" adapter, prime-focus camera adapter with T-thread, multi-speed hand controller, collimation cap and dust cap.

$1,299
Also available Atlas 8, $1,099

Sale!
SAVE $50

AstroView™ 90mm EQ Refractor

Our AstroView 90 is a powerful refractor, quality made, but priced to please. It's multicoated 90mm objective lens, 910mm (f/10.0) focal length makes it an excellent scope for planetary and deep-sky viewing. Includes two Sirius Plössl eyepieces (25mm and 10mm), 90-degree mirror diagonal and 6x30 finder scope. The EQ-2 equatorial mount features slow motion controls for manual tracking.

Was $299 NOW $249

MONEY-BACK
If you are not completely satisfied with your purchase from Orion Telescopes & Binoculars
100% Satisfaction
for any reason, just return it in new condition within 30 days after delivery for a prompt refund.
GUARANTEE

24 Hour Toll-Free Orders: (800) 447-1001
Information/Advice: (800) 676-1343
Information Line Hours: M–F 6am–8pm, Sat. 8am–6pm Pacific Time

Prices subject to change or correction without notice.

telescope.com

ACCESSORIES

New!

Orion V-Block™ Anti-Fringing Filter

The Orion V-Block filter effectively removes distracting color halos from around bright objects, greatly improving image sharpness, color, contract, and resolution. Works well with achromatic refractors of any aperture or focal length. Threads into eyepieces, diagonals, and barlow lenses that accept 1.25" or 2" filters.

1.25" V-Block Filter	**$69.95**
2" V-Block Filter	**$89.95**

EZ Finder II

EZ Finder™ II Reflex Sight

We've upgraded our EZ Finder with a new design and improved bracket—at a lower price. This aiming device superimposes a LED-powered red dot in a wide 10° field of view, showing exactly where the telescope is pointed. Now with a new bracket that fits the quick-release mounting base on many Orion telescopes.

$34.95

New!

Orion LaserMate™ Deluxe Laser Collimator

The LaserMate Deluxe Collimator makes collimation a simple, one-step procedure. A "rear view" port in the aluminum housing lets you see both the emitted and return beams while standing at the rear of the telescope. Just tweak the collimation bolts until the beams overlap for laser-precise collimation at lightning speed. Ideal for any reflector. Fits any 1.25" eyepiece holder. Just 5 3/4" long.

DANGER
LASER RADIATION
CLASS IIIA LASER PRODUCT

$79.95

Padded Scope Cases

Protect your investment with a padded, polyester/nylon case. Strap handles for easy carrying. Many sizes.

From **$24.95**

Right Angle Correct-Image Finder Scopes

Our right-angle finder scopes let you view in contortion free comfort! What's more, they have built-in Amici prisms to provide a correctly-oriented, not upside down, view. Available in two sizes. Each comes with dovetail bracket.

6x30 Right Angle Correct-Image Finder Scope

$49.95

9x50 Right Angle Correct-Image Finder Scope

$79.95

Deluxe Aluminum Accessory Cases

Three different sized aluminum-clad accessory cases with pre-cut foam compartments, make it easy to organize and protect eyepieces, barlows, filters and other valuable accessories.

Sm **$22.95** Med **$32.95** Lg **$42.95**

Atlas™ Heavy-Duty Equatorial Mount

Our beefiest and most advanced mount offers amateur astronomers a rock-stable platform at a price unheard of before. Supports telescope tubes of up to 40 lbs. Atlas comes with dual internal DC stepper motor drives, 3" setting circles, polar alignment scope, 2" stainless-steel tube legs, and two 11 lbs. counterweights. Weight (without counterweights) 54 lbs.

$799

Sale!
SAVE $13

Orion Shorty-Plus™ 3-Element 2x Barlow Lens

Our Shorty-Plus 2x Barlow is the highest-quality, most versatile barlow you'll ever own. All optical surfaces are fully multi-coated for maximum light transmission and contrast. Just 2 3/4" long. Accepts 1.25" eyepieces of diagonal. Made in Japan.

Was $69.95 NOW $56.95

Shorty™ 2x Barlow Lens

This compact barlow is just 2-7/8" long, about half the length of a regular barlow, for greater convenience and versatility. Fits all 1.25" telescope eyepieces. Features a multi-coated, baffled achromatic lens system.

$39.95

RockStable™ Anti-Vibration Pads

Special visco-elastic material reduces vibrations from wind and other sources. Ideal for both visual astronomy and astrophotography. Sold in sets of three.

$48.95

RockStable
RockStable

EYEPIECES

Orion Electronic Imaging Eyepieces

View real-time images from your telescope on a T.V. set! Each unit contains a CCD detector similar to the chip in a video camcorder (1/4"-square CCD chip with a 320x240 pixel array in the monochrome eyepiece and a 1/3"-square CCD chip with a 640x480 pixel array in the color eyepiece). Each includes a 9-volt alkaline battery and RCA cable.

MONOCHROME
Imaging Eyepiece
COLOR
Imaging Eyepiece

New!

Monochrome Electronic Eyepiece	**$64.95**
Color Electronic Eyepiece	**$119**

Expanse 20
Expanse 15
Expanse 6
Expanse 9

Expanse™ Wide-Field Eyepieces

With their 66° apparent field of view, our Expanse wide-field eyepieces will definitely turn up the Wow! factor in your deep-sky observing experiences! Imagine taking in objects like the Andromeda Galaxy, the Double Cluster, or the star clouds in Sagittarius in one sweep! With an Expanse in your focuser, you can! Fully coated, rubber eyeguards.

6mm, 9mm, 15mm, 20mm **$49.95**

Sirius™ Plössl Eyepieces

You could pay twice the price for other brands of Plössl eyepieces, but why? Sirius Plössls are top-quality, 50° apparent-field (43° 40mm) eyepieces that yield extremely sharp images of impressively high contrast. Ideal for all types of telescopes. Fully-coated optics, rubber eyeguards.

1.25"

6.3mm, 7.5mm, 10mm, 12.5mm, 17mm, 20mm, 26mm	**$39.95 each**
32mm, 40mm	**$44.95 each**

Epic™ ED-2 Eyepieces

Our new ED-2 eyepieces are made of "Extra-low Dispersion" optical glass that boasts superior refractive properties. Epic 1.25" eyepieces feature a six-element lens design in which two of the elements are crafted from ED glass. Each provides luxurious 20mm eye relief, reduced chromatic aberration and a wide 55° apparent field.

25mm, 22mm, 18mm, 14mm, 12.3mm, 9.5mm, 5.1mm, 3.7mm

$69 ea.

5.1
12.3
22
14
NEW 18MM & 25MM

BINOCULARS

Orion Savannah™ Phase-Coated Binoculars

Our Savannah roof prism binoculars are the binoculars of choice for anyone wanting a premium-quality field glass. Now, Savannah's phase-coated optics ensure lockstep light paths for enhanced contrast and resolving power. And, they're waterproof!

8x42 Savannah	**$299**
10x50 Savannah	**$319**

Orion UltraView™ Binoculars

UltraView binoculars combine fabulous light-gathering capability with long eye relief and unsurpassed optical performance.. With BAK-4 glass prisms, fully multi-coated eyepiece and objective lenses and precision-engineered cast-metal alloy body.

8x42 Wide-Angle UltraView	**$149**
7x50 UltraView	**$169**
10x50 Wide-Angle UltraView	**$169**

FULLY MULTI-COATED OPTICS!

Vista™ 50mm

Featherlight high-performance binoculars. High-index BAK-4 prisms and fully multi-coated optics for high-fidelity images. Soft leatherette covering. Tripod adaptable.

8x42	6.5° field	**$189**
7x50	6.0° field	**$199**
10x50	WA 5.3° field	**$199**

MegaView™ 80mm Binoculars

Premium giant binoculars with high-power optics and cross-reinforced aluminum body and sliding tripod mounting post for optimum balance. Fully multi-coated 80mm lenses with BAK-4 prisms. Long eye relief.

15x80	3.5° field	**$429**
20x80 WA	3.5° field	**$439**
30x80 WA	2.3° field	**$449**

Sale!
SAVE $50

EXTENDABLE DEW/GLARE SHIELDS!

ORION
TELESCOPES & BINOCULARS
P.O. BOX 1815-S, SANTA CRUZ, CA 95061

telescope.com

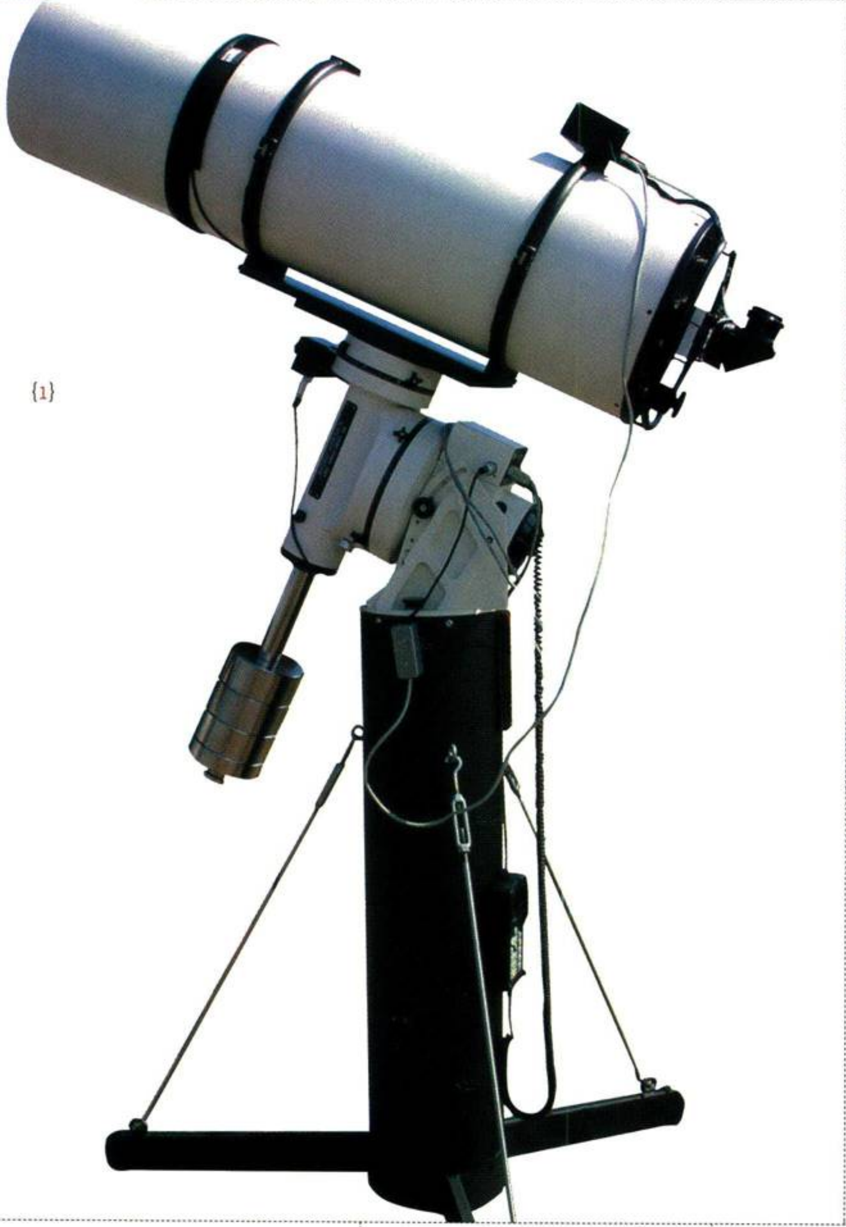
ORION
Big Bang for The Buck

FREE Full Color Catalog
Call (800) 447-1001

MasterCard DISCOVER NOVUS VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS

When ordering, mention key code VMA

{1}



{2}

{3}

STAR*SWEEPER
DENKMEIER OPTICAL
DENKMEIER OPTICAL
OPTICAL
MULTI-PURPOSE

{4}

Tele Vue 11mm Nagler
Tele Vue 3.5mm
2.5mm Nagler

1. TEC 12-inch Maksutov-Cassegrain

Astronomy is a hobby that teaches patience. We simply have to cool our heels when fog rolls in or when our telescopes must adjust to outside temperatures. But now, the cooling system on this 12-inch f/15 Mak-Cass can heat or chill the scope by 20° F per hour, and designers are working on a way to begin the process while the owner is driving to a dark-sky site. Now that's cool.

$13,500 with cooling system
Telescope Engineering Co., Inc.
15730 W. 6th Ave.; Golden, CO 80401
[t] 303.273.9322
[w] www.telescopengineering.com

2. Carson SkyView 350mm

Beginning observers may enjoy learning the sky with this compact telescope from Carson Optical. With an 80mm objective lens and a focal length of 350mm, this short tube provides wide fields of view. Standard accessories include an 8x21mm finder scope, two Kellner eyepieces (a 6mm and a 25mm), a case, a lens cap, and a short-legged tripod for use on a tabletop.

$200; Carson Optical
175A East 2nd Street
Huntington Station, NY 11746
[t] 1.800.967.8427
[w] www.carson-optical.com

3. SCT Richfield Star-Sweeper

Denkmeier Optical seems obsessed with doubling things. Their Deepsky Binoviewer allows users to peer through a telescope with both eyes, and now an accessory for it doubles the scope's field of view. This focal reducer (far left) produces low-power, wide-field views, effectively transforming an f/10 Schmidt-Cassegrain into an f/5. Double Cluster viewing, anyone?

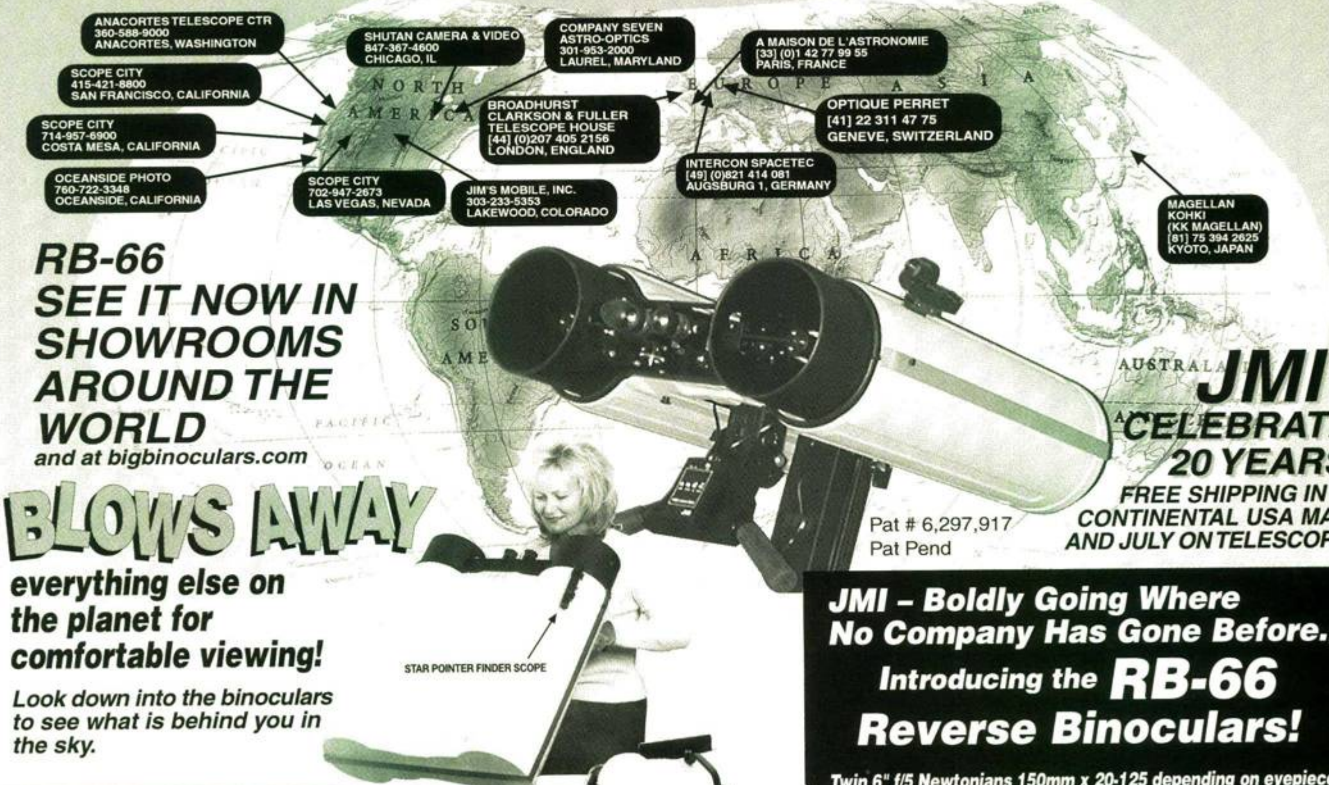
$219; Denkmeier Optical, Inc.
100 Pinehurst Road
Berlin, MD 21811
[t] 410.208.6014
[w] deepskybinoviewer.com

4. Tele Vue Nagler Type 6 Eyepieces

Get high-power, wide-angle views with three new additions to the Nagler Type 6 line — an 11mm, a 3.5mm, and a 2.5mm. All have seven elements, 82° apparent fields, and 12mm eye-relief, and their light weight and 1¼" barrel format make them useful for binocular viewers. New glass and coating technologies provide enhanced contrast and crisp views over the whole field.

$280; Tele Vue Optics, Inc.
32 Elkay Drive
Chester, NY 10918
[t] 845.469.4551
[w] www.TeleVue.com

RB-66, ONE OF THE SEVEN WONDERS OF THE ASTRONOMY WORLD?



ANACORTES TELESCOPE CTR
360-588-9000
ANACORTES, WASHINGTON

SCOPE CITY
415-421-8800
SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA

SCOPE CITY
714-957-6900
COSTA MESA, CALIFORNIA

OCEANSIDE PHOTO
760-722-3348
OCEANSIDE, CALIFORNIA

SHUTAN CAMERA & VIDEO
847-367-4600
CHICAGO, IL

SCOPE CITY
702-947-2673
LAS VEGAS, NEVADA

JIM'S MOBILE, INC.
303-233-5353
LAKEWOOD, COLORADO

COMPANY SEVEN
ASTRO-OPTICS
301-953-2000
LAUREL, MARYLAND

BROADHURST
CLARKSON & FULLER
TELESCOPE HOUSE
[44] (0)207 405 2156
LONDON, ENGLAND

A MAISON DE L'ASTRONOMIE
[33] (0)1 42 77 99 55
PARIS, FRANCE

OPTIQUE PERRET
[41] 22 311 47 75
GENEVE, SWITZERLAND

INTERCON SPACETEC
[49] (0)821 414 081
AUGSBURG 1, GERMANY

MAGELLAN
KOHKI
(KK MAGELLAN)
[81] 75 394 2625
KYOTO, JAPAN

RB-66 SEE IT NOW IN SHOWROOMS AROUND THE WORLD

and at bigbinoculars.com

JMI CELEBRATING 20 YEARS

FREE SHIPPING IN THE CONTINENTAL USA MAY, JUNE AND JULY ON TELESCOPE CASES

BLOWS AWAY

everything else on the planet for comfortable viewing!

Look down into the binoculars to see what is behind you in the sky.

STAR POINTER FINDER SCOPE

Pat # 6,297,917
Pat Pend

JMI – Boldly Going Where No Company Has Gone Before...

Introducing the RB-66 Reverse Binoculars!

Twin 6" f/5 Newtonians 150mm x 20-125 depending on eyepieces

USING BOTH EYES IMPROVES CONTRAST 40%. Tremendous improvement in the visibility of deep space objects like galaxies, nebulae, comets, etc.

ANNIVERSARY SPECIAL
FREE CARRING CASE WITH THE PURCHASE OF RB-66 FROM MAY 1ST TO JUNE 30TH, 2003 (A $379.95 VALUE)

RB-66 equipped with six motors, two each for focusing, alignment of optical tubes and interocular spacing using JMI's famous patented reverse crayford focusers.

Specifications
Aperture: Primary mirrors 6" f/5
Eyepieces: Two 20mm wide-angle, 1.4 degree field
Clearnce between optical tubes: 10"
Battery supplied: 6vDC

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES
Foamed-lined carrying case w/wheels: $379.95
POCKET PC with TheSky Pocket Edition (call for info)

RB-66 $3,995
(Includes tripod and eyepieces plus NGC-microMAX computer with 245 objects)

NEW FOR LXD55

FREE SHIPPING IN THE CONTINENTAL USA MAY, JUNE AND JULY ON TELESCOPE CASES

Carrying case for the LXD55 8" & 10" Schmidt Newtonian tube assembly and finder scope.
Foam lined case with wheels.
$219.95 **($29)**

NEW FOR LXD55

COUNTERWEIGHT CADDY

Move your counterweight with ease.
Great protection and storage **$29.95** **($7)**

NEW FOR LXD55

New Zero Image Shift Focuser for 8" & 10" Schmidt Newtonian LXD55, Requires removal of the corrector plate. (4 bolts easily index for reassembly)
Standard lifts 6 lbs
$169.95 **($7)**
Deluxe lifts 10 lbs and finer focus action **$189.95** **($7)**

NEW FOR LXD55

Carrying case for Motorized Drive Assembly, Autostar, Eyepieces and Declination Shaft.
Protects your delicate equipment with sturdy Polyethylene foam.
$99.95 **($7)**

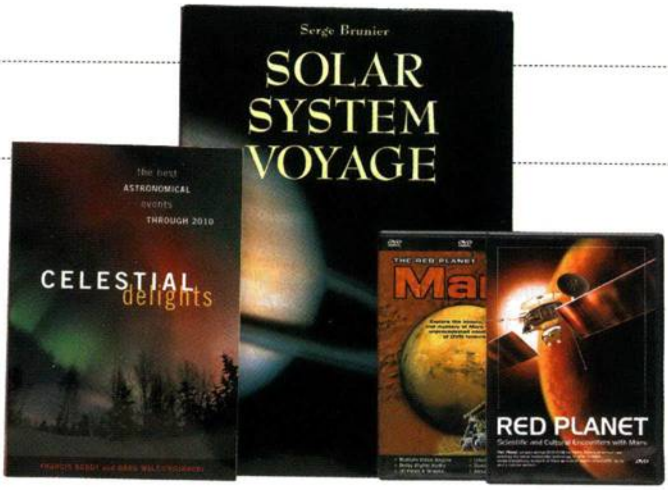
FREE SHIPPING IN THE CONTINENTAL USA MAY, JUNE AND JULY ON TELESCOPE CASES

Call Now!
1-800-247-0304
Visa & Mastercard accepted.

Prices are subject to change *(jimsmobile.com)*

Jim's Mobile Inc - 810 Quail St., Unit E - Lakewood, CO 80215 - Orders: 800-247-0304 - Info: 303-233-5353 - Fax: 303-233-5359

Take a virtual trip to space



Celestial Delights

Francis Reddy and Greg Walz-Chojnacki, 268 pages, Celestial Arts, Berkeley, California, 2002; ISBN 1-5876-1157-0; paperback, $19.95.

Celestial Delights is one of those titles that could mean just about anything, but the subtitle sets you straight: "the best astronomical events through 2010."

The book, aimed mostly at observers in mid-northern latitudes, focuses almost entirely on what you can see with your eyes alone, with some binocular use. It is organized in chapters that focus on one or two easy targets: the five naked-eye planets (Mercury through Saturn), solar and lunar eclipses, meteors, aurorae, comets, and the major constellations.

The chapter on Venus typifies the approach. The authors describe the planet's role in various mythologies, its brightness, its physical state as revealed by space probes, and its apparitions in the morning and evening sky through March 2011. Simple black-and-white horizon diagrams trace its trajectory.

Illustrations are clear and mostly black and white, except for an eight-page color section in the middle. The few black-and-white photos all look pretty murky. Five appendices provide a year-by-year recap of all celestial events, lunar phases, oppositions, greatest elongations, and additional Internet resources.

The book's long span of coverage not only keeps it current for many years but also helps illuminate the physics behind what we see — for example, Venus's motion relative to our own planet's and to the Sun.

In an age when planetarium software can show you the sky at any time, from any location, is there a need for books like this? Two reasons explain why the answer is yes. First, sky-viewing software, even well-designed programs such as *Starry Night*, can often leave beginners baffled for lack of astronomical context. The authors here provide a pleasant and enjoyable tour that will keep beginners oriented. Second, a book that takes a long look into the immediate future lays out the astronomical events that are worth planning for. I'll be keeping my copy close at hand. — **ROBERT BURNHAM** *is a contributing editor of* Astronomy.

Solar System Voyage

Serge Brunier, 248 pages, Cambridge University Press, New York, 2002; ISBN 0-5218-0724-7; hardcover, $40.

A note on the back of Serge Brunier's coffee-table book *Solar System Voyage* proclaims it to be the winner of a 1997 "Astronomical Book of the Year" award in France. The competitive field must have been thin that year, as this poorly written book is dated and riddled with errors.

The book is an informal tour of the solar system with stops at all the planets, plus a few comets and asteroids along the way. The text is romantic and evocative, detailing what it would be like to visit many planetary systems — I found a section on traipsing through Venus's oddly thick atmosphere particularly compelling.

As interesting as parts of it are, however, more entertaining is spotting the factual errors that pockmark nearly every page. Water's "triple point," the temperature and pressure at which the molecule can exist in equilibrium as a solid, liquid, or gas, is said to occur at a pressure of 1,000 millibars (about the atmospheric pressure at sea level) — in truth, it's 0.005 this amount. The difference could be overlooked if the narrative did not then use the wrong figure to justify several incorrect "facts" about water on Mars. Elsewhere, the rate of asteroid detection is said to be "tens" per year when it's actually *tens of thousands*. The asteroid Gaspra is said to have "less than 100 craters," yet a glance at the photo on the facing page shows almost double this number (and published crater counts are about ten times as high). This is almost certainly the first book in the history of astronomy that calls Comet Halley a planet but a few pages later denies that same title to Pluto.

When it is not flat-out wrong, the language is overly grandiose and vague. Does our galaxy really spin "infinitely slowly" and contain an "almost infinite" multitude of stars, many with an "almost infinite" life expectancy? In a poetic sense, of course it does. But in the context of understanding the solar system, such artistic license often renders the text meaningless.

To top it off, the book is somewhat dated. The Mars chapter relies heavily on Viking data. They're beautiful images, but Mars Global Surveyor has been in orbit for more than five years now, and none of its images are included. Neither will you learn much about its findings — of purported ancient lakes and recent liquid-water-formed gulleys on the Red Planet. Similarly, the best images of the Jupiter system are from the Voyager flybys more than 20 years ago — there's almost nothing from Galileo and Cassini. The Magellan Venus maps are marked as "preliminary" — from the early 1990s. No text can remain completely current, but the last six years have seen the most active exploration of our solar system ever. Why publish a book that is so far behind from the start?

The field of solar system books is replete with other fine contenders (e.g., Fredric Taylor's *The Cambridge Photographic Guide to the Planets* or Ronald Greeley's *The NASA Atlas of the Solar System*). Leave this one alone.
— **HENRY THROOP** *voyages through space vicariously using the Cassini spacecraft.*

Mars: The Red Planet

AlphaDVD; www.MarsDVD.com; $19.99; minimum requirements: standard DVD player or Windows 95.

Red Planet: Scientific and Cultural Encounters with Mars

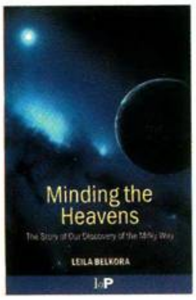
University of Pennsylvania Press; www.mariner10.com; $39.95; minimum requirements: Windows 95 or G3/iMac.

With two multimedia DVD programs, viewers can explore Mars of the past, present, and future from their own homes.

Mars: The Red Planet is a benchmark for this kind of technology, filled as it is with multi-angle video, multi-track audio, video and still images in 3-D (glasses included), an art gallery, subtitles, and captions. The opening menu offers a choice between interactive or entertainment modes. With the latter, you can sit back and enjoy the entire DVD sequentially over 90 minutes. The interactive mode, however, is where this resource truly shines. Zoom and pan over the alien terrain of a martian map; get the feeling of blasting into orbit with video shot from a Delta rocket; flip through extensive chapters of text, graphics, and audio from decades of Mars missions; and find hidden, bonus video sequences from specific flights. This is a must-have for anyone interested in a personal, guided tour of Mars.

Red Planet: Scientific and Cultural Encounters with Mars must be used on a computer with a DVD-ROM drive because of its Web components. An educational tool suited best for libraries and schools, this title offers an interdisciplinary approach to Mars study. Touting more than four gigabytes of data, it's filled with hundreds of pages of text highlighting the scientific and cultural significance of Mars over the last two centuries. Science-fiction writers and planetary scientists ponder the social, philosophical, and economic values associated with our neighboring world in video segments whose topics range from early interpretations of telescopic observations to the modern debate of how and whether humans should go to Mars. Somewhat distracting and disappointing are the voice-over narration and the plain PowerPoint-type layout. More animations and videos from Mars missions would have made it even more educational and engaging.

Mars: The Red Planet earns high marks on its appealing "edutainment" style features and interactivity, while its DVD-ROM counterpart will more likely interest educators and students working on school projects. Both of these multimedia releases provide easy, user-friendly access to the volumes of data on Mars.
— **ANDREW S. FAZEKAS** *is a science writer and educator based in Montreal.*



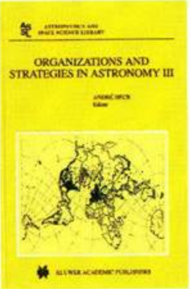
Minding the Heavens: The Story of Our Discovery of the Milky Way

Leila Belkora, 406 pages, Institute of Physics Publishing, Philadelphia, 2002; ISBN 0–7503–0730–7; softcover, $19.99. We earthlings have only recently come to know our place in the cosmos. Our early worldviews were childlike in their simplicity and self-absorption — our own planet was the center of a perfect universe. Now we know Earth orbits the Sun and that we live in the Milky Way, one galaxy among many. This book profiles seven visionaries — some famous, others obscure — who helped bring us to this self-awareness.

Observing Comets

Nick James and Gerald North, 234 pages, Springer-Verlag, New York, 2003; ISBN 1–8523–3557–2; softcover, $44.95. If you dream of joining the ranks of comet discoverers such as Halley and Hyakutake, this is the book for you. Part of Sir Patrick Moore's Practical Astronomy Series, *Observing Comets* provides clear descriptions of the anatomy and trajectories of these "dirty snowballs," as well as tips on viewing, photographing, and sketching them. Advanced amateurs will enjoy technical sections on image processing and spectroscopy, and an accompanying CD-ROM generates comet ephemerides.

Nick James and Gerald North
OBSERVING COMETS



Organizations and Strategies in Astronomy III

André Heck, editor, 234 pages, Kluwer, Boston, 2002; ISBN 1–4020–0812–0; hardcover, $115. Anyone interested in not only the scientific but also the sociological aspects of astronomy should find this volume enlightening. In thoughtful, clear essays, experts from various fields discuss the challenges of working on large research projects, the benefits of large telescopes, the evaluation process for National Science Foundation grants, the changing face of science journalism, the history of astronomy, as well as the state of research in nations from South Africa to Eastern Europe.

The Caldwell Objects

Stephen James O'Meara, 320 pages, Cambridge University Press, New York, 2003; ISBN 0–5218–2796–5; hardcover, $40. For those who have mastered the Messier list and are anxious to explore new territory, this volume on the 109 objects in the Caldwell Catalog should prove a helpful guide. The catalog was drawn up by eminent British astronomer Patrick Moore in 1995 to provide observers with intriguing targets spread evenly over the entire sky. O'Meara lists each object's location and other specs, then delves into its history and scientific importance. Photos and star charts supplement the text.

DEEP-SKY COMPANIONS
The Caldwell Objects
Stephen James O'Meara

IDENTI-VIEW™

PREMIUM GLASS SOLAR FILTERS

- SAFE • HIGH QUALITY
- STRICT CONTROL STANDARDS
- LIMITED LIFETIME WARRANTY

CLASS "A"

Color band - blue. Class "A" filters are made with the same premium quality polished glass and multi-alloy coating as Class "B". An additional steel alloy added to the coating process makes our Class "A" filters extremely scratch and fade resistant. Excellent for visual and photographic use. Light transmission is 1/1000th of 1%.

CLASS "B"

Color band - white. Class "B" filters are made with polished glass and multi-alloy coating. These filters offer great durability and will provide many years of service and enjoyment with normal use. Can be used visually and for photography. Light transmission is 1/1000th of 1%.

CLASS "C"

Color band - red. Class "C" filters are specifically coated to a lighter density (ND-4). They are for photographic use only. This filter is intended for use by professionals and serious hobbyists. Light transmission is 1/100th of 1%.

ORDERING INFORMATION

1. State scope brand and model number, aperture and outside diameter with filter class and price.
2. Make check or money order payable to J.M.B. Inc. All foreign checks must be payable through a U.S. bank.
3. Shipped free within the continental United States. All others add $5.50 Shipping and Handling per filter. Michigan residents add 6% sales tax, allow 2-3 weeks for delivery.

VISA **J.M.B. INC.** MasterCard

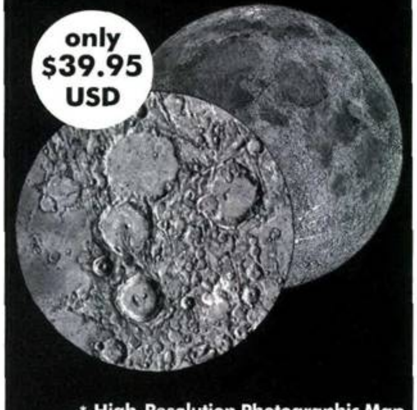
736 Oak Glen Circle • Fall Branch, TN 37656
(423) 348-8883 • FAX (423) 348-6389

high-resolution lunar software for windows

LUNAR MAP PRO™

~BASIC EDITION~

only $39.95 USD



- High-Resolution Photographic Map
- Over 1,000 Named Lunar Features
- Map Adjusts for Telescope View
- Eyepiece Field-of-View Maps
- Terminator Corrected for Libration
- Accurately Measures Lunar Features
- See Manned & Unmanned Landing Sites
- Custom Labeling by Category, Font, Color
- Print Detailed Custom Moon Maps
- Upgrade available to Lunar Map Pro 1.5

RITI

274 Main St., Ste. 302
Reading, MA 01867 U.S.A.
Tel:(01)781-942-1655
Fax:(01)781-942-2161
Email: ritisales@riti.com

visit www.riti.com

LET YOUR MIND SOAR!

The Cambridge Encyclopedia of Amateur Astronomy
Michael E. Bakich
Provides a wealth of practical information covering all aspects of amateur astronomy. Covers observing techniques, telescopes and observatories, Internet resources, and the objects that can be studied.
0-521-81298-4 Hb $60.00

Meteorites, Ice, and Antarctica
A Personal Account
William Cassidy
This personal account of the author's field experiences on the U.S. Antarctic Search for Meteorites Project reveals the influence the work has had on our understanding of the moon, Mars and the asteroid belt.
0-521-25872-3 Hb $30.00

Masks of the Universe
Changing Ideas on the Nature of the Cosmos
Second Edition
Edward Harrison
Examines many fundamental scientific, philosophical and religious issues in cosmology that have raised thought-provoking questions throughout time. Do we now stand at the threshold of knowing everything, or have we created yet another mask?
0-521-77351-2 Hb $30.00

David Levy's Guide to Observing and Discovering Comets
David H. Levy
Introduces the observing techniques that have been developed over the years—from visual observations and searching to electronic CCDs, and combines the history of comet hunting with the latest techniques.
0-521-82656-X Hb $50.00
0-521-52051-7 Pb $17.00

Deep-Sky Companions
The Caldwell Objects
Stephen James O'Meara
"…a beautifully written, personal guide for observing 109 of the most beautiful objects in the night sky, plus 20 more personally chosen deep-sky treasures." –*David H. Levy*
Co-published with Sky Publishing Corporation
0-521-82796-5 Hb $40.00

The Monthly Sky Guide
Sixth Edition
Ian Ridpath and Wil Tirion
"...one of the best beginners' guides."
–*Practical Observer*
0-521-53306-6 Pb $17.00

Solar System Voyage
Serge Brunier
Invites the reader on a journey through the solar system, describing the Sun and its planets, the large satellites, asteroids and comets.
0-521-80724-7 Hb $40.00

At better bookstores
CAMBRIDGE UNIVERSITY PRESS
us.cambridge.org/astronomy

KOWA Binocular Telescope HIGH LANDER

Dynamic Viewing

From the sky to your backyard Kowa has the right optics.

TSN-820 82 mm Series
BD-25 Series
TSN-660 66 mm Series
TSN-600 60 mm Series
TSN-500 50 mm Series
BD-42 Series

Picture taken with TSN-824 Scope DA-1 Adaptor and Nikon Coolpix 995

For a Retailer Near You Call,
(800)-966-5692
www.kowa.com

Kowa

Kowa Company, Ltd.
Kowa Optimed, Inc.

Swinburne Astronomy Online

Swinburne Astronomy Online, the leading international online astronomy program, provides interactive astronomy education featuring custom-made CD-ROM material, newsgroup discussions led by professional astronomers, low student-staff ratios, informed commentary on the latest astronomy headlines and projects tailored to suit the individual interests of participants.

Join participants from over 30 countries already enrolled in Master of Science in Astronomy, Graduate Diploma of Science in Astronomy programs and individual units which are all online and accessible worldwide*. To enroll, you need a recent computer, Internet connections and most of all a keen interest in astronomy. Designed to complement the interests of amateur astronomers, science educators and science communicators generally, the program highlights the big issues in contemporary astronomy and emphasises conceptual understanding of astronomy and astrophysics.

*plus a Graduate Certificate in Science (Astronomy) program available in Australia only

©M.Bessell, MSSSO

Clear Skies!

US participant: *"I really love the Swinburne approach to the astronomy for non-astronomy career folks. Slow paced classes, humour, and the focus on learning as opposed to cramming. Even the tests were great. I've NEVER taken a test before that was actually a learning experience, yet I'm finding that I'm learning a ton simply in the taking of these "assessments". If Swinburne was public, I'd buy stock in it. I think this is the way of the future and finally I'm excited about school again."*

Swinburne Astronomy Online is produced by the Centre for Astrophysics and Supercomputing, one of the newest and most rapidly growing research centres in Australia. The Centre uses its supercomputer facility for astrophysics, virtual reality, scientific visualisation and public outreach and education including Swinburne Astronomy Online. The Centre is engaged in research into star & planet formation, pulsars, globular clusters, galaxy formation & evolution, and cosmology & large-scale structure.

It is located at Swinburne University of Technology in Melbourne, Australia.

Swinburne Astronomy Units:

- Exploring the Solar System
- Exploring Stars and the Milky Way
- Exploring Galaxies and the Cosmos
- Theories of Space and Time
- History of Astronomy
- Introduction to Radio Astronomy and SETI
- Tools of Modern Astronomy
- Studies in Space Exploration
- Astrophotography and CCD Imaging
- Major Project - History of Astronomy
- Major Project - Astrophotography and CCD Imaging
- Major Project - Computational Astrophysics
- Introduction to Particle Physics and High Energy Astrophysics
- Introductory Stellar Astrophysics
- Great Debates in Astronomy

For more information, visit **astronomy.swin.edu.au** or contact Dr. Sarah Maddison at **email:** astro@swin.edu.au **fax:** +61 3 9214 8797
airmail: BSEE, H31, Swinburne University of Technology,
PO Box 218, Hawthorn VIC 3122 Australia
Alternatively, for online short course information, visit astronomy.swin.edu.au/sao/shortcourse

www.astronomy.swin.edu.au

SWINBURNE

CENTRE FOR ASTROPHYSICS AND SUPERCOMPUTING

Anyone can sell you a telescope.

Last year was the biggest year in our history. We shipped 19,336 scope or accessory orders from ***astronomics***. *Why?* Because we took the time to make sure each customer was getting the right telescope or accessory – one that did what he or she wanted, at a price they could afford.

We take the time to listen to what you need. We'll answer your questions truthfully and take the time to explain your options. And we have the experience – a staff total of 160 years of experience using and selling telescopes – to make sure you have the scope and accessories that are right for you. That's why hardly a day goes by that we don't get a thank you note or e-mail like the one reprinted below.

Unlike camera stores and shopping mall gift shops, telescopes are our specialty at ***astronomics***, not just a sideline. We're a family-owned full-line telescope dealer – not just a few toy telescopes stuck off in the corner of some no-help department store, toy store, or gift shop as an afterthought. And, unlike department store clerks, we don't work on commission, so we won't try to sell you more than you need just to pad our paychecks.

We've been helping people choose the right telescope since 1979. We have the experience to help you pick the scope that fits your needs . . . and your budget . . . from the hundreds of Celestron, Discovery, Meade, Questar, Stellarvue, Takahashi, TeleVue, TMB, and Vixen scopes we stock. And with our large inventory, we can usually ship you the right scope right away.

astronomics. No hard sell. No guesswork. Just honest advice, the time to make sure you get the right telescope and accessories, and a good price. Call us toll free at (800) 422-7876 and find out for yourself.

The Meade LXD55 scopes . . . *not your father's same old telescope.*

Meade 5" AR-5 go-to refractor

$695

Why pay for an ordinary equatorial mount refractor or reflector just like the one your father or grandfather grew up with as a child? Not when you can get a modern and fully computerized go-to Meade LXD55 scope for the same price? The computerized go-to capability of the LXD55 series is the most significant advance in an affordable German equatorial mount since the mount was invented in the early 1800s!

You won't spend all your time hunting for faint deep space objects with a 5" or 6" LXD55 achromatic refractor or a fast focal ratio Schmidt-Newtonian 6" to 10" reflector (either with standard or optional UHTC optics). A few touches on the supplied Autostar computer hand control sends your scope speeding to any of the more than 30,000 stars and objects in its memory, centers the object, and tracks it precisely as you observe. You'll spend more of your time looking *at* deep space objects and planets and less time looking *for* them with an LXD55.

Each comes with an adjustable height tripod, dual-axis DC motor drives, an accessory tray, finderscope, eyepiece, and Autostar computer. Order now and get your German equatorial observing out of the dark ages.

$839

Meade 8" f/4 go-to Schmidt-Newtonian

The new Celestron NexStar 8i modular 8" GPS-ready SCT starts at only $1199!

The **Celestron NexStar 8i** costs less than other comparably-equipped 8" go-to scopes. Starting at only $1199 for a dual-axis drive tabletop scope, you can add the options that you and your budget feel comfortable with. An *iCOMP* go-to computer hand control with a 40,000 deep space object memory is $149. A lightweight travel tripod is $149. A heavy duty tripod (the same as on the NexStar 11) is $299. If you want GPS (an unavailable option with other scopes), you can add it for only $199. No matter how you outfit your NexStar 8i, it's enough scope to keep you observing for the rest of your life, at a price that leaves other scopes behind.

CELESTRON

NexStar 8i

$1199 shown with optional tripod and computer

Celestron's NexStar 11 GPS got a rave review. You can be enjoying yours next week!

NexStar 11 GPS

$2999

Celestron's 11" fork-mounted go-to GPS scope – the **NexStar 11 GPS** – got a *rave* review in *Sky & Telescope*. The review gave the scope "an enthusiastic two thumbs up and a gold star."

The magazine said the scope has "brains and good looks. The NexStar 11 GPS puts Celestron's time-tested 11-inch f/10 Schmidt-Cassegrain optics in a sleek new package that includes some of the most advanced electronics ever offered in a mass-produced telescope . . . Celestron is the first to take Go To scopes to the next step in their evolution, and it's a nice step indeed."

Starbright multicoated Fastar-compatible optics are *standard* with the NexStar 11. Fastar optics are unavailable with other scopes. The NexStar 11 GPS is in stock. Call us today and you can have yours in about a week.

Takahashi – *premium optics on sale right now!*

While many people swear *at* the one to three year delivery schedule quoted by some premium refractor makers, most experienced astronomers swear *by* the unsurpassed optics and fast delivery of the Takahashi *apochromatic* refractors we keep in stock.

The 3.1" **FS-78** fluorite apo doublet optical tube is on sale for **only $1195!** It's regularly priced at $1379. You save $184!

Takahashi's unique ***Sky 90 II*** 90mm f/5.6 is on sale for **only $1849!** It's regularly $2279. You save $430! With its self-storing dew shield retracted, this remarkable fluorite apo is less than 14" long! *Sky & Telescope* called it "an ideal travelscope for mobile observers, providing maximum performance at minimum size."

FSQ-106N, $3475. EM-2S mount, $2229.

The best-selling 4" **FS-102** fluorite apo doublet optical tube is on sale for **only $1895**! It's regularly $2349. You save over $450!

And the big 5" **FS-128** fluorite apo doublet optical tube is sale-priced at **only $4495**! It's regularly $5249. You save over $750!

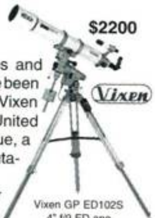
We also stock the 22" long Takahashi **FSQ-106N** 4-element f/5 4" *dual fluorite* apo refractor OTA, shown on an optional mount to the left. At $3475, this OTA is an affordable astrograph.

If you want premium optics, and you want them without a lo-o-o-o-ng wait, the scope you want is a Takahashi from ***astronomics***.

Sirius filters . . . for serious astronomy.

Sirius minus violet filters reduce spurious color so that achromatic refractors can approach costly apo scopes in performance. Sirius contrast enhancement filters improve nebula and galaxy views without degrading stellar brightness and color. If you're serious about seeing realistic planetary and deep space images, see the Sirius filters on our website.

Need a Vixen? It's in stock.


$2200

Vixen

Vixen GP ED102S 4" f/9 ED apo (with optional drive)

For years, Vixen scopes and accessories from Japan have been European best-sellers. Now, Vixen quality is available in the United States – imported by TeleVue, a company with a sterling reputation for quality of its own.

Whether it's a fluorite or ED scope, a Great Polaris mount, or a lanthanum long eye relief eyepiece, if it's from Vixen, chances are good we have it in stock. Our website at **www.astronomics.com** has full details and prices on the models we have in stock.

A whole lot less shaking going on!

Canon

Sky & Telescope said hand-holding Canon image-stabilized binoculars was "a quantum leap in binocular observing." Canon's stabilized images are rock-solid, not jittery and blurred, no matter how unsteady your hands. You'll simply see more deep sky detail than you can with conventional binos. There are two 50mm models that are excellent for astronomy. Full details are at **www.astronomics.com**.

A new TeleVue telescope, new eyepieces, filters, and more.

$5795

Mount and eyepiece optional

The newest TeleVue telescope is the limited edition **NP-127**, shown to the right on an optional Vixen Great Polaris DX wood tripod mount. This 4-element 5" aperture f/5.2 apo refractor is priced at $5975. If that's too rich for your blood, here are a few of the other TeleVue refractor optical tubes that we keep in stock.

NP-101, 4" f/5.4 apo	$3595.00
TV-102, 4" f/8.6 apo	2635.00
Renaissance 102, 4" f/8.6 brass apo	2935.00
TV-85, 3.35" f/7 apo	2080.00
TV-76, 3" f/6.3 apo	1675.00
Pronto, 2.7" f/6.8 semi-apo	1120.00
Ranger, 2.7" f/6.8 semi-apo	695.00

Three of the newest TeleVue eyepieces are the 2.5mm, 3.5mm, and 11mm 1.25" Type 6 Naglers at $280 each. There's also a new 2" 41mm Panoptic at $495.

There's a new $840 BinoVue without image amplifier that's designed for use with long back focus Schmidt and Maksutov Cassegrains.

And TeleVue now has premium 1.25" Bandmate Oxygen III and UHC light pollution filters at $125 each (2" versions are $215).

> In a time when customer service is given little thought, your organization stands at the head of the list of those who really care. I just returned from purchasing several items from your store there in Norman and I can only say WELL DONE for your knowledge, making one feel welcome, and the list could go on forever. Thanks a million for the really wonderful service.
>
> **Customer Quote of the Month #136**

More than 1,000,000 people a year visit our website for reliable info, helpful features, and secure on-line shopping.

www.astronomics.com

Our free catalog helps you pick the right Celestron, Meade, Questar, Stellarvue, Takahashi, TeleVue, TMB, or Vixen scope.

For the most detailed and fully illustrated information on individual products, visit our web site at **www.astronomics.com**. Or you can get a *free* copy of our catalog AST by sending us an email or calling (405) 364-0858.

It includes our 8-page guide on how to pick the right scope, plus your discount prices on the 1500+ products we carry – from Antares, Astrozap, Canon, Celestron, Coronado, Discovery, Fujinon, JMI, Leica, Losmandy, Meade, Minox, Miyauchi, Nikon, Parallax, Pentax, Questar, Rigel Systems, SBIG, Sirius Optics, Sky Publishing, Software Bisque, Starbound, Starlight Instruments, Stellarvue, Swarovski, Swift, Takahashi, TeleVue, Thousand Oaks, TMB, Vernonscope, Vixen, Zeiss, and more. (Sorry, U. S. sales only.)

The catalog is yours for only the cost of a one minute phone call. The information and pricing we send will make it the most useful minute you'll ever invest in astronomy. Prices in this ad are current as of 4/10/03, but subject to change.

astronomics

Our 24th year of friendly service, good advice, and money-saving prices.

680 SW 24th Avenue, Norman, OK 73069

Toll-Free Order Line: **(800) 422-7876** Catalogs/Questions/Advice: **(405) 364-0858**

We'll sell you the *right* telescope.

7" to 10" Meade GPS scopes ship from stock.

Meade 8" LX200 GPS
$2495

Meade LX200GPS telescopes have all the features you've dreamed about having since you started astronomy – plus you can get optional UHTC (Ultra High Transmission Coatings) optics that give you up to 20% higher light transmission so you can see 20% more of the Universe.

Meade's *fully automatic* GPS (Global Positioning Satellite) alignment system, with its true north and true level sensors and automatic magnetic declination correction, takes the time and guesswork out of setting up your scope. You'll be observing in mere minutes. The built-in computer, with a database of over 145,000 stars and objects, will find deep space and solar system objects for you *automatically*. You'll spend more of your time looking *at* heavenly bodies and less time looking *for* them. We keep 7" to 10" Meade LX200GPS scopes in stock. Chances are good we have one ready to ship to you.

New Celestron 5" to 10" go-to scopes at prices you can afford.

Celestron C 9¼ SGT 9¼" go-to
$1699

Celestron's **Advanced Series** scopes put Celestron's renowned Starbright multicoated optics on an easy-to-use German equatorial go-to mount. From a 5" SCT (with optics so good that NASA has flown them on the Space Shuttle) to a big 10" Newtonian reflector, there's a Celestron Advanced Series go-to telescope that's just right for you and your budget.

The go-to scopes available include:

a 5" Schmidt-Cassegrain	$\$1099^{00}$
a 6" achromatic refractor	999^{00}
an 8" Schmidt-Cassegrain	1299^{00}
an 8" Newtonian reflector	949^{00}
a 9¼" Schmidt-Cassegrain	1699^{00}
and a 10" Newtonian reflector	1149^{00}

Each comes with a heavy duty adjustable height tripod that uses rigid 2" diameter steel legs instead of the lighter aluminum used in other telescopes. Their go-to computers have a library of 40,000+ stars and objects for you to observe. Dual-axis high speed slewing DC servo motor drives are standard. The list of features goes on and on – at prices as low as $949 for a complete and ready-to-go go-to scope.

Eyepiece storage cases from $\$2^{49}$.

These bolt-type plastic containers with foam inserts protect expensive eyepieces from dew, dust, and accidents. Check our **www.astronomics.com** website for a list of which eyepieces fit into which containers (including additional eyepieces and containers not listed below).

42mm x 60mm	Holds most Celestron E-Lux, Omni, Meade Series 3000, and TeleVue Plössls.	$\$2^{49}$
52mm x 80mm	Holds TeleVue Radians, Nagler Type 6, Barlows, large Celestron Ultimas, etc.	$\$3^{49}$
65mm x 80mm	Holds most illuminated reticles, 22mm Panoptic, 12mm Nagler, etc.	$\$3^{99}$
65mm x 120mm	Holds 55mm Plössl, 12/17/22mm Naglers, 27mm Panoptic, etc.	$\$4^{99}$

The Stellarvue refractor is a "hot new product."

AT1010 $499
shown w/optional diagonal and eyepiece

The 78mm f/6.15 **Stellarvue AT1010** was named a "Hot New Product" by *Sky & Telescope*. Independent reviews also say this achromatic refractor competes favorably with semi-apo ED scopes twice its modest price, and that it easily outperforms imported achromats in color correction and resolution. The AT1010 has triple-tested hand-assembled optics, tube rings, tripod adapter, 2" focuser with 1.25" adapter and T-threads, red dot finder, oversize rubberized focus knobs for easier cold weather use, and a soft padded carry case. It's a super deal that's ready to ship now. We keep a wide variety of Stellarvue refractors in stock, from 78mm to 102mm.

We sold 220 Meade 12" LX200 scopes in the past year. Can we do the same with the 14" this year?

Meade 14" LX200
$4295

Authorized Meade Dealer

Even though we sell an average of more than four 12" LX200 GPS scopes every week, it's only number four on our list of Meade go-to best sellers! Three other 8" and larger Meade go-to scopes outsell it. Will the new $4295 14" LX200 GPS now shipping from Meade also outsell the 12" LX200? We'll just have to wait and see. If it does, it will be because this impressively big telescope was the right telescope for those who bought one.

That's the reason we sell the most Meade telescopes – because we care enough to make sure that the scope you buy is the one that's right for you. Not the one we have too many of . . . not the one with the biggest profit . . . but the one that fits *your* needs, *your* abilities, *your* observing environment, and *your* budget. It's that kind of good service that keeps people coming back to buy from us again and again.

Want multicoated optics? They're standard on the NexStar 8 GPS.

NexStar 8 GPS
$2499

Celestron's **NexStar 8 GPS** Schmidt-Cassegrain has all the features you expect from a GPS scope (including Starbright high transmission multicoated optics for brighter images *at no extra cost)* plus some unique features unavailable in other GPS scopes!

For example, you can convert its unique Fastar 8" f/10 optical system to a blazingly fast f/1.9 focal ratio for wide field CCD imaging. With an optional Fastar lens assembly and a $1295 SBIG ST-237A CCD camera, the NexStar 8 GPS will record a huge 32 x 42 arc minute field. That's larger than the full Moon and more than three times the sky area imaged by a $7695 CCD camera on other 8" telescopes without Fastar optics!

Of all go-to telescopes, *only the Celestron NexStars have multicoated Fastar optics!*

The new Celestron CGE go-to telescopes are shipping *now.*

$4149
Celestron CGE1100

The wait is over. Celestron's CGE go-to German equatorial mount scopes are shipping on a regular basis. And our customers are telling us the wait has been worth it! CGE scopes solve the weight, vibration, and limited sky access problems of fork-mounted go-to Schmidt-Cassegrains. Even the 14" aperture CGE1400 can be set up by one person. The CGE German mount can see and photograph all parts of the sky, without the fork-mounted scope's need for an optional and expensive equatorial wedge or field derotator. And German mounts are famous for stability and lack of vibration.

Celestron multi-coated CGE scopes are available as complete go-to systems in apertures from 8" to 14". GPS is optional at only $199. You can get the CGE go-to mount alone for use with your own optics. Our website at **www.astronomics.com** has prices and full details.

A Celestron rechargeable battery for only $\$59^{95}$!

Why pay more for an ordinary 7 amp-hour 12V DC rechargeable battery, when Celestron's new **Power Tank** does so much more for less? It has *two* cigarette lighter plug outputs, not one. It has separate 3V, 6V, and 9V DC outputs to power accessories; a red lamp to set up your scope, an emergency spotlight; recharger, carrying strap, and more. ***At a mere $59⁹⁵**, it's an incredible value.*

Only $899 for a 5" *GPS-ready* Celestron SCT!

NexStar 5i
$899

The **Celestron NexStar 5i** is the *only* 5" telescope to have a fully automatic GPS go-to computer available as an option. No other 5" scope has GPS! Even better, the modular NexStar 5i lets you can build up to a GPS system gradually. Start at only $899 for the complete working tabletop scope shown right and add a computer, GPS, etc., whenever you want.

Starbright multicoated optics are *standard equipment* with the Celestron NexStar 5i. NASA uses Celestron 5" multicoated optics on the Space Shuttle. Don't your eyes deserve to see the same premium quality images?

Sell your used telescopes and accessories quickly for free by using the no-charge classified ads at

www.astrofieds.com

Why wait? We'll ship your Meade LX90 from stock.

Meade 8" LX90
$1695

The 8" **Meade LX90** lets you enjoy go-to astronomy for not a lot of money. The LX90 with standard optical coatings costs only $1695. Ultra High Transmission Coatings (UHTC) provide images up to 20% brighter for only $175 more. Both versions include a heavy-duty adjustable height tripod, 8 x 50mm finder, Autostar computer hand control with 30,223 star and object data base, and 26mm Super Plössl eyepiece.

We usually have LX90s in stock (both standard and UHTC versions), so you can probably get *your* LX90 with little or no delay. If Meade is shipping the LX90 *(or any Meade telescope)* for a dealer to keep in stock, the chances are good we *have* it in stock.

Meade prices are about the same anywhere you call. So why order a Meade product from a dealer who charges your credit card, then makes you wait and wait until he finally gets around to ordering what you want? Not when you can usually get the Meade telescope or accessory you want from stock . . . right now . . . at the right price . . . right here at ***astronomics.***

New Celestron ED eyepieces for only $\$64^{95}$!

Celestron's new *six-element* ED glass 55° field **X-Cel eyepieces** set new standards in affordable performance. Available in 2.3, 5, 8, 10, 12.5, 18, 21, and 25mm focal lengths. These parfocal eyepieces are fully *5-layer multi-coated*, with blackened lens edges for higher contrast. They have 20mm of eye relief and come in protective plastic cases. ***At only $64.95 each,** they are incredible visual values.*

Discovery Dobsonians are quality-made in the USA.

Why settle for a so-so imported Dobsonian when made-in-the-USA quality costs no more? Discovery mirrors are made in California by optical craftsmen and carefully hand figured for diffraction-limited images.

Each Discovery Dob has an adjustable metal mirror cell and 4-vane spider, *two* Plössl eyepieces, 2" metal rack and pinion focuser with 1.25" adapter, built-in tube balance system, tube carry handle, oversized bearings, 6 x 30mm finder, and tube end dust cover. For only $49 more, you can get two more Plössl eyepieces, eyepiece rack, second dust cover, and Moon filter!

Here are the prices for the 6" to 13.1" Discovery DHQ Dobs. Freight from the factory in California is additional, as shown.

6" f/5 Discovery DHQ	$\$339^{00}$	+ $49 freight
6" f/8 Discovery DHQ	339^{00}	+ $49 freight
8" f/6 Discovery DHQ	449^{00}	+ $49 freight
8" f/7 Discovery DHQ	449^{00}	+ $49 freight
10" f/4.5 Discovery DHQ	649^{00}	+ $69 freight
10" f/5.6 Discovery DHQ	649^{00}	+ $69 freight
13.1" f/4.5 Discovery DHQ	999^{00}	+ $185 freight

Premium DHQ Dobsonians with many upgraded features and accessories are available in 8" to 17.5" apertures starting at $799.

And for those who want easy set-up, trunk-of-the-car portability, and the light-gathering of a really *big* aperture, Discovery truss-tube Dobsonians are available in apertures from 12" to 24". Prices start at $1999.

24-Hour FAX line: (405) 447-3337 Our e-mail address: questions@astronomics.com
Our multiple award-winning Internet address: www.astronomics.com

STORE HOURS: 9-5 Monday thru Friday. Our phone lines are open 9 to 6 CST, Monday thru Friday, and most Saturdays from 12 to 5.
Mastercard, Visa, Discover, American Express. U. S. sales *only*.

No credit card surcharge. $6.95 minimum freight. All returns less freight. Restocking fees apply to returns for credit and to merchandise returned used or damaged.

HOME-DOME® and PRO-DOME™

HD6T in Fort Meyers, FL

- True Rotating Dome
- Easy Assembly
- 6, 10, 15ft. Diameter
- All Fiberglass
- Motors & Automation
- Wide Slot Openings
- Complete Systems Priced from $2450

ROBOFOCUS™
Automated Focus Driver
with temperature compensation
$395

Technical Innovations, Inc.
7851 Cessna Ave.
Gaithersburg, MD 20879
Ph: 301-977-9000 • Fax: 301-977-1106

FREE BROCHURE
www.homedome.com

CAMERA BUG

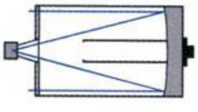
TELESCOPES • BINOCULARS
ACCESSORIES • EYEPIECES
SPOTTING SCOPES
MAPS • BOOKS • SOFTWARE
Canon • Celestron • Meade • Minolta
Olympus • Orion • Pentax • TeleVue®
Kendrick • Rigel • Star Bound • Vixen
We Ship Almost Anywhere!
www.camerabug.com
Fax: (404) 873-3925
Orders Only: (800) 545-8509
(404) 873-4513
1799 Briarcliff Rd. • Atlanta, GA 30306

HyperStar™
High-Speed CCD Imaging

Now available for all Fastar-compatible Celestron SCTs

The HyperStar system allows CCD imaging at an amazing f/1.8 focal ratio (f/1.9 on 14" scopes). Images which might otherwise take hours now require just a matter of seconds! Plus, the wide field of view encompasses many large deep-sky objects normally not available to CCD imagers using SCTs.

6-minute HyperStar exposure of M20 with NexStar 11 GPS



The HyperStar lens allows a CCD camera to be mounted at the front of a Celestron Fastar-compatible SCT.

The HyperStar 8 and 11 models are ideal for high-speed CCD imaging with the NexStar GPS series of telescopes.

For the ultimate CCD imaging system, the HyperStar 14 is compatible with large-format CCD cameras, providing tack-sharp star images across an incredibly wide field!

★ *Available exclusively at Starizona* ★

Visit www.starizona.com/hyperstar for more details and images

See Mars at its best from the equator

August 17-27, 2003

Join *Astronomy's* editors for a once-in-a-lifetime view of the Red Planet from a suite of sensational locations this autumn. Mars will be at its best in more than 2,000 years and will be highest in the sky – and therefore showing the most detail – from way down South.

***Astronomy's* special tour will take lucky travelers to the following sites:**

Galapagos Islands
Witness some of the planet's most incredible wildlife from the site of Charles Darwin's 1835 visit. Tortoises, rare birds, and exotic marine animals will combine with inky black skies and Southern constellations above, seen from small ships traveling island to island.

Machu Picchu
The Lost City of the Incas, discovered in 1911 at an elevation of 7,872 feet, is one of the most-sought special locations on the planet. Most of the thousands of visitors will leave by 5 P.M.; our group will spend the night at the Machu Picchu Inn.

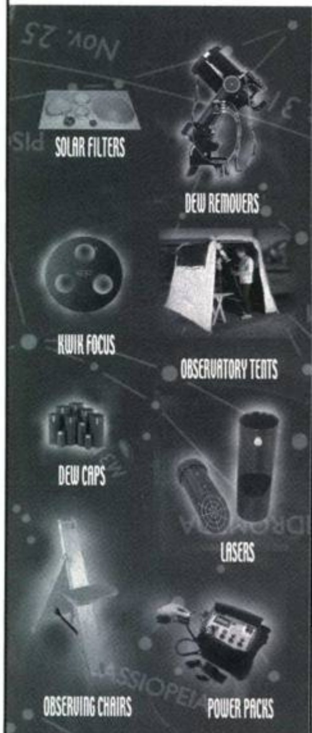
Lake Titicaca
Poised some 12,600 feet above sea level, Lake Titicaca, the world's largest high-elevation lake, hosts a beautifully scenic area along Peru's border with Bolivia. Our group will visit observatories along the way that stand underneath black skies littered with Southern stars.

Lima and Quito
Explore Lima, Peru and Quito, Ecuador. Archaeological fascination and cultural and business activities mark the cities of Lima and Quito, where you will see glimpses of the rich heritage of South America.

For more information call Specialty Tours today! • 1-800-677-9412 (U.S. only) or 727-796-7555
Visit: www.a1specialtytours.com • E-mail: markh@a1specialtytours.com

A30877AD_3SQ

KENDRICK
ASTRO INSTRUMENTS



Shop on-line at www.kendrick-ai.com or visit our showroom

POWER PACKS

12V 18 AH battery....................$131
12V 18AH dual plug battery....$185
12V 18AH dual plug battery (Nexstar)....................$226
12V/18V 18AH dual plug battery....................$299
12V 33AH battery....................$305
12V 33AH battery (Nexstar).....$347
18V 33AH battery....................$410

TENTS

Observer Tent....................$410
Shelter Dome....................$395
Shelter Dome Rain Fly...........$100

DEW REMOVER SYSTEM

controller..........$75
.965"..........$35
1.25"..........$37
2"..........$39
3"..........$42
4"..........$45
5"..........$48
6"..........$50
7/8"..........$53
9/10"..........$63
11"..........$68
12"..........$74
14/16"..........$84
Telrad Heater.....$24
Telescope computer control heater.....$37

Heaters for Newtonians available

2920 Dundas St. W. Toronto, On. M6P 1Y8
1-800-393-5456 phone 416-762-2765 fax

NEXSTAR®
4GT
5i
8i

Three To Get Ready.

Get set to go to a new level of astronomical viewing with these affordable computerized telescopes.

Celestron's NexStar® 4GT, 5i, and 8i are perfect for the first-time astronomy hobbyist or amateur astronomer who wants the simplicity and versatility of an affordable and expandable computerized system.

NexStar 4GT - New lower price, improved features, and portability make this high performance GoTo telescope a must-have!

Featuring high-quality Maksutov-Cassegrain optics, the NexStar 4GT is an ideal telescope for observing and photographing the wonders of space. Incredible light-gathering and a wide field of view gives you views ***189% brighter than a 60mm refractor***.

Improved features include:

- **Two Star Alignment** — In addition to the NexStar's AutoAlign feature, users have the option of aligning on two known stars of their choosing.
- **Quick-Align** — Allows the telescope to align itself without being aimed at two alignment stars. A quick and easy way to get the NexStar 4GT tracking even in the Alt-Az position.
- **Filter Limits** — Displays only those objects within the set altitude filter limits.
- **Slew Limits** — Sets the limit that the telescope can slew in altitude.
- **RS-232 Compatible** — Allows the telescope to be controlled by a computer using popular astronomy software programs.

NexStar 5i and 8i - Expand your system as you expand your horizons.

The NexStar 5i and 8i include all of Celestron's newest hardware and software enhancements in an affordable and expandable system. Most important, these two new NexStar's will fully align themselves when used with the **optional CN16 GPS Accessory (#93963)**. Put the power of our newest software features and expanded object database to work with the **optional computerized hand control**.

NEW LOWER PRICE!

◀ NexStar® 4GT

NexStar® 4GT
$499*
+ $40 Shipping & Handling
Shown on
Optional Tripod:
$149

◀ NexStar® 8i

NexStar 8i shown with optional Computerized Hand Control, Tripod, 1.25" Ultima Ocular, and CN16 GPS Accessory.

Optional Computerized Hand Control (#93962) features include:

- **Database Filter Limits** — User-defined filter limits; only objects visible above the horizon are displayed on the hand control.
- **User-defined Slew Limits** — Prevents slewing beyond the user- defined horizon.
- **GPS Align Compatible** — When used with the optional CN16 GPS Accessory.
- **Hibernate** — Allows the NexStar to retain its star alignment even when powered down.
- **40,000 Object Database** — With custom lists of all of the most popular deep sky and stellar objects.

NexStar® 8i
$1199*
+ $75 Shipping & Handling
Optional Computerized
Hand Control: $149
Optional Tripod:
$149

New Software Features:

- **Compass Calibration** — Allows you to point to true north more accurately by compensating for magnetic north offset and local anomalies.
- **Polar Alignment Routine** — Facilitates polar alignment for CCD imaging or conventional 35mm astrophotography.
- **EQ AutoAlign** — Now the patented AutoAlign is available even when the telescope is mounted on a wedge.
- **Database Filter Limits** — Available in Equatorial mode as well as Alt/Az.

New Hardware Features:

- **AutoGuide Port** — Easy connection of AutoGuider for astrophotography.
- **Auxiliary Port** — Use for accessories like the optional CN16 GPS Accessory.

NexStar® 5i
$899*
+ $50 Shipping & Handling
Optional Computerized
Hand Control: $149
Optional Tripod:
$149

NexStar® 5i ▶

NexStar 5i shown with optional Computerized Hand Control, Tripod, and optional accessories for astrophotography.

CELESTRON®

2835 Columbia Street • Torrance, CA 90503 • 310.328.9560
For more information, visit: www.celestron.com

*All prices suggested mail order retail price.

© 2003 Celestron NexStar is a registered trademark of Celestron.
Product design and specifications subject to change without notice.

astronomy marketplace

Astro Domes

World leaders in observatory dome manufacture
Domes from 2.9m - 6.5m in diameter, delivery worldwide direct to you.
P.O. Box 52, Yandina, Queensland, Australia.
Phone: +61 7 54467449 Fax: +61 7 54468544
http://www.astrodomes.com astrodomes@astrodomes.com

Buy a Star ★ Name a Star

On the exclusive
MSAS Star Atlas
Soon to be placed in the newly-opened
MSAS Astronomy Village
Receive a certificate of record and more.
Mtn. Skies Astronomical Society
Box 1169 - LkArwhd, CA. 92352

Free brochure.
Starting at only $25.00!
VISA/MC accepted
(909) 336-1699
www.mountain-skies.org

2sky
dynamic astronomy
for Palm®
handhelds
www.in2space.com

TELESCOPES.COM

The new Takahashi TSA-130.

The newest Takahashi refractor is the first of the OrthoApochromat Series.

Available now at
Telescopes.com
1-800-246-6285

You Save
$929.00
$5265.75

Why search the universe for the best telescope advice and prices.
Trust the experts at Berger Bros!

Mention this ad for these special offers

Meade ETX 90*
$439.99
Meade ETX 125*
$789.99
Meade LX90
$1499.99
Meade LX200GPS UHTC
8" $2149.99
10" $2699.99
12" IN STOCK
*Free tripod and 497 Autostar

BERGER BROS.
209 Broadway, Rte. 110
Amityville, Long Island
226 W Jericho Tpke, Rte 25
Syosset, Long Island
800-262-4160
www.berger-bros.com

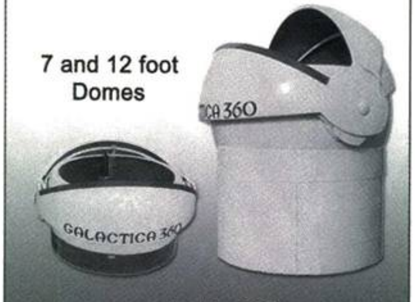
Lacking a co-star?

Meet him or her through the network for single science/nature enthusiasts:

Science Connection
800-667-5179
www.sciconnect.com

GALACTICA 360

7 and 12 foot
Domes



www.galactica360.com
tel. 604.530.8746 fax. 604.533.4766

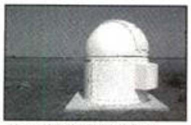
SIRIUS
Observatories

For the Serious Observer

- **Marine Grade Fiberglass with Non corrosive fittings**
- **Sizes available 7'6' – 11'6" & 22'0" Diameter**
- **Available as remote unit with Sky & Main sequence**
- **12 v. DC Solar powered rotation and hatch openings**
- **Dome only for structural fittings Custom Colors available**
- **Available with Solar Vents**

University Model 22' 0" (6.7 m)

School Model 11' 6" (3.5 m)



Home Model 7' 6" (2.3 m)

Dome Only Model - all sizes

Price available from local Dealer/Stocklist check for details
Web Page: www.siriusobservatories.com
E-mail: info@siriusobservatories.com

The Milky Way galaxy in full 3D, etched inside a crystal paperweight. A scientifically accurate model from NASA data.
$65, lighted base $22
Toll-free (866)770-8051
www.galaxycrystal.com

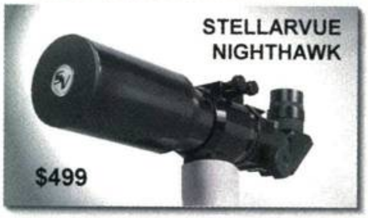
CHART THE NIGHT SKY!

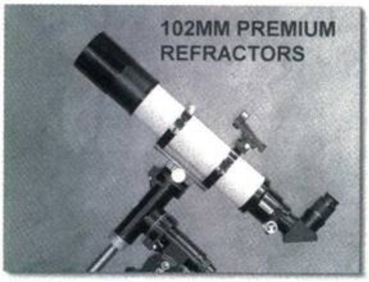
The ***Planisphere Watch***™ displays constellations visible in the Northern Hemisphere.

1-949-858-3100
www.watchdesign.com

STELLARVUE™
PRECISION REFRACTORS

STELLARVUE
TOP RATED REFRACTOR
$449





SV102D ACHROMATIC
SV102 f-8 APO DOUBLET
SV4 f-6.4 TRIPLET APO

STELLARVUE ™
WWW.STELLARVUE.COM
11808 KEMPER ROAD
AUBURN, CA 95603
(530) 823-7796

THE OBSERVATORY

The Most Complete Telescope Store in Texas

TELESCOPES • MICROSCOPES • BINOCULARS

In the field set-up & instruction with every Astronomical Telescope purchase.

Astronomical Telescopes • Spotting Scopes
Binoculars & Giant Binoculars • Sky Charts
Atlases, Books • Computer Controlled
Telescopes • Astronomy Software

Celestron, Meade, Orion, Tele Vue®, Geochron,
Canon, Swift, Spherical Concepts, Fujinon,
Home-Dome by Technical Innovations

19009 Preston Rd., Suite 114 • Dallas, TX 75252
Located between Frankford & The George Bush Turnpike (Hwy. 190)
(972) 248-1450 • www.TheObservatoryInc.com

STARLAB Portable Planetarium
Just like the real night sky but without the bugs.

> ***"When I decided to start my own business of owning and running a traveling planetarium, everyone said that STARLAB was the best. That was 1987. I have never regretted my decision. It is a fine piece of planetarium equipment built to last."***
> —*John Meader, Fairfield, Maine*

Hit the road with a STARLAB (starting at $10,500) and bring the universe to schools, camps, scouting programs, star parties and more. Great earning potential!

Learning Technologies, Inc.
40 Cameron Avenue • Somerville, MA 02144 USA
Phone: 800-537-8703 • Fax: 617-628-8606
E-mail: starlab@starlab.com • Web: www.starlab.com

ProAstronomer

"Stay Out All Night!"

Celestron, Meade, Stellarvue,
Sirius Optics, Scopetronix,
SBIG, Nikon, Kodak
and much more...

Best prices from the
customer service leaders!

PROASTRONOMER

www.ProAstronomer.com
orders@proastronomer.com
(281) 257-0101 Voice
(281) 257-0404 Fax
Mon-Fri 10 - 6 Sat 10 - 3

ECLIPSE SHADES™

Safe Solar Viewers

Custom Imprinting Available!

ECLIPSE SHADES
SAFE FOR DIRECT SOLAR VIEWING

Eclipse Shades™ provide the ultimate in protection from harmful Solar Radiation. Lenses made of Optical Grade, Neutral Density 5 Mylar, filter out 100% of Ultra-Violet, 100% of Infra-Red, and 99.999% of Visible Light.

Quality Paper Eyewear & Specialty Optics

Rainbow Symphony, Inc.
6860 Canby Ave. #120, Reseda, CA 91335
1-800-821-5122 FAX (818) 708-8470
E-Mail: eclipse@rainbowsymphony.com
www.rainbowsymphony.com/soleclipse.html

SCOPETRONIX

QUALITY ASTRONOMY PRODUCTS
PHONE/FAX (239)945-6763

ScopeTronix Digital Camera Solutions

We have the worlds largest selection of digital camera adapters

MaxView 40™ & MaxView II™ NEW!

Our MaxView 40 and MaxView II Digital Camera Adapters are specially designed eyepieces for use with digital cameras. Designed to give the least vignetting, even when used with large lensed cameras. The MaxView 40 is a 1.25" format while the MaxView II is 2" format. The MaxView 40 is "T" threaded on top. The MaxView II has a 58mm thread on top and will thread directly into the Sony F707/F717 cameras. We carry many adapter kits to fit either MaxView to most all digital cameras with threaded lenses. Highly recommended for large lens cameras such as the Dimage 5/7, Olympus 2xxx/3xxx/4xxx/5xxx, Sony F505/707/717, Canon G1/G2/G3, Olympus C700/720/C730 and many more. Fully Multi-Coated.

New 2" MaxView II!

*Patent Pending

Hot Products!
Sky & Telescope
2003

MaxView 40™ 1.25"Eyepiece & Variable Projection Adapter..... **129.95**
MaxView II™ 2" Eyepiece & Variable Projection Adapter..... **189.95**

Digi-T ™ T-Ring adapter for 1.25" eyepieces

Digi-T mates most digital camera models to the following eyepieces (must have rubber eyeguards):

Meade ETX, MA, Series 4000 Super Plossls, NexStar Plossls, Sirius Plossls, ScopeTronix Plossls, Series 300/400, and many MORE!

Digi-T provides the closest possible connection for the least vignetting!
Digi-T is secure, quick, and easy to use, most Meade/Celestron Plossls compatible.
Digi-T won't raise the eyepiece like a projection adapter, no back focus problems!
Digi-T kits are available to fit over 100 common digital cameras, video cameras too!

Mounting is easy! Simply pull off the rubber eyeguard, slip the Digi-T over the top of the eyepiece and tighten the set screws into the groove. The digi-T will be flush with the top of the eyepiece. Now just thread on the step ring that mates it to you camera!

*Patent Pending

We now stock kits to fit over 100 popular Digital Cameras. Pricing from $59.95 - $109.95

Wide Angle Eyepiece & Digital Camera Adapter (Nikon 950/990/995/4500)

These 1-1/4" Wide Angle 60+ degree Apparent Field of View eyepieces can also be used as a fine visual eyepiece, but unthread the eyeguard to reveal a 28mm threaded adapter that allows it to be mounted to any digital camera with a 28mm lens thread! A 28 to 37mm adapter is also available.

STWA14 14mm... **109.00** | **STWA18** 18mm... **99.00**

ScopeTronix Zoom Eyepiece & Digital Camera Adapter for Nikon Cameras

Our quality 1-1/4" zoom eyepiece features a 7-21mm zoom range. Attach the 28mm digital camera adapter and it threads onto any camera with a 28mm lens thread!

STZ721 7-21mm zoom EP........................ **64.95**
STAVIEW28 28mm digital camera adapter........ **34.95**

ScopeTronix EZ-PIX™ Digital Camera Adapter

No lens thread on your digital camera? No problem! Our universal design fits any camera with a standard 1/4-20 threaded mounting hole. The padded eyepiece clamp slips over most Plössl eyepieces and barlow lens. The EZ-PIX is the original universal camera adapter, don't be fooled be cheap imitations that claim to be of an improved design. *The EZ-PIX is still the best design available!* Spacer included (shown at right)

Now includes two padded clamps to fit a wide variety of eyepieces!

STEZPIX Universal Digital Camera Adapter.......... **49.95**

NEW! Tripod Bag for LX Tripods

Specially designed to custom fit to the Meade LX10/50/90/200 Tripods up to 10" Includes a pocket for holding vibration suppression pads. Fully padded. Carry handles and neck strap included **STBAGLX Only $79.00**

ScopeTronix Thread On Solar Filters for ETX & Tele Vue scopes

Custom machined black aluminum filter cell securely threads onto telescope.
Quality Class A glass solar filter is manufactured by JMB.

STSF60	fits ETX60 and ETX70..........	**64.95**
STSF90	fits ETX 90..........................	**84.95**
STSF105	fits ETX 105........................	**94.95**
STSF125	fits ETX 125........................	**99.95**
STSF76	fits Tele Vue 76.....*NEW!*........	**79.95**
STSF85	fits Tele Vue 85.....*NEW!*........	**89.95**

$37.95
Color Filter Set
Set includes:
Red #23A
Green #58A
Blue #80A
Yellow #12

$12.95
1.25" Extension
Extends 1.25" EP barrel by 1 inch.. Threaded for filters or stacking.

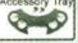
Parfocal Rings
Make your EPs parfocal!
1.25" $7.95
2.0" $8.95

NEW! ScopeTronix Tripod Adapters & Accessory Holders for ETX!

STDXTRAD deluxe ¼" & 3/8" Tripod Adapter **69.95**

Accessory Tray for ETX
STTRAY90 ETX90.... **59.95**
STTRAY105 ETX105.. **59.95**
STTRAY125 ETX125.. **64.95**

NEW! ETX Accessory Tray



ScopeTronix ST Series Plössl Eyepieces

STPL04	4mm ST Series Plössl	**37.95**
STPL06	6mm ST Series Plössl	**37.95**
STPL09	9mm ST Series Plöss	**37.95**
STPL12	12mm ST Series Plössl	**37.95**
STPL15	15mm ST Series Plössl	**37.95**
STPL20	20mm ST Series Plössl	**37.95**
STPL25	25mm ST Series Plössl	**37.95**
STPL32	32mm ST Series Plössl	**42.95**
STPL40	40mm ST Series Plössl	**42.95**
STPLSET	Complete Set (9)......	**249.00**

ScopeTronix Barlow Lenses

STBAR2 2x	**39.95**
STBAR3 3x	**42.95**
ST2BAR2 2x 2"	**79.95**

WE ACCEPT:

ScopeTronix Flexi-Focus™ for ETX scopes

Oversized knob and flexible shaft allow crisp, sharp focusing even when OTA is pointed straight up!

STFLEX70 For ETX-60/70AT.. **34.95**
STFLEX90 For ETX-90EC/RA **34.95**
STFLEX125 For ETX-125EC.. **34.95**

Flexible shaft reduces vibrations. Achieve sharp focus fast!

ScopeTronix Eyepiece Bottles & Filter Cases

We now stock 6 different size eyepiece bottles to fit almost any size eyepiece!

ScopeTronix "Bolt-Style" Eyepiece Bottles

STEPB1	Eyepiece Bottle - 1.4" ID, 1.9-2.6" Length	**3.00**
STEPB2	Eyepiece Bottle - 1.6" ID, 3.2-4.7" Length	**3.00**
STEPB3	Eyepiece Bottle - 2.0" ID, 3.2-4.7" Length	**4.00**
STEPB4	Eyepiece Bottle - 2.0" ID, 3.2-4.7" Length	**5.00**
STEPB5	Eyepiece Bottle - 2.5" ID, 4.7-7.8" Length	**6.00**
STEPB6	Eyepiece Bottle - 3.1" ID, 4.7-7.0" Length	**7.00**

ScopeTronix Filter Cases

STBOXS Small (1-1/4" filter size box)............ **1.95**
STBOXL Large (reducer/corrector size box).. **2.95**

ScopeTronix ETX & NexStar Piggy Back Camera Mounts

STPB70 ETX-60/70AT.....**42.95**
STPB90 ETX-90EC/RA...**49.95**
PB125 ETX-125EC......... **64.95**
STPBN5 NexStar 5....... **59.95**

ScopeTronix Green Laser Pointer

5mw continuous mode laser beam is easily visible at night! 2 AAA batteries included. **$189**

ScopeTronix Astronomy Products • 1423 SE 10th Street Unit 1A • Cape Coral, Florida 33990

24 HOUR ONLINE SHOPPING & SECURE ORDERING
WWW.SCOPETRONIX.COM

8" f/6 • 10" f/5
12.5" f/5
14.5" f/4.3
SEE
It Spin
Online!

Think Outside Of The Box

Mag 1 Instruments Portaball
Quick Set-up • Rotatable Tube
Optics by Zambuto Optics

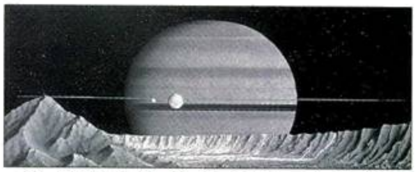
mag1instruments.com
262-785-0926

NexStar™ No-Tools Tripod Bolts
INCLUDES WORLDWIDE SHIPPING **$29**
Fits all NexStar versions

Bob's Knobs
6976 Kempton Rd.
Centerville IN 47330 USA
www.bobsknobs.com

UNIVERSAL ASTRONOMICS
SIMPLY THE BEST TELESCOPE AND BINOCULAR MOUNTING SYSTEMS IN THE WORLD, CAN HOLD UP TO 50 LBS!

6 RIVER COURT
WEBSTER, MA 01570
PHONE/FAX 508-943-5105
www.universalastronomics.com
astronut@gis.net
UP TO 6 DEGREES OF MOTION



n o v a s p a c e . c o m

WOLFCAMERA
OUR EXPERTISE IS FREE!

EXPERTISE: Chuck Pisa, our staff astronomer, has 20 years experience recommending optical instruments to amateurs and professionals at our Sarasota location. You can e-mail questions to Chuck at cpisa@mindspring.com

SELECTION: We have a HUGE selection of products from telescopes, binoculars and CCD cameras to filters and eyepieces. If it's astronomy-related, we have it! We carry Meade, Celestron, TeleVue, and Apogee as well as a selection of used telescopes.

SARASOTA, FL
2069 Siesta Drive
(941) 955-3537 • (941) 366-8640 fax

Entry Level, 24 bit color,
Long exposure CCD Imaging
Starting at $369
SACIV $199

SAC Imaging
321-259-6498
www.sac-imaging.com

NISUR systems
Capella II altaz.
Tripod Converter
Mounts - P3 Tri-piers
Accessories
order-info - 973 790 5555
http://nisursystems.com

THEBEERCHAIR
WWW.THEBEERCHAIR.COM
(519) 255-7644

Analytical Scientific
"The Source For All Your Astronomy Needs"

Visit our showroom and see the largest selection of telescopes in Texas. Meade, Celestron, Tele Vue®. Telescopes, binoculars, microscopes, spotting scopes, accessories, books, charts, posters. Science, nature and educational items.

Analytical Scientific
11049 Bandera Rd. • San Antonio, TX 78250
(800) 701-STAR (7827) • Fax: (210) 520-3344
E-Mail: asltd@analyticalsci.com
http://www.analyticalsci.com

Starsplitter Telescopes
Quality Focused on the Customer!

Starsplitter II
15"- 40"
Compacts
8"-15"

We offer the largest selection of Newtonian telescopes on the market today!

Please send $2.00 for a catalog. Online catalog at www.starsplitter.com

Starsplitter Tube
8"-10"
APO - Eater
8" f/7.6

Starsplitter Telescopes
3228 Rikkard Drive
Thousand Oaks, CA 91362
805-492-0489 Phone & Fax
www.starsplitter.com

TELESCOPE KITS, LENSES, ACHROMATS MIRRORS, MIRROR BLANKS, ALUMINUM COATINGS & ACCESSORIES
BUY DIRECT ★ DO IT YOURSELF

Stock & Custom mirrors and molded mirror blanks, diagonals, parts made from Pyrex, optical glasses, fused silica, quartz and other low expansion ceramic materials. Telescope accessories, do-it-yourself books.

Write, call, fax or e-mail for catalog

NEWPORT GLASS WORKS, LTD.
P.O. Box 127
Stanton, CA 90680
PH: (714) 484-8100
FAX: (714) 484-8181
E-mail: astronomy@newportglass.com
Web: http://www.newportglass.com

The Nature Place
For Nature & Astronomy Vacations, Reunions, & Conferences in Colorado.
www.thenatureplace.net
Tel: 719-748-3475

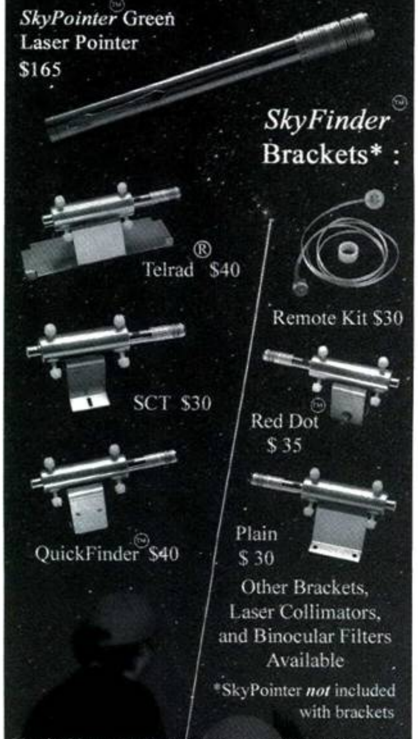
deepsky pro
THE WORLD'S MOST FLEXIBLE CCD VIDEO CAMERA

Low Noise
Remote Control
Image Capture
M31

Check out **www.ITEtelescopes.com** for details.

ITE Telescopes
Sales@ITEtelescopes.com
800 699-0906
outside NA: (406) 821-1980
www.ITEtelescopes.com

Howie Glatter's SkyFinder™



Other Brackets, Laser Collimators, and Binocular Filters Available

*SkyPointer *not* included with brackets

Howie Glatter 3850 Sedgwick Ave. Bronx, N.Y. 10463
Tel/Fax (718) 796 3203
www.skypointer.net www.collimator.com
e-mail: howieglatter@mindspring.com
Web Pages Revised and Expanded

bigbinoculars.com

Astronomical binoculars (50-150mm)
and accessories at down-to-earth prices.
Toll free- 866-244-2460 (BIG-BINO)
www.bigbinoculars.com

OBERWERK **FUJINON**

KITES!

Have fun anywhere the wind blows.
Choose from hundreds of unusual
kites in our FREE 80 page Catalog.
Alpha Stunt Kite
Into The Wind • (800) 541-0314
1408-A Pearl St., Boulder, CO 80302
www.intothewind.com

Your Passport to the Universe

DEEP
SPACE
HUNTER

ForTheNightSky.com
Free Catalog: 1-800-394-3307

ASTRO-PHYSICS

High-quality instruments for discriminating observers and astrophotographers

Refractors- 105,130,155 mm dia.
Go-To German Equatorials
Visual and Photographic
Accessories

155 Starfire EDFS with 2.7" Focuser,
900GTO German Equatorial
Accessories

11250 Forest Hills Rd.
Rockford, IL 61115 USA
Ph: 815-282-1513, Fax: 815-282-9847
www.astro-physics.com

Green Laser Pointer
points out the stars

www.**betapointer**.com
phone 800.546.2382

A GREAT NEW ASTRONOMY NOVEL!

COMET DIS'ASTER
By L. E. Vega

A fascinating novel about a few North Americans trying to survive the aftermath of a large comet strike to the earth.

This plausible scenario will maintain the interest of all, especially those intrigued by science and astronomy.

$14.95
plus shipping

Buy through Amazon.com or
11331 E. Placita Rancho Grande
Tucson, AZ 85730
520-615-3886

Handmade products are generally more desirable than machine-made items. You get just that kind of care and attention with the latest MegaStar... *Sky & Telescope*

MegaStar, a sophisticated, yet uncomplicated program favored by many advanced amateurs. **Timothy Ferris** in *Seeing in the Dark*

MEGASTAR5

Now with 208,000+ deep sky objects, millions of stars, 78,800 photographic images, telescope control plus much, much more all wrapped up in a widely acclaimed easy-to-use human interface for Windows computers. For more details see **www.willbell.com**

$129.95

Willmann-Bell, Inc.
P.O. Box 35025,
Richmond VA 23235
804-320-7016

new. mexico skies

"The Country's Finest Guest Observatory"
*Tom Polakis, **Astronomy**, June 2002*

☆ *Spectacular Skies*
DARK Steady Mag 7+ skies
Great Seeing - 7300' elevation

☆ *Great Equipment*
16"/14"/12" SCTs/CCD Cameras
7" Astro-Physics APO
30"/25"/15" BIG Dobs

☆ *Modern Accommodations*
Full size kitchens/3-2-1 bedrooms

Mike and Lynn Rice, Astronomers
www.nmskies.com
info@nmskies.com
Phone: 505-687-2429/Fax: 505-687-3710
P. O. Box 559, Cloudcroft NM 88317

Do you need a hard to find replacement part for a vintage telescope?
Can't find an adapter for your camera?

Contact us! We can build a precision component based on the exact specifications of your equipment.

Try our free Cost Estimator at www.preciseparts.com

1 305 253-5707
info1@preciseparts.com

PRECISEPARTS
CUSTOM PARTS FOR ASTRONOMY

SURPLUS SHED℠
SURPLUS OPTICS AND ELECTRONICS
FREE CATALOG
Phone/fax/faxback TOLL FREE:
1-877-7SURPLUS • 610-926-9226
E-Mail: SURPLUSHED@aol.com
WWW: http://www.SurplusShed.com
407 U.S. Route 222, Blandon, PA 19510

T&T BINOCULAR MOUNTS & BEYOND LLC

You Can't Go Wrong with T&T ARTi Mount!
Astronomy rated it BEST BUY
of 2000! $205 (plus s+h)

18 Strong St. Extension
East Haven, CT 06512
(203) 469-2845 or (203) 272-1915
E-mail: TELloyd@aol.com
www.benjaminsweb.com/TandT

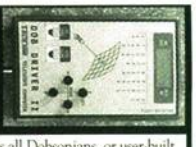
EUROPE'S PREMIER WEBSITE
http://www.scsastro.co.uk
SCS ASTRO

WE CAN TAKE YOU THERE
UNIQUE ASTRONOMY TOURS

Eclipse 2003:
Antarctic Flight Through Totality
November 23

free brochures
800.830.1998 or
tq-international.com

TRAVELQUEST *International*



THE AMAZING DOB DRIVER II

Dual axis microstep quartz drive fits all Dobsonians, or user-built equatorials. Powerful computerized tracking, panning, and guiding in the palm of your hand! Super portable, super simple, AC/DC/CAR/BAT 12V. Instant setup–NO ALIGNMENT! Multi-function display. Calibration supertunes your scope to maximum performance. Options for PC link/CCD link.

New Roboscope PC Software
Go to 13,000 + objects + any chart point

Control only - $349 ATM System - $510
Complete system w/ready-to-install drives - $649
Free catalog - satisfaction guaranteed!

TECH 2000
69 S. Ridge St. Monroeville, OH 44847
Ph. 419-465-2997 • Fax 419-465-2484
http://homepages.accnorwalk.com/tddi/tech2000

Explore and Discover
Astronomy

Mars Special Issue

NEXT MONTH

To rove on Mars
With substantial mobility and instrument capabilities, the Mars Rover is the next best thing to sending a human explorer to the Red Planet. Learn how this robot will move NASA into a new era of planetary exploration.

Mars science
Tattooed with craters and gullies, Mars holds secrets of a wild youth. Scientists are studying scars to piece together Mars's checkered history and see if it harbors astronomy's holy grail — life.

Observing Mars
Mars's closest approach to Earth in August promises to be a spectacular event. This "Top 10" list of tips for observers of all levels will help you make the most of your time at the telescope.

Imaging Mars
One of the world's great planetary imagers details how to produce excellent images with your CCD.

Celestial Portraits
Clinging to the edge of the Milky Way, Lupus and Norma offer plenty of star clusters, nebulae, and even a couple of galaxies to admire.

SUBSCRIBE TODAY!
800.533.6644
ORDER ONLINE AT

Astronomy.com

07.09.03–07.12.03

Professional and amateur astronomers will gather at the Embassy Suites in Music City for ALCON 2003, the annual meeting for the Astronomical League. Sponsored by the Barnard-Seyfert Astronomical Society and the Astronomical League, the theme for this year's convention is "Amateur Astronomy's Next Decade."

THE MILKY WAY'S blankets of stars will delight observers during summer star parties. JERRY SCHAD

ALCON 2003 will feature speakers, vendors, awards, workshops, and presentations. Tours to Marshall Space Flight Center, U.S. Space and Rocket Center, and Dyer Observatory will also be part of the convention.

In addition to astronomical activities, conventioneers have much to choose from the surrounding area, including Andrew Jackson's Hermitage, the Grand Ole Opry, Civil War battlefields, and the Bicentennial Mall.

For more information, e-mail Mike Benson at ocentaurus@aol.com; website, http://bsasnashville.com/alcon2003.htm.

06.23.03–06.29.03

Laurel Highlands Star Cruise
Pine Hill Campground, near Hazleton, West Virginia. This event features dark-sky observing, workshops, prizes, and speakers. For more information, contact John Holtz at 724.352.7596; website, http://www.lhstarcruise.org.

06.27.03–06.28.03

Craters of the Moon Star Party
Craters of the Moon National Monument, near Arco, Idaho. This annual star party is co-sponsored by the Magic Valley Astronomical Society and Idaho Falls Astronomical Society. For more information, contact Mark Brandon at 208.357.3540; e-mail, skygaze@allidaho.com; or Jay Sneddon at 208.736.2447; e-mail, jaysneddon@yahoo.com.

07.10.03–07.15.03

Shingletown Star Party
Shingletown Airport, Shingletown, California. Previously held at Mount Lassen Volcanic National Park, this star party will move to a larger site at Shingletown due to increasing attendance. For more information, visit these

websites, http://www.observers.org, http://www201.pair.com/resource/resource-intl/ssp.html.

07.12.03–07.14.03

Gateway to the Universe

Munro Family Campground, Powassan, Ontario. Sponsored by the North Bay Astronomy Club, activities include stargazing, guest speakers, vendors, and a pre-owned treasures swap table. For more information, contact Tom Ouellette at 705.474.7666; Merlin Clayton at 705.472.1182; e-mail, galaxy@efni.com.

07.12.03–07.14.03

RocheStar Fest

Lewis S. Wolk Observatory, Ionia, New York. Sponsored by the Astronomy Section of the Rochester Academy of Science, this weekend of observing includes activities for the kids, a BBQ dinner, and guest speakers. For more information contact ASRAS at P. O. Box 20292, Rochester, NY 14602; e-mail, lenglund@frontiernet.net; website, http://rochesterastronomy.org.

07.24.03–07.26.03

Table Mountain Star Party

Table Mountain, near Ellensburg, Washington. This annual gathering is designed for amateur astronomers from beginners to seasoned veterans. For more information, visit the star party's website, http://www.tmspa.com/.

07.24.03–07.26.03

Weekend Under the Stars

Foxpark, Wyoming. Co-sponsored by the Cheyenne Astronomical Society, Laramie Astronomical Society, and Space Observers, events include junior astronomy classes, door prizes, observing, and speakers. For more information, contact Marty at 307.635.5944; email, curranm@attbi; website, http://www.home.attbi.com/-curranm.

07.25.03–07.28.03

Island Star Party

Victoria Fish and Game Association site, north of Victoria, British Columbia. For more information, contact Frank Ogonoski at 250.748.5110; e-mail, c.v.starfinders@shaw.ca; or Rich Willis at 250.881.7523; e-mail, richly@telus.net; website, http://starfinders.cvnet.net.

07.25.03–07.26.03

Arkansas Star Party

Devil's Den State Park, near Winslow, Arkansas. For more information, contact Joe Roam at 479.474.4740; e-mail, joeroam@aol.com; or Dale at daleh112@cox-internet.com.

07.25.03–08.03.03

Summer Star Party

Shady Pines Campground, Savoy, Massachusetts. Sponsored by the Rockland Astronomy Club, this family-oriented star party is a great way to spend summer vacation. For more information, visit the Rockland Astronomy Club's website, http://www.rocklandastronomy.com/specialevents.htm#SSP.

07.26.03

Cuyahoga Astronomical Association Annual Convention

CAA Observatory next to Letha House Park Barn, Chatham Township, Ohio. Hosted by the Cuyahoga Astronomical Association, a member of the Ohio Turnpike Astronomer's Association, this yearly gathering will feature a pot luck dinner and star party. For more information, contact Albert Matyas at 440.878.0258; email, amatyas@wideopenwest.com; or Art Nenadal at 440.779.7034; e-mail, VEGA77777@aol.com; website, http://www.geocities.com/cuyastro. ■

CONTACT INFORMATION

Please submit club announcements four months in advance to Coming Events, *Astronomy*, P. O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187, or jmcgovern@astronomy.com. Add your events to our online calendar at http://www.astronomy.com.

INDEX *of* ADVERTISERS

Adorama	66, 67
Alcon 2003 Conference	66
Anacortes Telescopes	29
Analytical Scientific	102
Astro Domes	100
Astro-Physics	103
Astronomics	96-97
Astronomy Galapagos Tour	98
Astronomy Magazine	26-27, 104
Berger Brothers Camera	100
Beta Electronics	103
Binoculars.com	100
Bob's Knobs	102
Cambridge University Press	94
Camera Bug	98
Celestron International	22-23, 24-25, 99
Comet Dis'aster by L.E. Vega	103
Explore the Universe 2004	108
Focus Camera	54-55
Galactica 360	100
Glatter, Howard	102
Grossman, Bathsheba	100
Hardin Optical Co.	34, 103
Image Design	100
Insight Technology	102
Internet Telescopes	102
Into the Wind/The Kite Source	103
Jim's Mobile Industries	91
JMB, Inc.	94
Kendrick Astro Instruments	98
Kowa Optimed Inc	94
Learning Technologies, Inc	101
Library of Science	19
Mag One Instruments	102
Marketplace Pages	100-103
Meade Dealer Pages	12-13
Meade Instruments Corp	2,3,7,8,9,10,11,114
Mountain Skies Astronomical Society	100
Nature Place, The	102
New Mexico Skies	103
Newport Glass Works	102
Nisur Systems	102
Novaspace	102
Observatory, Inc. The	101
Oceanside Photo & Telescope	70
Orion Telescopes & Binoculars	88-89, 113
Parks Optical	77
Precise Parts	103
ProAstronomer	101
RITI	94
Rainbow Symphony	101
Ritz Camera Superstores	102
Rivers Camera Shop	107
SAC Imaging Systems	102
SCS Astro	103
Science Connection, Inc	100
Scope City	17, 35
ScopeTronix	101
Shutan Camera & Video	35
Sirius Observatories	100
Starizona	98
Starsplitter Telescopes	102
Stellarvue	100
Surplus Shed	103
Swinburne University of Technology	95
T & T Binocular Mounts & Beyond LLC	103
Tech 2000	103
Technical Innovations	98
Travel Quest	103
Universal Astronomics	102
Website Directory	107
Willmann-Bell, Inc.	103
Woodland Hills Photo Images	77
www.bigbinoculars.com	103
Zerpec, Inc	100

RESOURCES

Learn more about this issue's topics

GOLDILOCKS AND THE THREE PLANETS

BOOKS — A college-level look at climate models and meteorology can be found in John Houghton's *Planetary Atmospheres* (Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, Massachusetts, 2001).

WEB — The NASA Origins and Astrobiology programs seek to understand how life affects its surroundings, and to use this knowledge to detect life on other worlds through the program's environmental impact. This new and evolving field brings together biologists studying extremophiles on Earth with astronomers looking for atmospheres around distant planets. To find out more about this multi-disciplinary research, see: http://origins.jpl.nasa.gov and http://nai.arc.nasa.gov.

TRIAL BY FIRE

BOOKS — For a detailed yet concise account of both Soviet and American space missions, check out David Baker's useful *Spaceflight and Rocketry: A Chronology* (Facts On File, New York, 1996). Photographs, anecdotes, and data from both major space-faring nations fill Tim Furniss's *Manned Spaceflight Log* (Jane's Publishing, New York, 1986). Dennis Newkirk's *Almanac of Soviet Manned Space Flight* (Gulf Publishing, Houston, Texas, 1990) provides diagrams and accounts of each Soviet manned launch, and contextual essays on the quarter-century after Sputnik are collected in a symposium sponsored by the Smithsonian and the National Academy of Sciences in *The First 25 Years in Space*, edited by Allan Needell (Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, D.C., 1983).

WEB — NASA maintains a number of excellent websites that serve as jumping off points for information searches on previous missions. Their history office is at http://history.nasa.gov; manned-mission lore can be found at http://spaceflight.nasa.gov; and astronaut interviews and photographs from the first Moon landing can be viewed at NASA's 30th-anniversary website for Apollo 11 at http://www.hq.nasa.gov/office/pao/History/ap11ann/introduction.htm. For information on the former Soviet Union's missions, visit space journalist Anatoly Zak's website at http://www.russianspaceweb.com.

SEEING SHARPER

ARTICLE — The latest scientific overview discussing the technology, equipment, and astronomical results of optical and infrared interferometry can be found in "Optical Interferometry" by Andreas Quirrenbach in *Annual Reviews of Astronomy and Astrophysics* (vol.39, pp. 353–401, 2001).

WEB — The promise of doing optical interferometry from space should be realized with the launch of the Space Interferometry Mission, scheduled for launch in 2006. To learn about NASA's plans for this landmark mission, as well as general background information on interferometry, visit http://planetquest.jpl.nasa.gov/SIM/sim_index.html.

SAGITTARIUS

BOOKS — If Sagittarius's 15 Messier objects aren't enough to satisfy your appetite for these celestial targets, pick up a copy of *Messier's Nebulae & Star Clusters*, second edition, by Kenneth Glyn Jones (Cambridge University Press, New York, 1991). This book dedicates several pages to each Messier object, providing finder charts, sketches, viewing instructions, historic quotes, scientific background, and other information.

WEB — For fans of planetary nebulae, the author recommends visiting Doug Snyder's Planetary Nebula Observer's Home Page at http://www.blackskies.com. The site provides, among other resources, background on these objects, tips for observing them, a large planetary nebula database, and images.

URANUS AND NEPTUNE

BOOKS — For more information about the seventh planet, read *Atlas of Uranus* by Gary E. Hunt and Patrick Moore (Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, Massachusetts, 1989). A great historical account of the prediction and discovery of the eighth planet is found in *The Neptune File: A Story of Astronomical Rivalry and the Pioneers of Planet Hunting* by Tom Standage (Berkley Publishing Group, New York, 2001).

WEB — Since the Voyager 2 mission that passed Uranus in 1986 and Neptune in 1989, NASA has maintained a number of great websites related to these planets. Two excellent sources for more information about Uranus and Neptune can be found at: http://pds.jpl.nasa.gov/planets/choices/uranus1.htm and http://nssdc.gsfc.nasa.gov/photo_gallery/photogallery-uranus.html. To access the Neptune pages at the above sites, simply substitute the word "neptune" for "uranus" in the web addresses.

STAR HILL INN

WEB – More information about Star Hill Inn, including contact information, may be found on its website at http://www.starhillinn.com/StarHillInn.html.

In addition to vacationing at a location such as Star Hill Inn, consider attending a major star party. There, you'll find lots of telescopes (many big ones!) whose owners will be happy to share views of heavenly objects with you. One of the largest of the summer star parties is the Table Mountain Star Party. Visit the website at http://www.tmspa.com.

Another great star party, usually held in the early fall, is the Okie-Tex Star Party. Find information about this event at http://www.okie-tex.com. If you're looking for a great event held outside of the warm summer months, the Winter Star Party may be for you. For more information, go to the WSP website, http://www.scas.org/wsp.html. ■

Astronomy

WE
HAVE
THE
RIGHT
ANSWER

Advertisers who want to place their print ads in a quality publication ask the question: "Is your circulation audited?"

We're very proud to answer "Yes."

We are a member of the Audit Bureau of Circulations because we share ABC's belief that circulation audits are an essential assurance of value.

ABC is the premier circulation auditing organization in the world and has been since 1914. Each year, ABC auditors test and verify that our circulation figures are facts, not claims. An ABC audit is the sign of a sound investment for advertisers.

Not all publications are audited, but they should be. Because when advertisers ask "Is your circulation audited?" there's only one answer.

"Yes."

Audit Bureau of Circulations

Rivers CAMERA SHOP

"Call for our informative catalog"

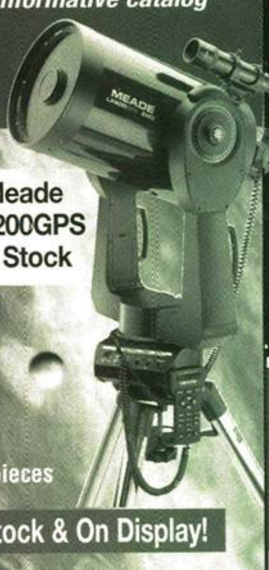
AUTHORIZED
MEADE® APD
MAIL-ORDER DEALER

Meade
ETX-125/EC
$895.00
+30 P&S
In stock!

Now Incl: Tripod & 497 Autostar

ETX Accessories
#126 2x Barlow $47.95
#64 Camera Adapter $34.95

Meade
LX200GPS
In Stock



- ETX 70, 90, 105, 125
- LXD 55 Series 6-10"
- Meade Series 3000/4000 Eyepieces

Most Meade Products In Stock & On Display!

Rivers CAMERA SHOP

Hours:
M-TH 8:30-6
Fri. 8:30-8
Sat. 9:30-5:00

www.riverscamera.com
454 Central Ave., Dover, NH 03820
Tel: (800) 245-7963 Fax: (603) 742-5456

Why Buy From Us?

NE's Largest Telescope Display

Mail-Order or In-Store. No Sales Tax!

Used Scopes — Buy, Sell or Trade-In

Knowledgeable, Personalized Service

TeleVue®

AUTHORIZED
CELESTRON®
DEALER

Nexstar Telescopes in stock

Kendrick
JMI Accessories
Scopetronic Accessories
Telrad
Losmandy
Coronado Filters
Large Book Selection

Web Site Directory

Check out these businesses...
They're only a click away!

ANALYTICAL SCIENTIFIC
asltd@analyticalsci.com
www.analyticalsci.com
Largest selection of telescopes in TX. Meade, Celestron, Tele Vue. Science, nature, educational items.

ANDROMEDA SOFTWARE INC.
Complete Online Catalog
andromedasoft.ware.com
Hard-to-find Astronomy & Science Software for Windows & Mac
Since 1985

ASTROZAP
astrozap@yahoo.com
www.astrozap.com
Your #1 source of dew prevention shields on the planet. Hundreds in stock! Dew it in style!

BERGER BROS.
CAMERA, VIDEO, DIGITAL
scopes@berger-bros.com
www.berger-bros.com
1-800-262-4160
Over 50 years of sales and service at the best possible prices.

DIGITEC OPTICAL
Digitec@optonline.net
www.digitecoptical.com
Telescopes, Accessories, CCD Cameras, Camera Adapters
MEADE CELESTRON KONUS LOMO SAC & MORE
1-888-DARK SKY

EFSTONSCIENCE
sales@telescopes.ca
www.telescopes.ca
Science & Astronomy SuperStore. Canada's best prices and selection serving observing since 1970.

ERIC'S WINDOW TO THE UNIVERSE
info@ericstelescopes.com
www.ericstelescopes.com
Kentucky's Only Telescope Specialty Store. Meade • Celestron • Orion
17 Years Experience!

KHAN SCOPE CENTRE
khan@khanscope.com
www.khanscope.com
New, used. Free newsletter.
3243 Dufferin St.,
Toronto-Ontario, Canada

NEW MEXICO ASTRONOMICAL
Telescope Specialists
www.nmastronomical.com
Before you buy, try our telescopes at night. Largest display of telescopes in NM. (505) 720-5666

OWL SERVICES
owl1@postoffice.ptd.net
www.owlservices.com
Special prices on Knight Owl Eyepieces • Telescopes • Binoculars!
FREE # 1-888-OWL-WARE
10-6 EST M-F

PRECISE PARTS
Custom Parts for Astronomy
www.preciseparts.com
One-of-a-kind machining in aluminum, brass, steel, titanium. Replacement parts for vintage telescopes.

PROASTRONOMER.COM
orders@proastronomer.com
www.proastronomer.com
The leader in customer service.
Visit us as www.proastronomer.com
See us at the Texas Star Party!

TALSCOPES
sales@talscopes.com
www.talscopes.com
Talscopes is the exclusive N. American master distributor for astronomical products produced by Novosibirsk in Russia. Visit us at: www.talscopes.com

For Advertising Information Call Ken Kozerski at:
1-888-558-1544 ext. 636

Must-See Issue!

Get Ready…

It's Coming!

Comet NEAT is coming in 2004… along with other astronomical events that may make the year 2004 the most active and exciting in decades!

With ASTRONOMY's **Explore The Universe 2004**, you'll get complete details on what may be one of the most spectacular comets ever (maybe brighter than Halley!) as well as every other cosmic event in 2004.

But that's just the start!

This all-new, 108-page, special anniversary issue of ASTRONOMY's **Explore The Universe** is the essential all-in-one astronomical reference tool of the year–and for years to come! **You'll get:**

- **A Complete Tour of Our Galaxy… and Beyond!** You'll see one of the closest, most detailed, most comprehensive looks at our sky ever attempted!
- **A Look At The Future of Space Flight:** See upcoming missions, like more rovers on Mars… probes to Saturn… the next generation space telescope… and more!
- **A Month-By-Month Guide To The Sky!** You'll know how to get the best view for every major event of 2004, including the much anticipated arrival of comet NEAT!
- **A Buyer's Guide For Telescopes!** You'll discover how to get the best equipment for your money… and see the hottest new products as chosen by our editors!
- **Amazing Never-Before-Seen Photography!** Remarkable full-color, close-up photos, including the best reader photos of the year!
- **And Much More!** This special anniversary issue is the best ever–with MORE valuable stories… MORE amazing photos… and MORE hands-on, practical, and expert information you'll really put to use!

Astronomy
special issue

25-page info-packed 2004 skyguide of celestial events

The next decade in space: Mars, Saturn, comets

Explore the UNIVERSE

Display until December 31, 2003

10TH ANNIVERSARY EDITION

COSMIC DISTANCE SCALE
Racing through the cosmos
Journey from your living room to the edge of spacetime

SOLAR SYSTEM OBSERVING
Get set for Comet NEAT, better than Halley

EDITORS REVIEW
25 hot new scopes and accessories for 2004

TECHNIQUES
OK — I got a telescope, now what do I do?

RESEARCH TRENDS
How ground-based scopes could beat space observatories

10th Anniversary Issue!

ACT TODAY TO RESERVE YOUR COPY!

CALL 800-533-6644

Or order online at astronomy.com

ADHABYINASY0603

Explore the Universe will arrive in late August 2003.

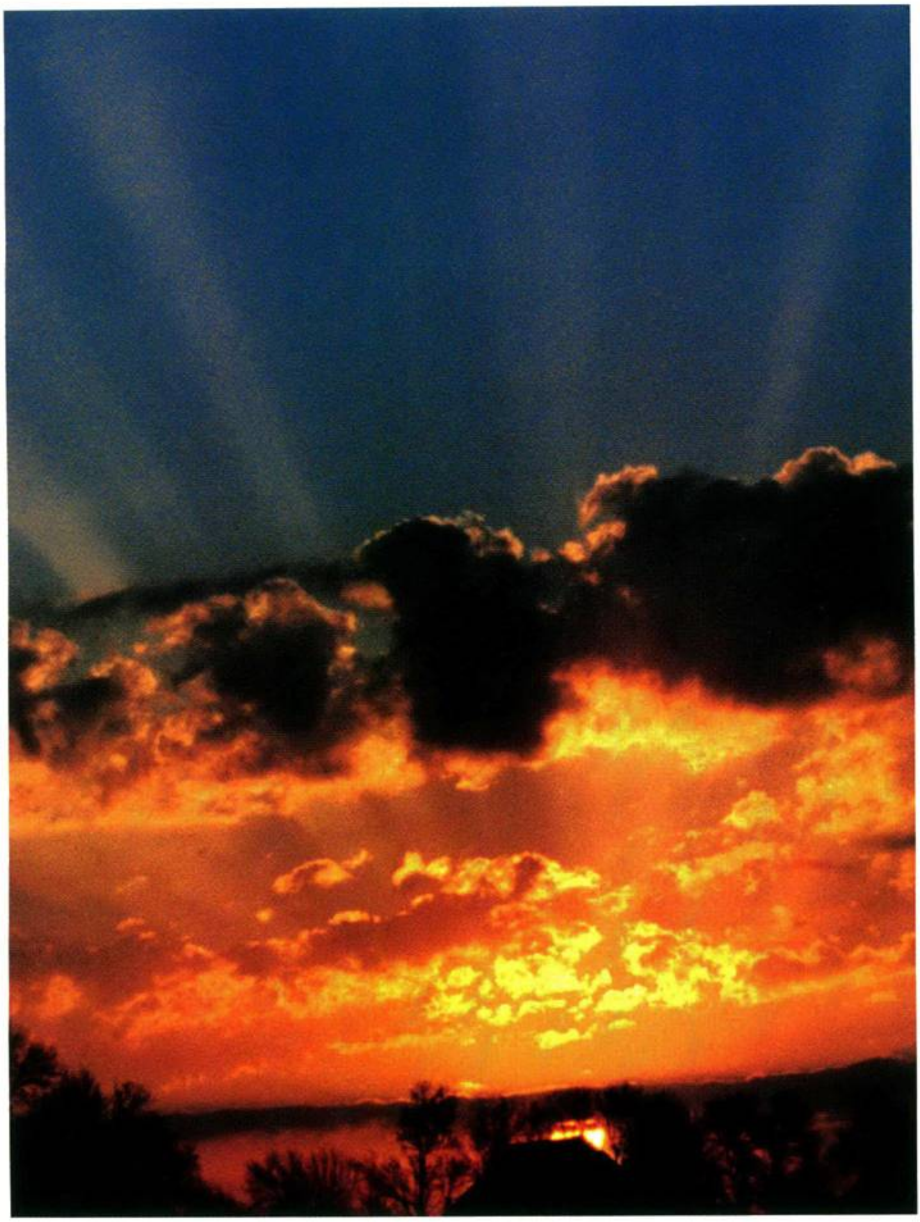
U.S. price $6.00; Canadian price $8.00 (GST included, payable in U.S. funds). Foreign price $8.00 (payable in U.S. funds, check must be drawn on a U.S. bank). Make checks payable to Kalmbach Publishing Co.

A37AY

Reader gallery

Readers share their images . . .

Crepuscular rays /// Jupiter /// The Helix Nebula /// Southern Arizona aurora
The Horsehead Nebula /// Mare Imbrium /// The Flaming Star Nebula



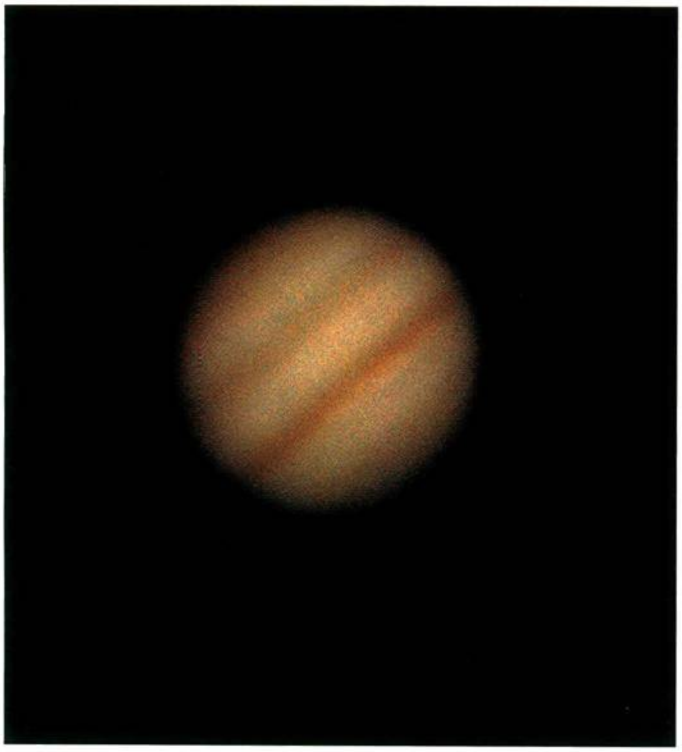
OBSERVING

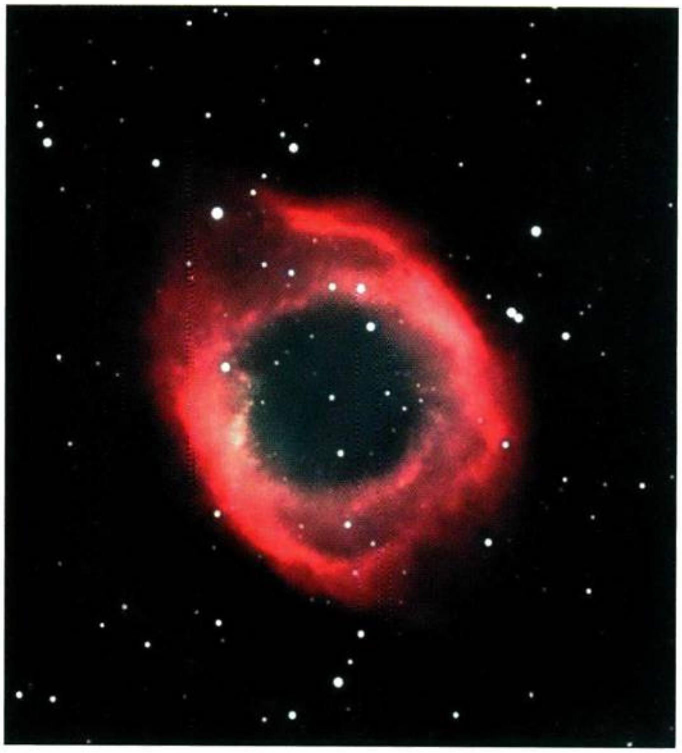
Crepuscular rays

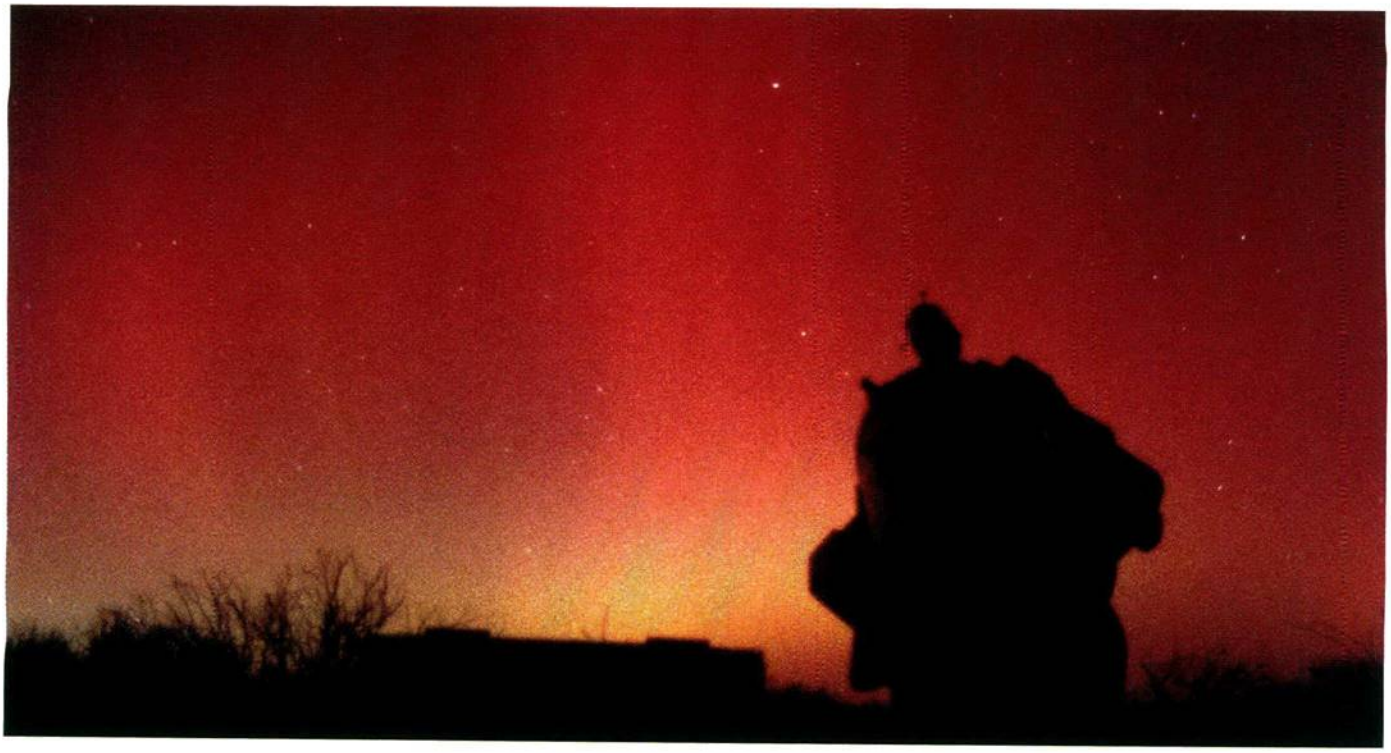
Carla Wehler caught this stunning sunset while photographing wildlife wetland areas in Kandiyohi County in Minnesota. A rural farm at harvest time created the perfect background for this gorgeous photo.

Crepuscular rays — beams of light radiating from the Sun — occur when a shadow is cast across the sky, usually by clouds. Most prominent just after sunset, these rays are visible due to sunlight being broken into darkened areas inside the shadow and lighted areas outside.

Left, **CREPUSCULAR RAYS AT SUNSET** (80mm lens at f/5.6, ISO 200 film, taken October 21, 2002, in Kandiyohi County, Minnesota) /// **CARLA WEHLER**





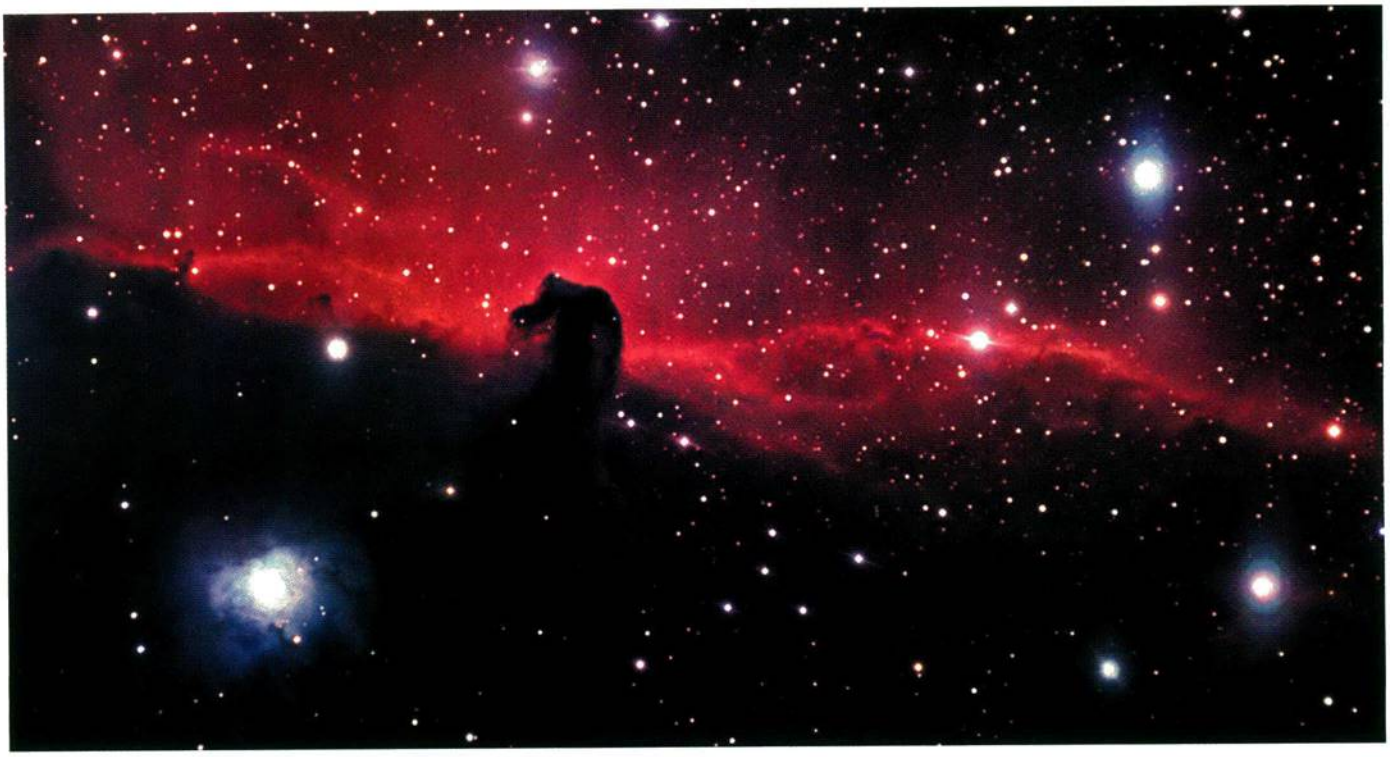


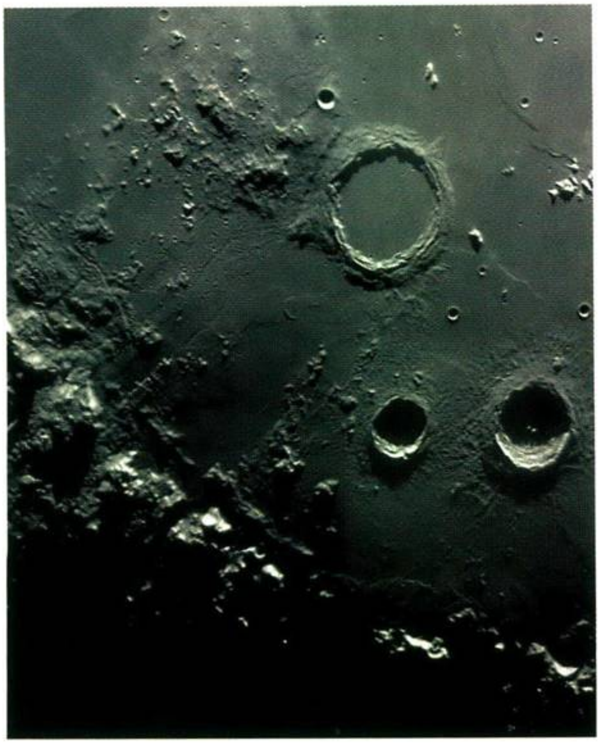
Top left. **JUPITER'S BELTS AND BANDS REVEALED** (Celestron 8-inch SCT at f/70, Fuji Superia 400 film, $^1/_2$-second exposure taken January 14, 2002) /// **GENE BARNES**

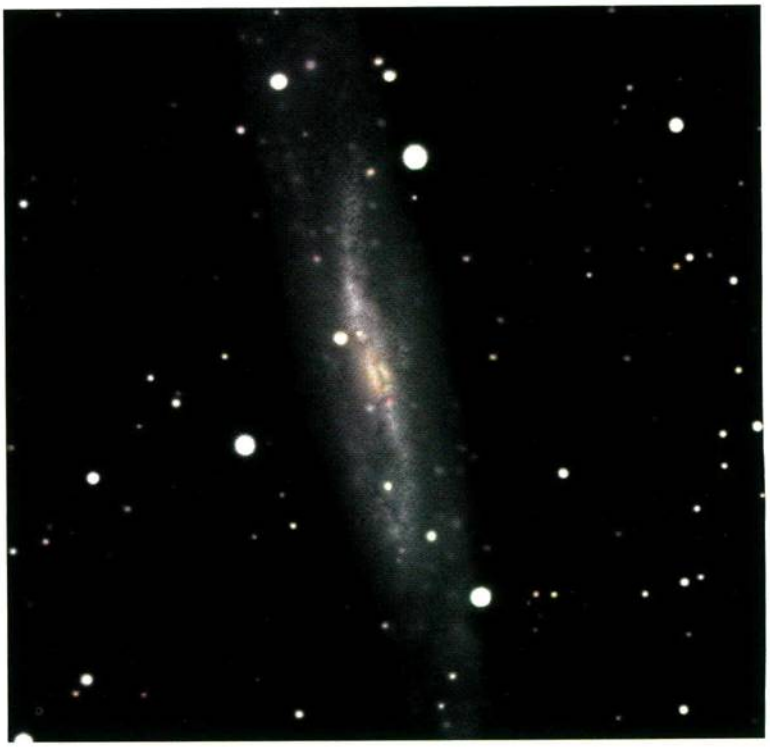
Top right. **THE HELIX NEBULA** (NGC 7293) (Astrophysics 5-inch apochromatic refractor at f/6, SBIG ST-8E CCD camera, composite exposure) /// **RICHARD JACOBS**

Above. **FAR SOUTHERN AURORA AND TELESCOPE** (17mm lens (fixed) at f/3.5, Ektachrome 1600 film, 80-second exposure taken March 30, 2001) /// **DAVID HEALY**

Send your photos to: ASTRONOMY reader gallery, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187; e-mail to readergallery@astronomy.com.
Please include your full name, date and location of image, and complete photo data: telescope, camera, film, and exposure information.





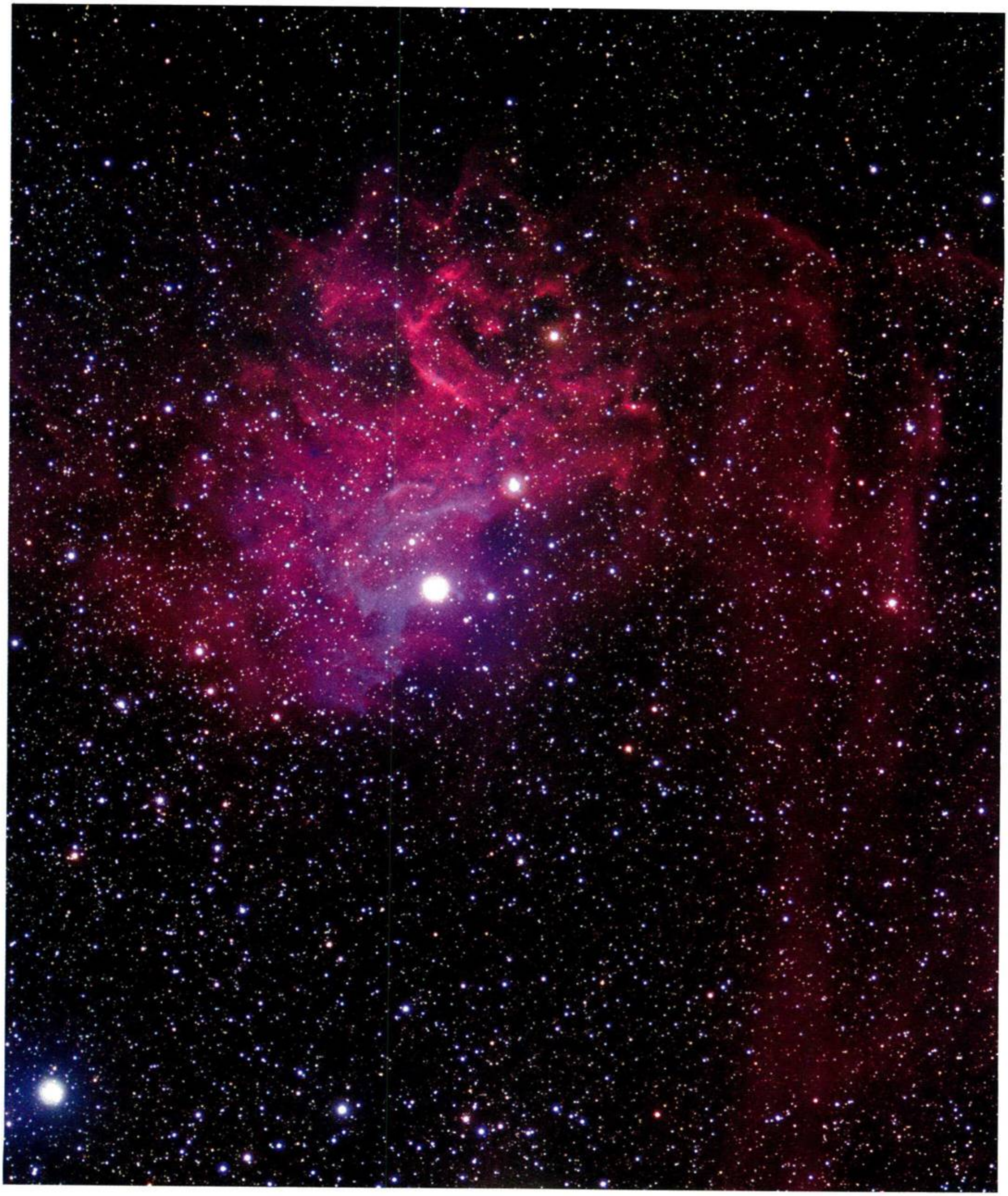


Top. **THE HORSEHEAD NEBULA** (B33) and IC 434 (Astrophysics 5-inch apochromatic refractor at f/6, SBIG ST-8XE CCD camera, composite exposure) /// **RICHARD JACOBS**

Bottom left. **THE MARE IMBRIUM REGION** (Celestron 11-inch SCT, Astrovid 2000 video camera, composite of 12 images taken September 20, 2000) /// **CRAIG ZERBE**

Above. **SPIRAL GALAXY NGC 7640** in Andromeda (Meade 12-inch SCT at f/6.3 (focal reducer), SBIG ST-7E CCD camera, composite exposure) /// **RALPH SARGENT**

Below, **THE FLAMING STAR NEBULA** in Auriga (IC 405) (Astrophysics 5-inch refractor at f/8, Kodak Tech Pan film, composite exposure) /// **CHUCK VAUGHN**



Astronomy (ISSN 0091-6358, USPS 531-350) is published monthly by Kalmbach Publishing Co., 21027 Crossroads Circle, P. O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187–1612. Periodicals postage paid at Waukesha, WI, and additional offices. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to *Astronomy*, 21027 Crossroads Circle, P. O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187–1612. Canada Post Publication Agreement Number 40010760.

SkyQuest™ XT Dobsonians

Universally Acclaimed!

ORION
SkyQuest
DOBSONIAN
SkyQuest
DOBSONIAN

SkyQuest™ XT 4.5	$199
SkyQuest™ XT 6	$329
SkyQuest™ XT 8	$449
SkyQuest™ XT 10	$599

We Sell
FACTORY DIRECT
to Save You $$

ORION
Sale!
Celestial Cyclops!
NEW!

FREE Color CATALOG!
Call toll-free
(800) 447-1001
or request it online.

ORION
TELESCOPES & BINOCULARS

Everything for the Amateur Astronomer — Delivered Direct

telescope.com

MEADE LX200 GPS

A NEW WORLD STANDARD

MEADE
LX200GPS

In virtually every country in the world where serious telescopes are sold, more Meade LX90 and LX200GPS Schmidt-Cassegrains are sold than all competing models *combined.* In fact, leading telescope dealers report that Meade 8", 10", 12", and 14" Schmidt-Cassegrains now outsell competing Schmidt-Cassegrains *by more than three to one.*

The reasons for this overwhelming acceptance of Meade LX90 and LX200GPS telescopes are clear: advanced technology at the very leading edge of telescope design and including the patented Autostar control system; legendary diffraction-limited optical systems with optionally-available ultra-high transmission coatings; and, on LX200GPS models, uncanny 1-arcminute High-Precision Pointing in GO TO mode for the most precise object-positioning.

8" LX90	**$1495**
8" LX200GPS	**1995**
10" LX200GPS	**2495**
12" LX200GPS	**3295**
14" LX200GPS	**4295**

Ultra-High Transmission Coatings (UHTC) Group (increases total light transmission and image brightness about 20%): 8" LX90 or 8" LX200GPS – $175; 10" LX200GPS – $235; 12" LX200GPS – $295; 14" LX200GPS – $350.

Packing & shipping charges in the 48 states: 8" LX90 – $95; 8" LX200GPS – $105; 10" – $145; 12" – $215; 14" – $265. Prices shown are suggested U.S. national mail-order retail prices. Certain Meade telescopes and Autostar control systems are manufactured under U.S. Patent Nos. 6,304,376 and 6,392,799; other patents pending in the U.S.A. and worldwide.

Meade 14" LX200GPS Schmidt-Cassegrain, with standard-equipment Zero Image-Shift Microfocuser, Primary Mirror Lock, and Autostar II Controller; shown with optional 14" Superwedge.

(below, right to left) 8" LX90; 8", 10", and 12" LX200GPS Schmidt-Cassegrains.

Buy a **$650** **Super Plössl** eyepiece set for your LX90 or LX200GPS telescope for only **$99!** *See ad on page 9 for details!*

New 2003 Meade General Catalog!

Call, write or fax for your free copy.

ADVANCED PRODUCTS DIVISION

Meade Instruments Corporation

The largest-selling telescopes in the world. ■ *A NASDAQ® company.*

6001 Oak Canyon, Irvine, California 92618 ■ (949) 451-1450
1-800-62-MEADE ■ FAX: (949) 451-1460 ■ www.meade.com © 2003